

# Administrative Office of the Courts

---

DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE  
SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0

MARCH 9, 2005



ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE  
OF THE COURTS

---

INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION

# **Administrative Office of the Courts**

---

DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0

MARCH 9, 2005



ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE  
OF THE COURTS

---

INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION

PREPARED BY



Judicial Council of California  
Administrative Office of the Courts  
Information Services Division  
455 Golden Gate Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94102-3688

Copyright © 2005 by Judicial Council of California/Administrative Office of the Courts. All rights reserved.

Except as permitted under the Copyright Act of 1976 and as otherwise expressly provided herein, no part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including the use of information storage and retrieval systems, without permission in writing from the copyright holder. Permission is hereby granted to nonprofit institutions to reproduce and distribute this publication for educational purposes if the copies credit the copyright holder.

## Table of Contents

	Page
<b>I. Introduction.....</b>	<b>2</b>
A. Document Objectives .....	2
B. Scope .....	3
C. Background .....	4
D. Approach .....	5
E. Organization .....	7
<b>II. Key Decisions and Implications .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>III. Exchange Overview .....</b>	<b>13</b>
A. Warrants (Application, Recall, Certificate of Service).....	14
B. Booking Information .....	17
C. Custody Status .....	18
D. Custody and Release Orders .....	19
E. Collections Referral and Payments .....	20
F. IVR/IWR .....	28
<b>IV. Logical Models .....</b>	<b>34</b>
A. Diagram Approach .....	34
B. Diagram List .....	35
<b>V. Functional Data Content.....</b>	<b>37</b>
A. Data Dictionary .....	37
B. Exchange Data Content .....	38
C. Complex Data Content .....	39
<b>VI. Application of GJXDM .....</b>	<b>41</b>
A. GJXDM Overview .....	41
B. XML Terminology .....	42
C. Mapping Technique .....	43
D. GJXDM Mapping by Exchange .....	44
<b>VII. Document Schema Diagrams.....</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>VIII. Information Exchange Package Configuration .....</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>IX. Draft XML Schemas.....</b>	<b>52</b>
 <b>Appendix A – Glossary of Terms</b>	
<b>Appendix B – Complex Data Elements</b>	
<b>Appendix C – Issues List</b>	

---

## INTRODUCTION

## **I. Introduction**

The Judicial Council of California's strategic plan outlines the long-range vision for the state's judicial systems and the strategic goals that will help manifest that vision. The sixth goal of the plan states:

*Technology will enhance the quality of justice by improving the ability of the judicial branch to collect, process, analyze, and share information and by increasing the public's access to information about the judicial branch.*

In an effort to achieve that goal, the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) has undertaken a series of strategic IT projects, one of which is judicial system data sharing. In 2003, the AOC focused on developing data exchange standards for six criminal exchanges that included data content, business rules, and eXtensible Markup Language (XML) schema definitions based on national standards. The AOC's objective in doing so was to standardize these exchange conversations between the courts and their partners, thereby lowering the cost while providing better access to judicial information.

In 2004, the objective is to build on the previous work centered on criminal data sharing by defining draft specifications for a standard set of exchanges that cover the priority criminal data exchanges between the courts, their justice partners, and the public. The focus of effort will be on defining the data content requirements, data-related business rules, and high-level exchange business rules that govern the selected exchanges and on developing the associated Global Justice XML Data Model (GJXDM) -conformant XML schemas.

### **A. Document Objectives**

This document, *Draft Data Exchange Specifications Set Two, Version 1.0*, is the eighth and final deliverable defined within the current Data Exchange Specifications (DES) initiative. This is the fourth iteration of a document that will define the second set of exchanges that were selected during the Criminal and Traffic Exchange Priorities Workshop held on June 10, 2004.

This document contains the following primary pieces:

- *Exchange Overview* – This section provides a summary discussion of each group of exchanges, along with diagrams that illustrate the business process models and high-level business rules governing each exchange scenario.
- *Logical Models* – These high-level models illustrate how the functional components of each exchange fit together, providing an overview about the content and data relationships incorporated into each exchange.

- *Functional Data Content* – The DES data dictionary provides an alphabetical list of all of the functional content that has been defined for the Set Two specifications. In addition, specific data content, along with mandatory and optional data elements, is provided for each exchange scenario. Finally, the complex elements used to standardize and streamline the development of individual exchanges are presented.
- *Application of GJXDM* – This section presents a more detailed review of how the GJXDM is used to develop each exchange, including spreadsheets that define the full GJXDM schema path, mapping notes, and type inheritance notes (if necessary) for each element in each exchange.
- *Document Schema Diagrams* – These technical models provide a visual representation of the schema organization defined in the GJXDM mapping documents, illustrating how the principal GJXDM components will be used to assemble the XML documents associated with each exchange. These models will facilitate review of the schema content and will also serve as a guide for the XML development efforts planned for Version 1.0.
- *Draft XML Schemas* – Presented as separate Zip files, these compressed files contain the XML code and other artifacts that define the technical GJXDM information exchange packages (GIEPs) for a representative sample of exchanges.
- *Glossary of Terms* – The glossary is a compilation of the terms used throughout the document and can be found in Appendix A.
- *Issues List* – Divided by exchange categories, the document presented in Appendix C describes any remaining open issues that will need to be addressed in the future by other bodies and provides a record of the work group's decision process for closed items.

## **B. Scope**

This document presents draft requirements for the following exchanges:

- *Application for Warrant* – Describes the affidavit for arrest warrant that is filed with the court.
- *Warrant Recall* – Contains the notification from the court to local law enforcement that a previously issued arrest or bench warrant has been canceled.
- *Warrant Certificate of Service* – Provides the declaration from law enforcement to the court that an arrest or bench warrant has been served.
- *Booking Information* – Contains the arrest, charge, and person descriptor information that is collected when an individual is booked by a local detention facility on a warrant or a criminal complaint.

- *Custody Status* – Provides information regarding individuals currently in custody, especially those who will be transported from law enforcement custody for court appearances.
- *Custody and Release Orders* – Defines the orders from the court to the detention facility directing that an individual be released from or remanded to custody.
- *Collections Referral* – Summarizes accounts receivable information that is referred by the court to county, state, or private vendors for collection.
- *Payments* – Contains the payment summaries to the court from outside agencies that are used to update case records.
- *Interactive Voice Response/Interactive Web Response (IVR/IWR)* – Defines the transactions between the IVR/IWR application and the court that enable the public to resolve minor offenses over the telephone or online.

### **C. Background**

This subsection discusses the activities undertaken to develop the 2003 *Draft Technical Standards for Data Exchange* and 2004 *Draft Data Exchange Specifications, Set One* that are the foundation of the current effort. This work effort can be divided into the following steps:

- *Identified Target Information Exchanges* – The analysis of information exchanges for this project started with data from established models developed both within California and nationally. In 2003, systematic evaluation criteria were applied to select six highest-priority exchanges for further analysis; the *Draft Technical Standards for Data Exchange*, published in 2003, provided detailed information about Arrest and Bench Warrants, CHP Citations, Criminal Complaint, Court Calendar, Judgment and Sentence Order, and Register of Actions. In 2004, the review process was repeated to identify the remaining criminal and traffic information exchanges that were candidates for standardization. During the June 10 Exchange Priorities Workshop, a work group comprising the California Case Management System (CCMS) V2 courts and Data Exchange Standards Work Group selected the final list of exchanges that will be included in this project. The first set of exchanges was documented in the *Draft Data Exchange Specifications, Set One* that was released November 1, 2004; the second set of exchanges is addressed in this document.
- *Established a Project Work Group* – A Data Exchange Standards Work Group was convened and tasked with defining the standard content, dimensions, and business rules of the target exchanges. In 2003, the work group consisted of representatives from the Superior Courts of Alameda, Contra Costa, Orange, Sacramento, San Bernardino, Santa Barbara, and Ventura Counties, along with representatives from the AOC and MTG Management Consultants, L.L.C. The work group membership was expanded in 2004 to include members from the



Superior Courts of Fresno, Los Angeles, Marin, San Diego, and San Luis Obispo Counties, as well as subject matter experts from the judicial branch.

- *Defined Functional Data Content and Exchange Business Rules* – A standard set of data content and the detailed business rules describing the high-level application logic requirements, including required and optional data elements, for the six exchanges was collected by work group members. This information was compiled, reviewed, and validated with local justice partners through several review cycles.
- *Developed XML Schema Documents Using the Justice XML Data Dictionary* – Three iterations of the XML schema that provide the technical structure for the data exchanges were developed during the course of the project. Exchange data content was mapped to the organization and naming conventions described in the GJXDM Initial Operating Release 3.0, and local extensions (XML types and elements created as part of this effort) were developed when necessary.
- *Solicited Additional Court Review and Comment Outside of the Project Work Group* – The exchanges were reviewed by justice partners and other courts from several different perspectives, resulting in clarification to the scope of the exchange scenarios, adjustment of some business rules, and additional functional content.

#### **D. Approach**

This subsection discusses the project approach that will be used to define the data content, business rules, and technical documentation for the exchanges selected for the Set Two specifications.

**Data Exchange Standards Work Group.** Subject matter experts from the courts and the AOC that participated in the Set Two work group are listed in the table below.

<b>Court</b>	<b>Representative</b>
Alameda	Ms. Althea Lowe-Thomas, Assistant Trial Court Administrator
Contra Costa	Ms. Sue Haro, Court Services Coordinator
Fresno	Ms. Pamela Sue Anderson, Senior Systems and Procedures Analyst Ms. Dawn Diestelkamp, Director of Technology Ms. Deborah Lucas, Senior Systems and Procedures Analyst
Los Angeles	Ms. Janice Teramura, Assistant Deputy Director
Marin	Ms. Karen Richardson, Assistant Court Executive Officer
Orange	Mr. Allen Jensen, Senior Systems Programmer Analyst/Webmaster Mr. Stuart Marsh, Technical Architect
Sacramento	Ms. Phyllis Duarte', Deputy Clerk IV

Court	Representative
San Bernardino	Mr. Thomas Berger, Court Systems Analyst II
San Diego	Mr. Michael Johnson, IT Consultant
San Luis Obispo	Mr. David Naccarati, Court Analyst II Ms. Cherree Shannon, Court Management Analyst III
Santa Barbara	Mr. James Brock, IT Director
Ventura	Mr. Richard Cabral, Collections Manager Ms. Linda Finn, Deputy Executive Officer
Administrative Office of the Courts	Ms. Jessica Lee, Collections Project Manager Mr. Richard Kai, Assistant Director, Trial Court Financial Services

**DES Project Method.** Lessons learned during the development of the Set One exchanges resulted in a top-down design approach for Set Two. This process focused first on the documentation of the high-level data models, including the functional content and business rules. Technical development, including GJXDM mapping and XML document design, occurred only after the work group finalized the logical requirements for each exchange.

The development of this project followed a collaborative process that engaged the work group through a series of conference calls and document review. Initially meeting as a whole, the work group divided into smaller teams that each focused on one of the following functional areas:

- Booking and Custody.
- Collections, Payments, and IVR/IWR.
- Warrants.

Each group followed a structured process to identify source materials, determine the scope of the information exchange, develop use cases describing the business rules associated with each exchange, and define the functional data content used in each exchange. These efforts resulted in the first iteration of the deliverable, Version 0.1, published November 29, 2004.

The Version 0.1 exchange scenarios and data content were refined during a 2-day, face-to-face workshop that was held in San Francisco on December 8 and 9, 2004. Meeting first in small groups and then as a whole, the work group reviewed and clarified the scope, high-level design, and functional content of the exchanges. In addition, research performed after the workshop identified additional court rulings and branch policies affecting these exchanges that were incorporated into Version 0.2 of the deliverable, published December 30, 2004.

The work group members met with their interested court colleagues and justice partners to review and validate the work flow models, data content, and business rules defined in the Version 0.2 exchange scenarios. This process also included a review of other related exchange specifications, such as the Arrest Warrant System (AWS) Version 1.6 created for the Superior Court of California, County of Alameda, and updated Franchise Tax Board (FTB) Court-Ordered Debt Collection Program exchange rules. Information uncovered during this review cycle, such as more detailed data content, clarified rules specifying required and optional elements, and revised GJXDM mapping, was incorporated into Version 0.3 of the deliverable, published February 9, 2005.

The last phase of the project pursued a two-pronged approach. First, the work group members continued to meet with their colleagues and exchange partners to review and validate logical and technical requirements defined for these exchanges. Input was also solicited from other interested parties, especially the FTB. Second, detailed XML information exchange packages for a representative sample of the exchanges were constructed. This work is incorporated in this document, *Draft Exchange Specifications Set Two, Version 1.0*.

Exhibit I-1 provides a graphical illustration of the project timeline; solid lines document the work that has been completed as part of this project. Dotted lines illustrate some of the next steps that will occur in the future.

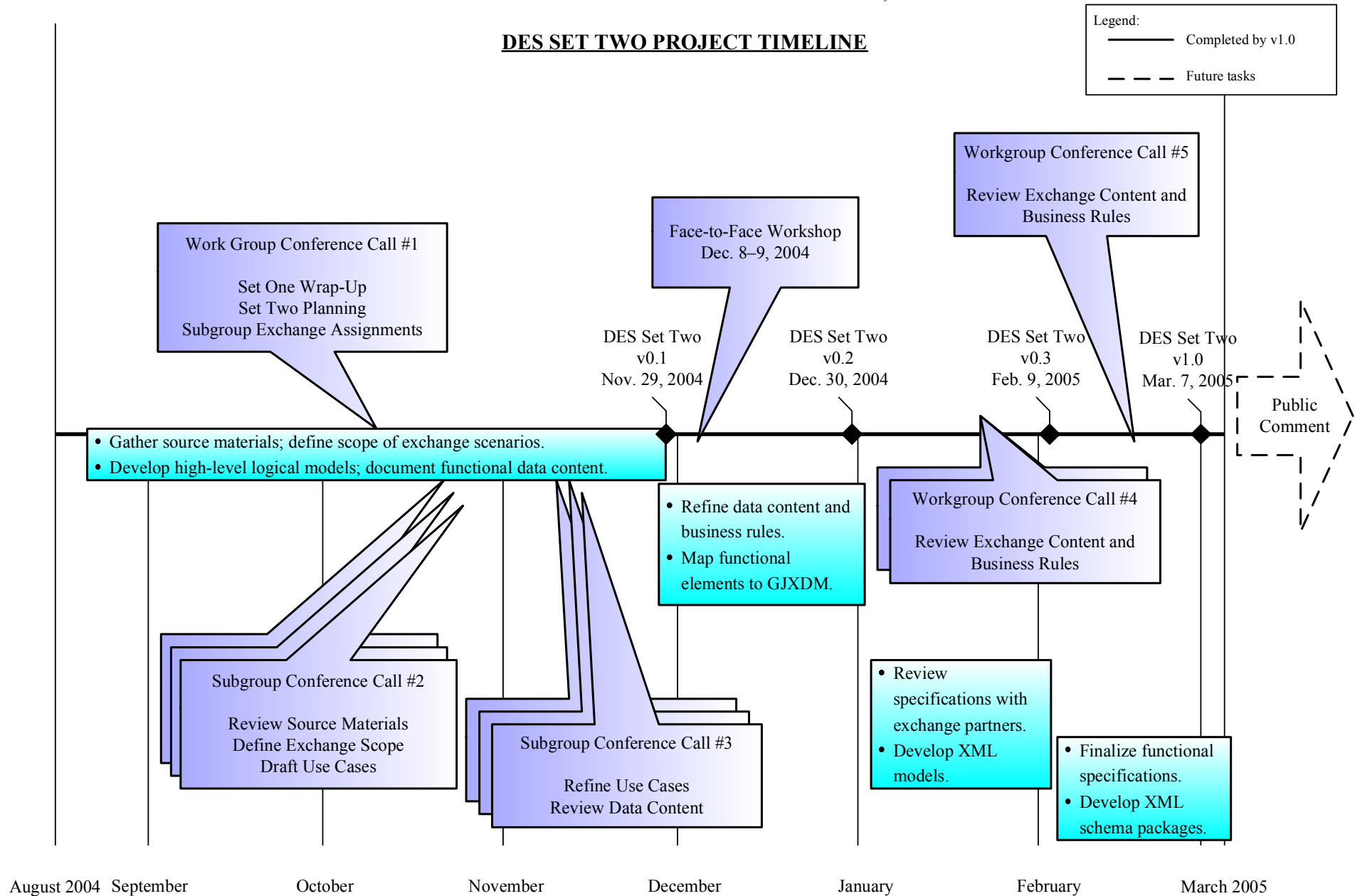
**Next Steps.** These specifications are scheduled for at least one round of public review through a formal invitation to comment on the California Courts Web site. In addition, they will be validated and refined during the development of information exchanges between the courts and justice partners transitioning to CCMS and utilizing the Integration Services Backbone (ISB). Finally, changes and remaining open issues that have been identified with either the Set One or the Set Two specifications will be tracked through an ongoing issues log.

## **E. Organization**

The remainder of this document is organized under the following headings:

- Key Decisions and Implications
- Exchange Overview
- Logical Models
- Functional Data Content
- Application of GJXDM
- Document Schema Diagrams

**DES SET TWO PROJECT TIMELINE**



- Information Exchange Package Configuration
- Draft XML Schemas

---

## KEY DECISIONS AND IMPLICATIONS

## II. Key Decisions and Implications

This section of the report documents the key decisions made to date that have framed the mapping and development effort, as well as the implications of these decisions that will affect the future tasks of the project. This section is largely repeated from the *Draft Data Exchange Specifications, Set One* document, but it is provided in order to give context for the exchange development process that will occur in Set Two.

The analytical process of mapping DES data content to GJXDM raised a number of business process questions where the intended use, value, and/or definition of the data required additional clarification. The decisions made to date are:

- *GJXDM 3.0 will be used as the primary standards source for element mapping and schema design.* It was decided that the DES project will fully embrace the most current major release version of the national standard for XML-based justice information sharing, presently GJXDM 3.0. Every effort was made to use existing GJXDM elements; any elements not defined within GJXDM 3.0 were defined with a naming convention that is consistent with the GJXDM 3.0 specification.
  - » *Implication* – Because GJXDM 3.0 is still an initial release, it can be anticipated that it will continue to evolve over time as it is more fully tested and implemented in operational settings. Data mappings and XML schema defined by the draft specifications may need to be updated as new versions of the GJXDM are adopted and implemented by the judicial branch.
- *Mapping decisions and techniques will be used consistently across all exchanges.* Standard elements, such as Address, Charge, Court, and Telephone, will always be defined in the same way. In addition, a standard schema structure will be used whenever the same GJXDM type is used to represent different connotations.
  - » *Implication* – The dictionary and schemas will need to change as business requirements and data content rules are adjusted by domain experts, when GJXDM definitions/context are more clearly defined, and as the schemas are tested and implemented. In addition, changes to element names and data requirements identified during the development of the Set Two exchanges may require revisions to the exchanges defined in Set One.
- *Clarity and precision will take precedence over expediency and simplicity.* Explicitly named elements and attributes will be used to ensure that unambiguous definitions are defined within the specifications.

- *Exchange data content and business rules will be defined as broadly as possible.* An all-inclusive set of predefined elements was developed to provide an approved list of options that would streamline the development of each local implementation. In addition, every effort was made to define elements that support every possible scenario within a given exchange. It is important to note that while each element was defined as either “required,” “optional,” or “not used,” these specifications are intended to be viewed as recommended guidelines rather than mandated requirements.
  - » *Implication* – Each local implementation effort will need to make final decisions about specific local policies and application logic governing information exchanges, including what information would be sent and when partners would receive the information.
  - » *Implication* – While every effort will be made to incorporate collective best practice standards for each exchange, elements such as person descriptors, prosecutor names, vehicle information, and most address information will be defined as optional if this information will not always be available. Supplemental business rules and exceptions to the norm will be captured in the specifications worksheet under the “Notes” column.
- *Field lengths have been determined subjectively.* The field lengths defined in these specifications are default “placeholder” values, since final requirements about field lengths cannot be determined until implementation, when the specific capabilities of the court and partner application systems are known.
  - » *Implication* – While the specifications will continue to define field lengths, individual element requirements will ultimately be dictated by exchange implementation specifications.



---

## EXCHANGE OVERVIEW

### III. Exchange Overview

This section presents the high-level view of each exchange by discussing its function and role in the justice information exchange process, including illustrations of the business processes surrounding the exchange, thereby setting the stage for the detailed data content that will be discussed in later sections. In addition, any further information about scope and content decisions that have been made during the development of the exchange scenarios is recorded here.

The following dimensions have been defined for each exchange scenario, with the exception of the interactive, transaction-based IVR/IWR events that were instead more succinctly illustrated with a flowchart and summary information table:

- *Process Narrative* – A brief overview of the exchange scenario.
- *Sending Agency* – The agency initiating the exchange. Typically, this organization also represents the originator of the exchanged information.
- *Initiating Event* – The unique event that triggers the exchange. Events, which often represent a decision point, are slices in time and occur in an instant, several hours, or several days at the most.
- *Prerequisite Documents* – External information, or documents, not already held by the sending agency needed to complete the exchange. This could be a paper or virtual document that includes one or many data elements. Prerequisite documents have only been defined for those exchanges initiated by the court.
- *Conditions* – The conditions of an exchange defining the business rules that must be met for the exchange to occur. Each exchange may have multiple conditions or may be unconditional. When multiple conditions exist, each condition must be met for the exchange to occur. Should any of the conditions not be met, that specific exchange will not occur.
- *Receiving Agency* – The agency receiving the exchange.
- *Subsequent Event* – The next action taken by the recipient of the information exchange.
- *Transferred Documents* – The physical document, or logical grouping of data, that is being transferred within the exchange.

By first understanding a high-level view of these information exchanges, one will be better prepared to interpret the detailed business rules presented in this section

#### A. Warrants (Application, Recall, Certificate of Service)

These exchanges complete the exchange cycle that was begun with the Arrest and Bench Warrants defined in the Set One exchanges, and focus on the interactions needed to initiate, update, and recall warrant records. Two categories of warrant activities have been excluded from these scenarios:

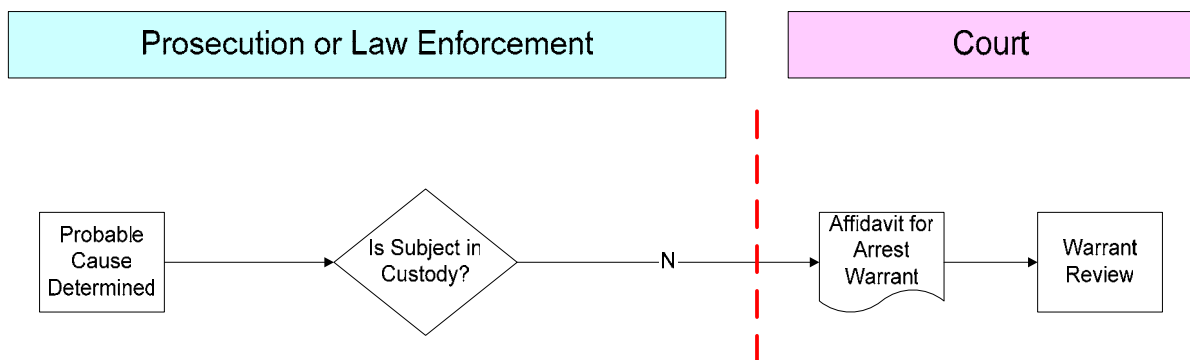
- Warrant actions that are solely the responsibility of law enforcement, such as updating paper copies of the warrants when the court issues a recall or reinstating a warrant that has been served to the wrong person, will not be defined in these specifications.
- Probable Cause for Arrest (Ramey), Search, and Witness Warrants have been excluded from all warrant exchanges due to their special handling requirements and low volume.

The following exchange scenarios will improve communication between the courts and law enforcement while reducing the costs of administering these high-volume, high-demand activities.

- *Application for Warrant* – This exchange represents the affidavit for arrest warrant where justice agencies file a document with the court certifying the probable cause for arresting an individual. The declaration for bench warrant activity has been eliminated from this scenario because it always originates within the court. Finally, while it is acknowledged that the Application for Warrant exchange is not commonly automated at this point in time, it was included here to provide a complete set of data for the entire warrants cycle.

Figure 1 illustrates the business process model for this exchange.

**Figure 1 – Application for Warrant Business Process Model**

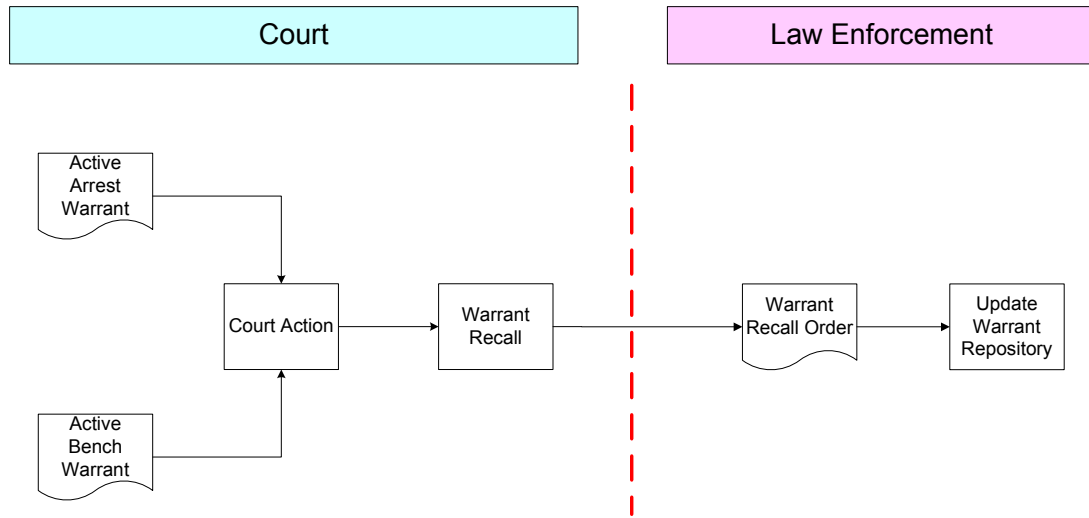


- *Warrant Recall* – This exchange combines the arrest warrant recall and bench warrant recall into a single exchange, given that the content and dimensions of both are identical. These exchanges are good candidates for standardization because of their high volume, high demand, and positive impact on public safety, and an automated exchange will help ensure that

courts can instantaneously and confidently recall the warrants they issue. Regardless of the type of warrant being recalled, this exchange only includes a single scenario – the warrant has been canceled by the court.

Figure 2 illustrates the business process model for this exchange.

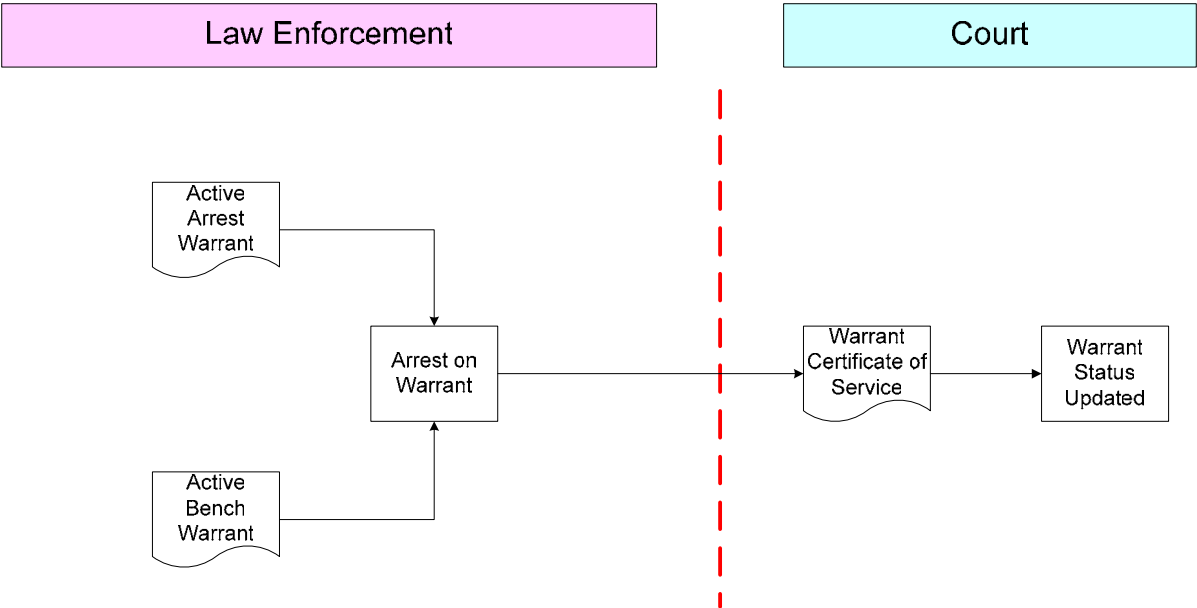
**Figure 2 – Warrant Recall Business Process Model**



- *Warrant Certificate of Service* – This exchange is used by the administrator of the local warrants repository, typically the county sheriff, to report back to the court when a warrant has been served. It was added to the original list of exchanges during the Version 0.1 analysis process because it is part of the CCMS V2 data exchange that will be implemented in the Superior Court of California, County of Alameda.

Figure 3 illustrates the business process model for this exchange.

**Figure 3 – Warrant Certificate of Service Business Process Model**



Detailed dimensions of the scenarios involving these warrant exchanges are defined below.

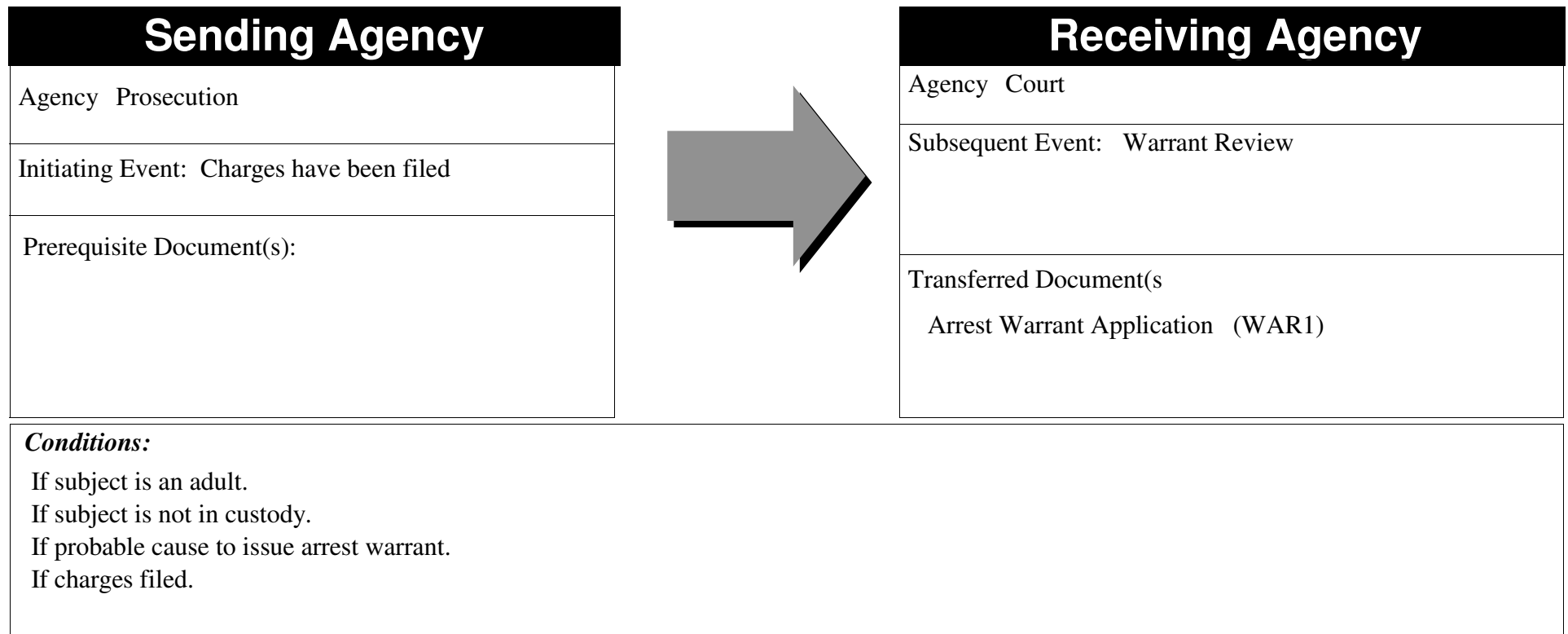
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

WAR1 - Prosecution Sends Arrest Warrant Application to Court

---

**Process Narrative**

Warrants generated by the courts (such as a FTA bench warrant) are not included in this exchange; the exchange is focused on incoming-to-court transactions, not within-court transactions.



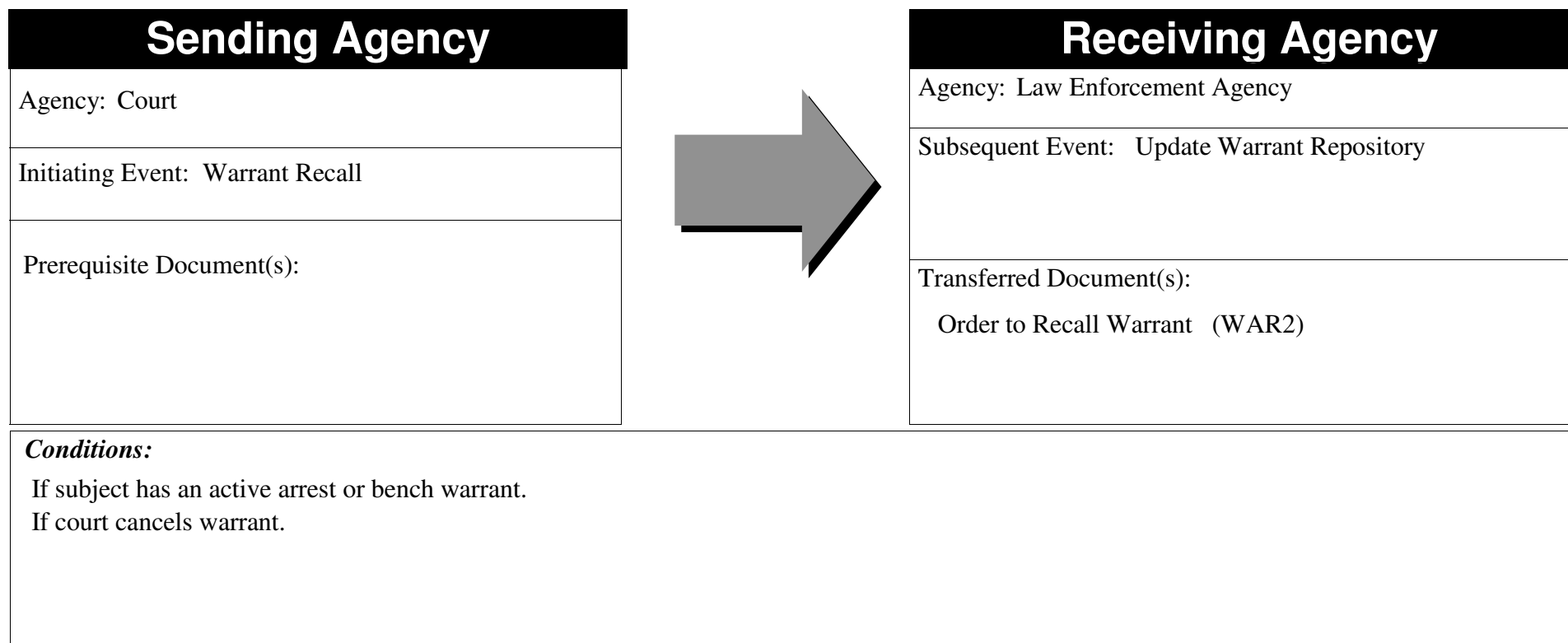
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

WAR2 - Court Sends Warrant Recall to Law Enforcement

---

**Process Narrative**

The court notifies law enforcement when an active arrest or bench warrant has been recalled or cancelled by the court.



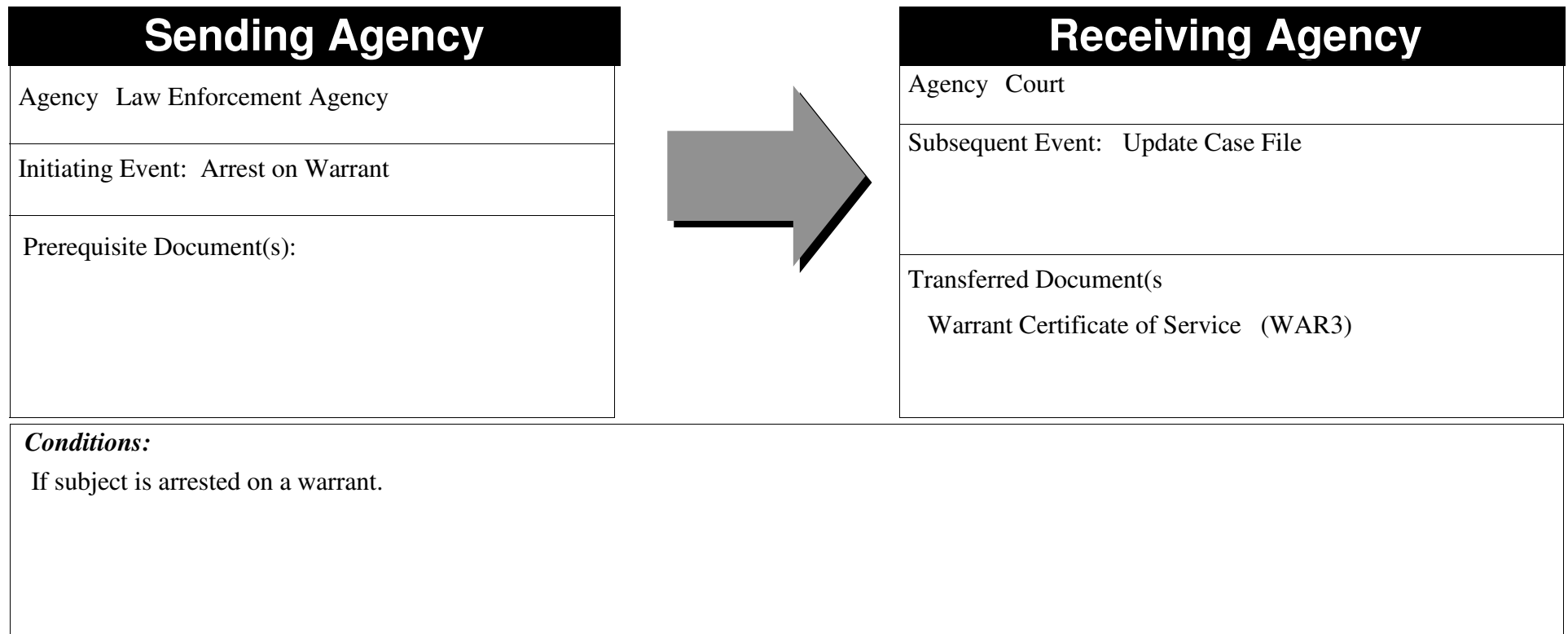
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

WAR3 - Law Enforcement Sends the Warrant Certificate of Service to the Court

---

**Process Narrative**

This exchange is used by the administrator of the local warrants repository, typically the county sheriff, to report back to the court when a warrant has been served.



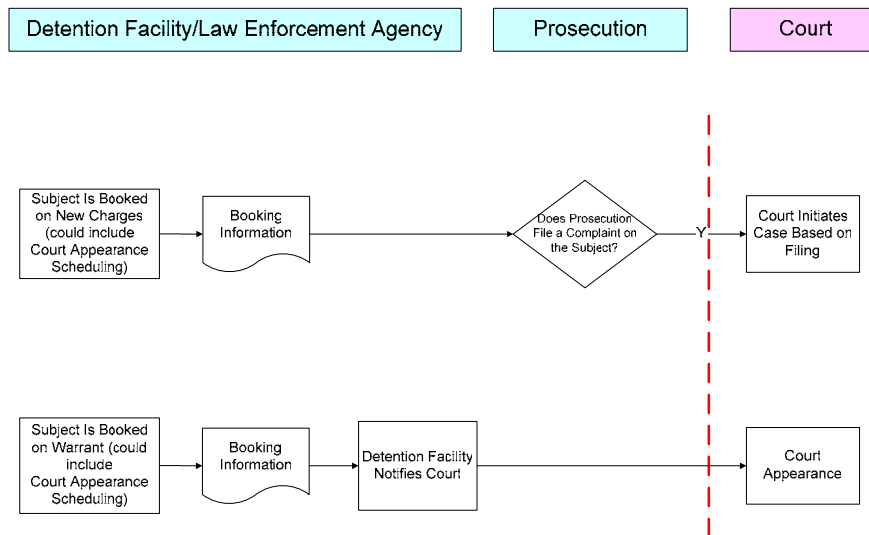


## B. Booking Information

As the courts continue to migrate toward CCMS and a more distributed local criminal justice information system, the need for the courts to store booking information for the purposes of JUS8715 reporting will continue to increase. This exchange occurs when a person is booked on either a warrant or a complaint, and the detention facility sends booking information to the court. In addition to the booking information required for standardized reporting, this exchange also includes optional court appearance scheduling information for those detention facilities that have been empowered by their local courts to update court calendar schedules as part of the booking process. Allowing the courts to receive the booking information in a standard electronic format from their local detention facilities will significantly reduce the amount of time necessary to meet this reporting requirement.

Figure 4 illustrates the business process model for this exchange.

**Figure 4 – Booking Information Business Process Model**



The scenarios involving the exchange of booking information are defined below.

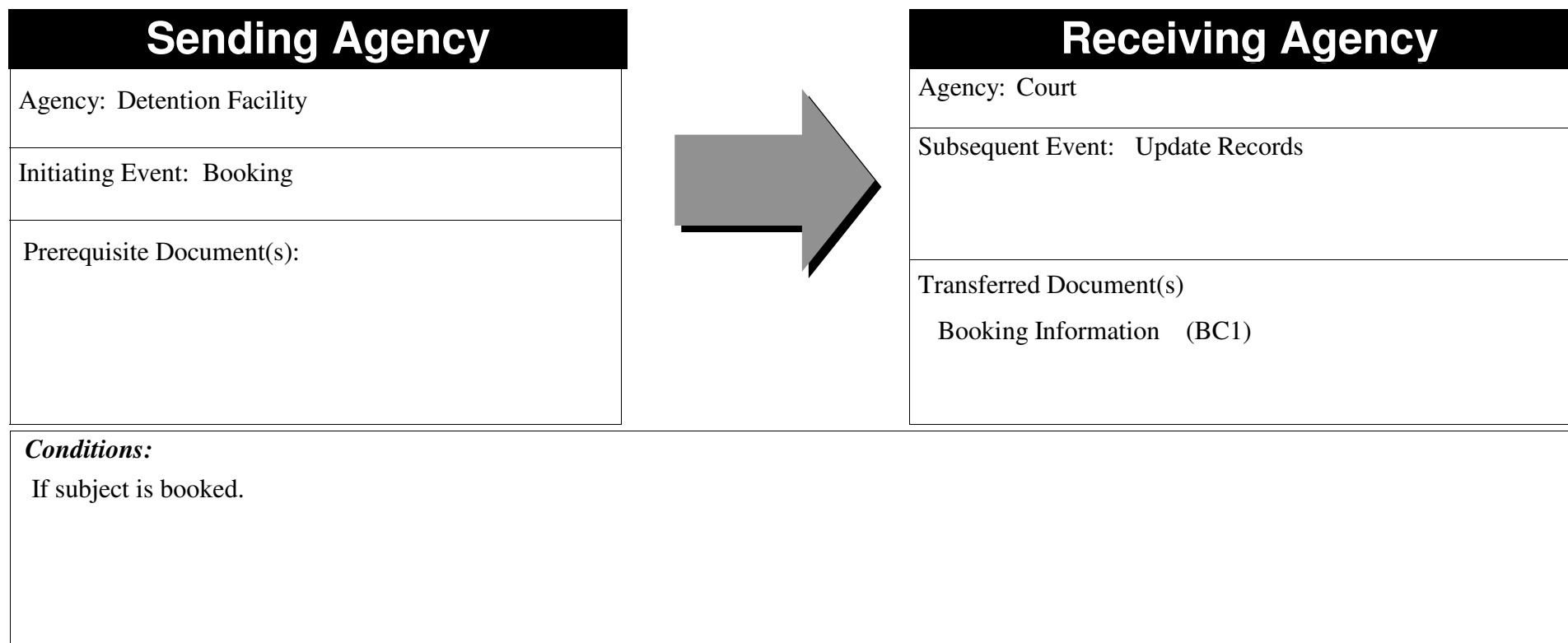
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

BC1 - Detention Facility Sends Booking Information to Court

---

**Process Narrative**

When a subject is booked, then booking information is sent to the court by the detention facility.

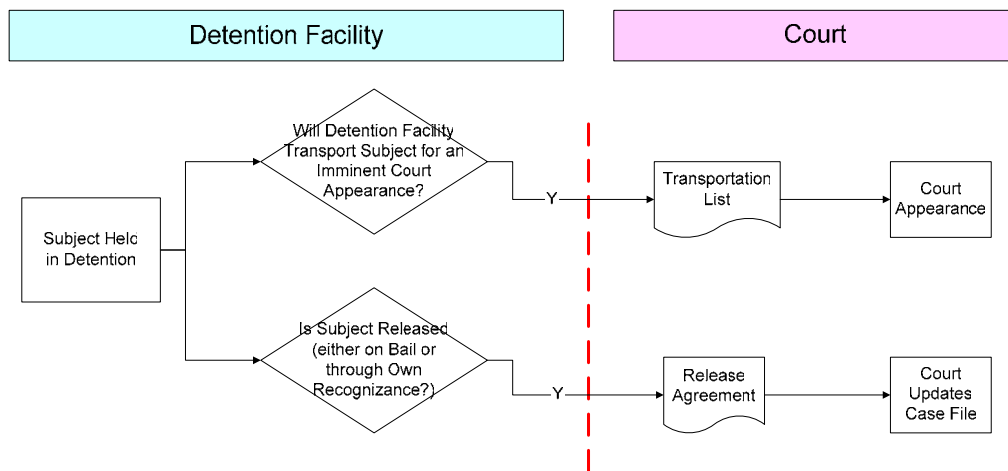


### C. Custody Status

For the court to accurately receive custody status information from the detention facility regarding who is to be brought to court each day, it is important for the court to be consistently updated with the custody status for court case defendants. These updates can occur two different ways, with the first being the detention facility sending each court location a transportation list of persons that are to be delivered each day. The second is where a person is released by the detention facility, and the court is notified. Standardizing and automating these exchanges will ensure that the court is updated with the most recent custody status information available from the local detention facility.

Figure 5 illustrates the business process model for this exchange.

**Figure 5 – Custody Status Business Process Model**



The scenarios involving the exchange of custody status information are defined below.

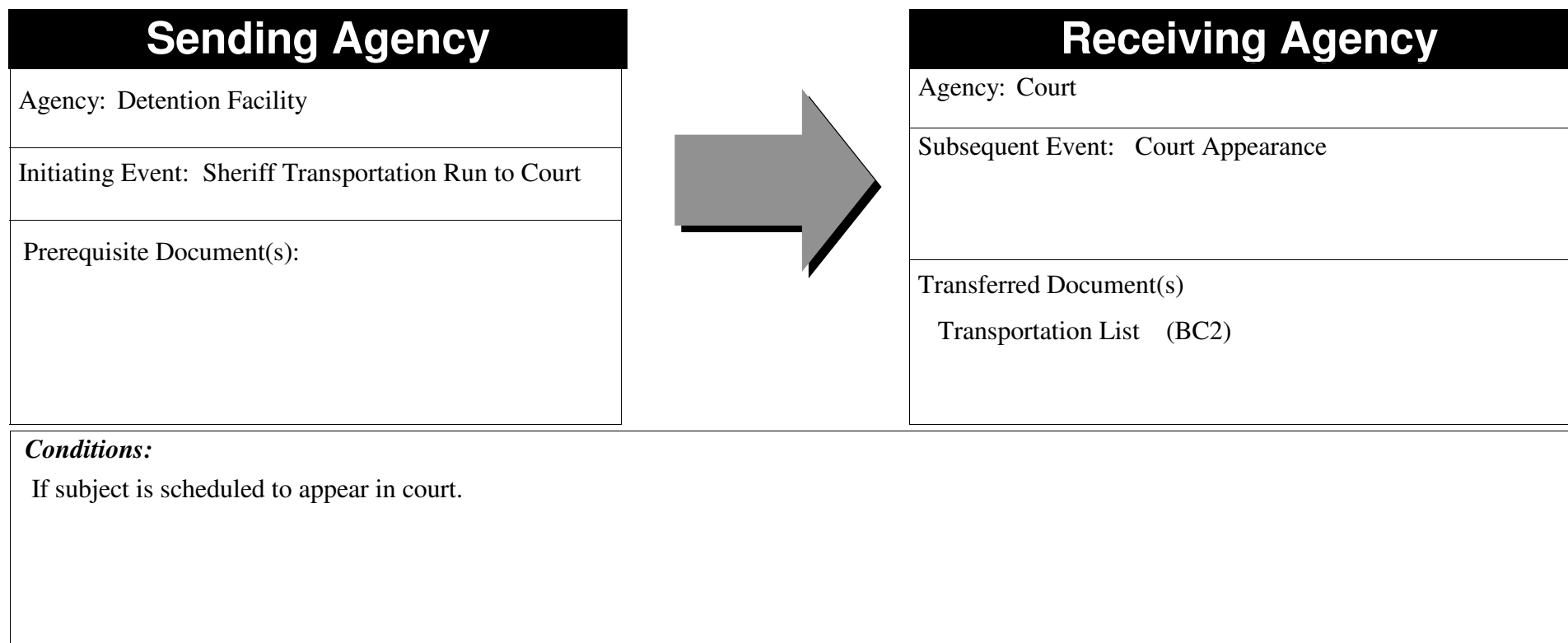
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

BC2 - Detention Facility Sends Transportation List to Court

---

**Process Narrative**

The detention facility sends the list of persons that will be delivered each day to each court location.



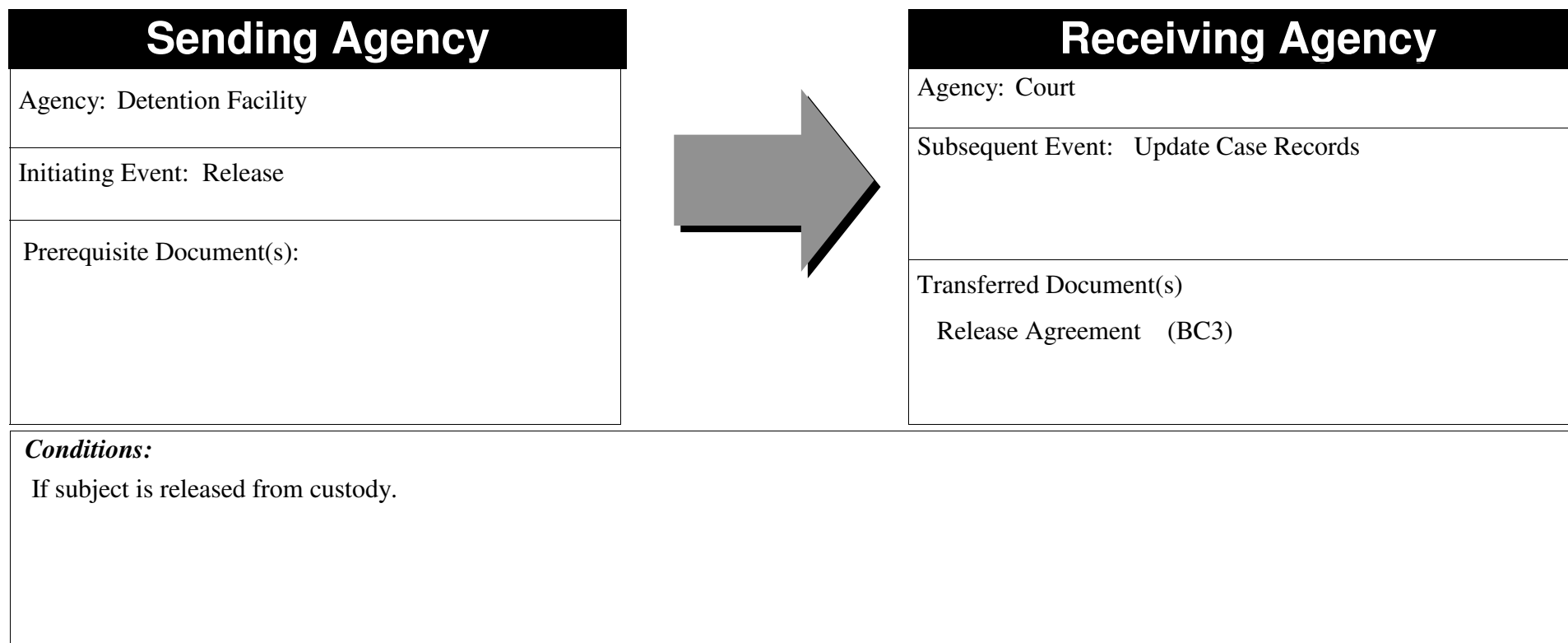
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

BC3 - Detention Facility Sends Release Agreement to Court

---

**Process Narrative**

When a subject is released by the detention facility, then the detention facility sends the release agreement signed by the subject to the court.

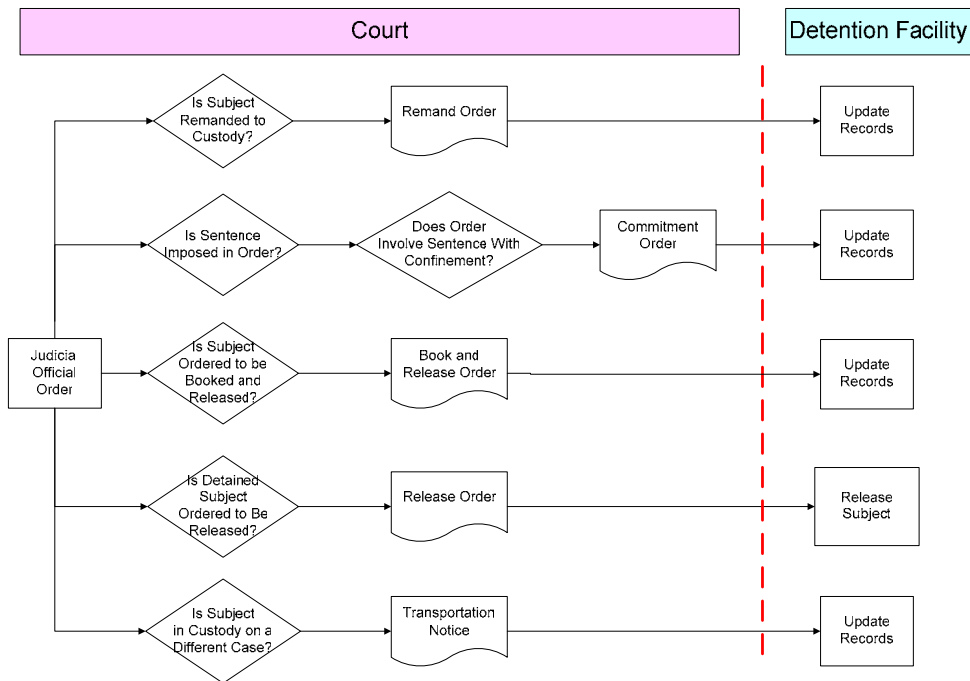


#### D. Custody and Release Orders

This exchange represents communication between the court and the detention facility, and is typically triggered by an order issued by a judicial official. Occurrences of this exchange include scenarios to indicate that a defendant is remanded to custody or should be released from custody. (Additional orders sent from the court to the detention facility in conjunction with the remand orders, such as orders for medical treatment, were not defined in these specifications as they are typically handled as free-form text entry on the minute order.) A final scenario defined here is a courtesy transportation notice, where the court sends this order to the detention facility when an individual needs to appear on a different case than the one for which s/he is in custody. These exchange scenarios were selected for standardization due to the high demand, high volume, and positive impact they would have on public safety.

Figure 6 illustrates the business process model for this exchange.

**Figure 6 – Custody and Release Orders Business Process Model**



The scenarios involving the exchange of custody and release orders are defined below.

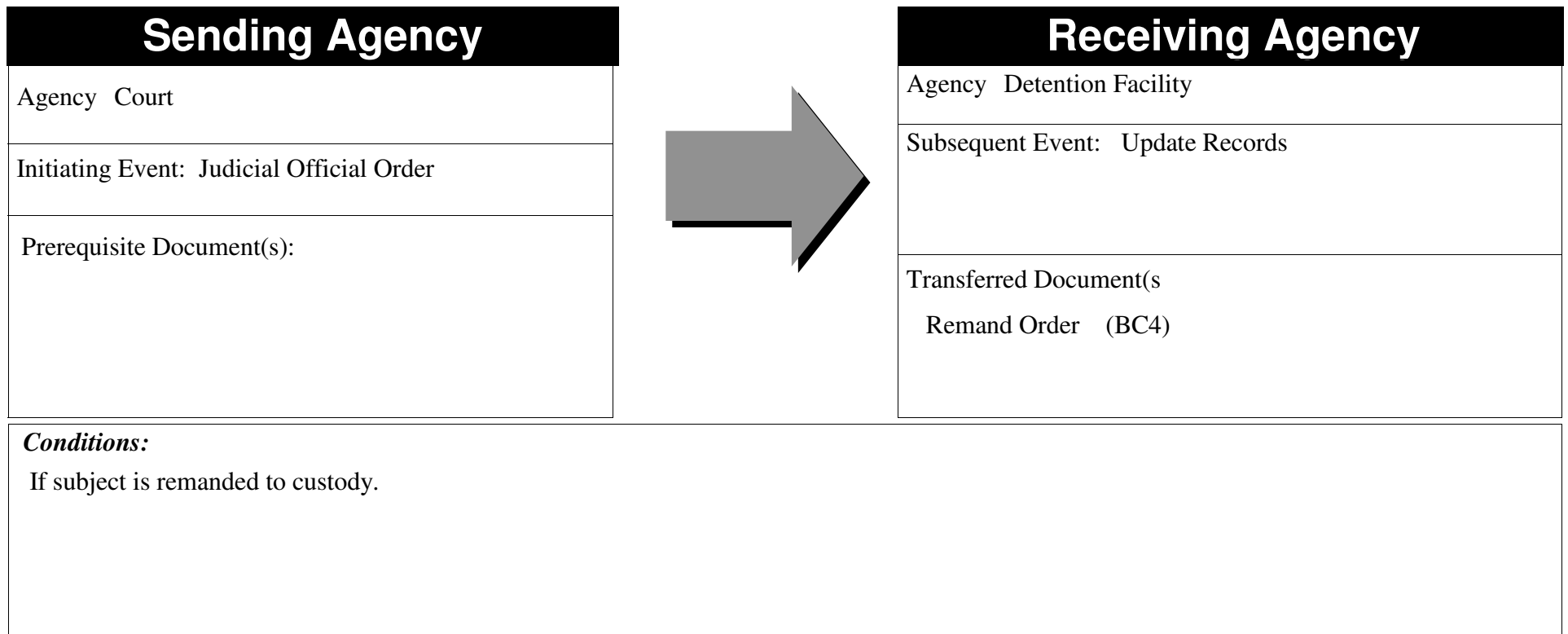
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

BC4 - Court Sends Remand Order To Detention Facility

---

**Process Narrative**

If a subject is remanded to custody by a Judicial Official order, then the court sends a remand order to the detention facility.



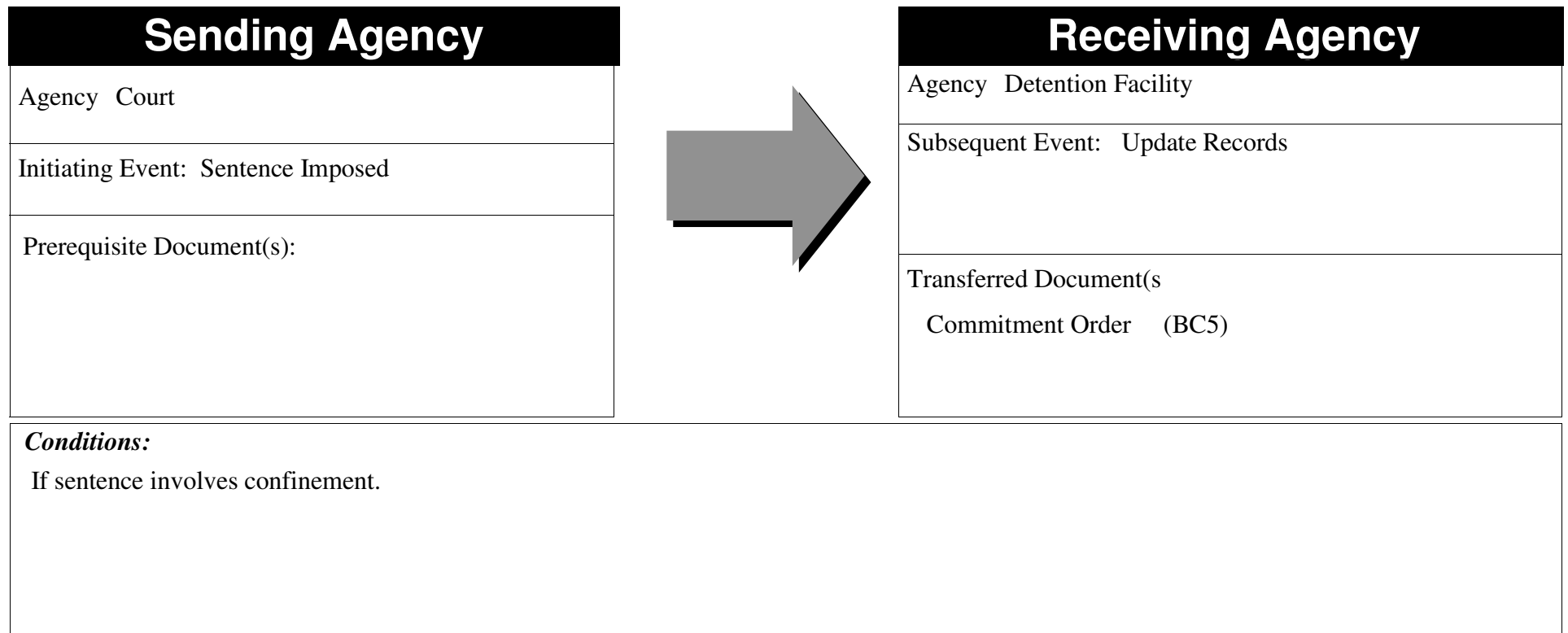
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

BC5 - Court Sends Commitment Order to Detention Facility

---

**Process Narrative**

When a sentence is imposed, and the sentence involves confinement, then the court sends a commitment order to the detention facility.





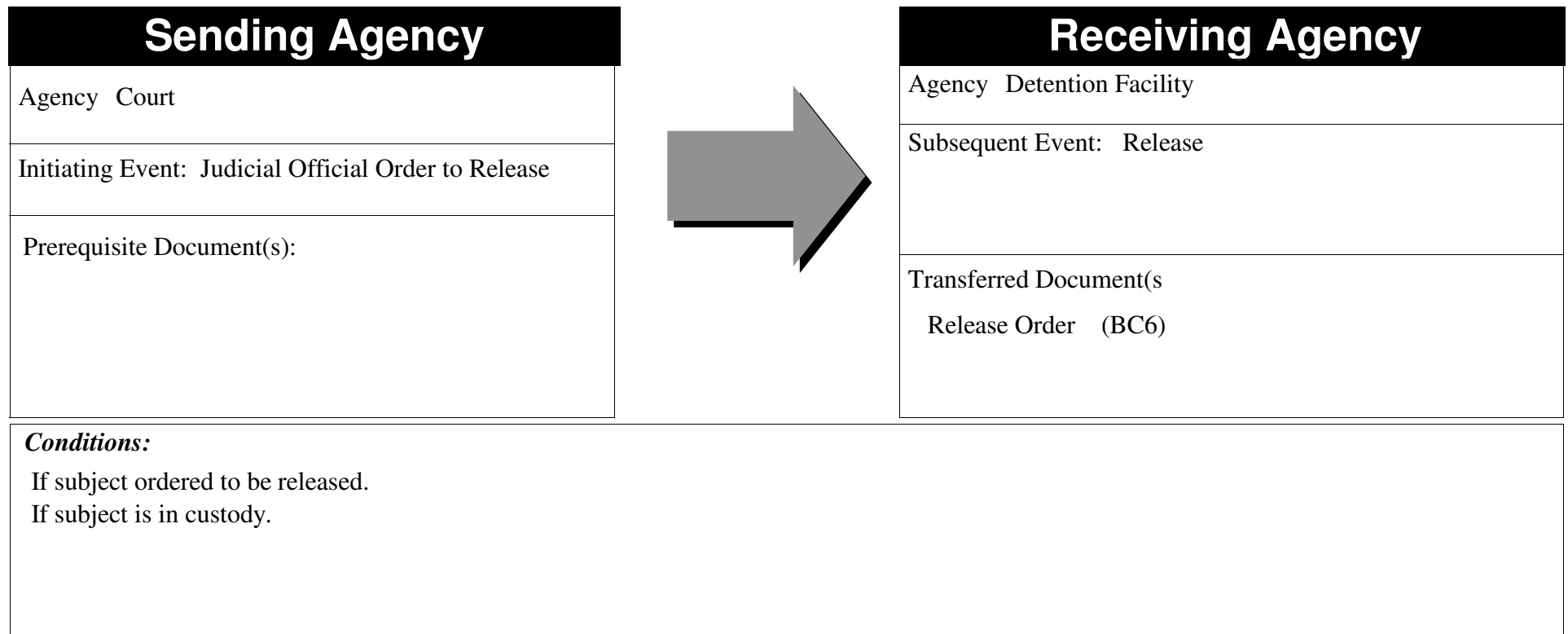
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

BC6 - Court Sends Release Order to Detention Facility

---

**Process Narrative**

When a subject is in custody and has been ordered to be released, the court sends a release order to the detention facility.



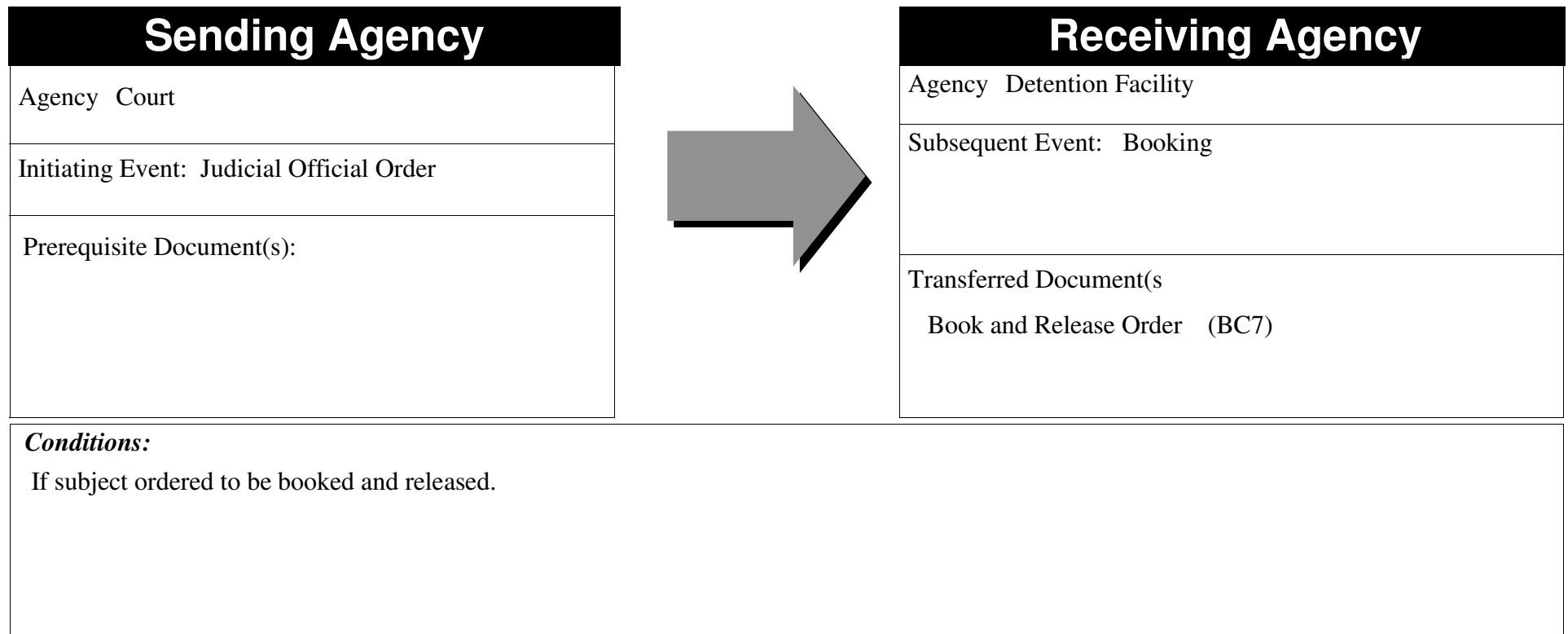
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

BC7 - Court Sends Book and Release Order to Detention Facility

---

**Process Narrative**

When a subject has been ordered to be booked and released, the court sends a book and release order to the detention facility.



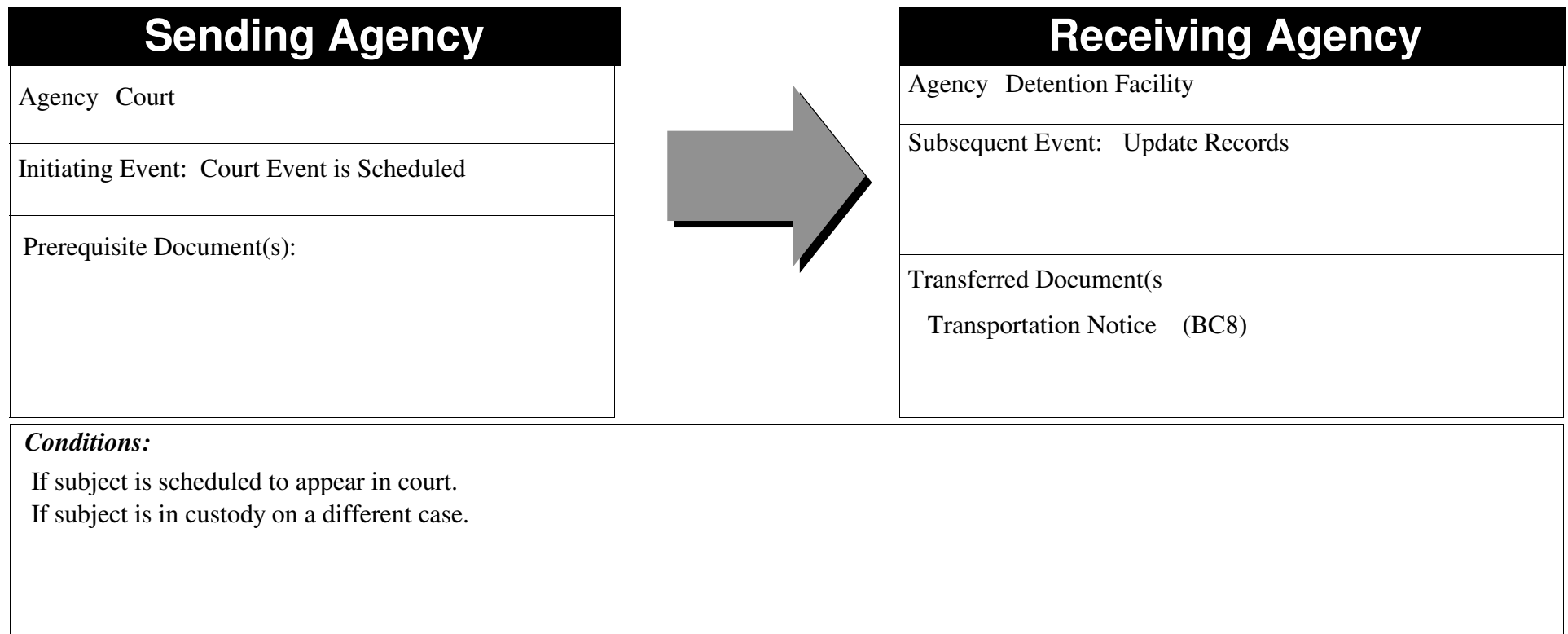
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

BC8 - Court Sends Transportation Notice to Detention Facility

---

**Process Narrative**

Court sends removal order (e.g. courtesy transport) to detention facility. Used when person in custody on case #1 needs to appear on case #2.  
Usually sent when calendaring the case.



#### **E. Collections Referral and Payments**

An important principle of the DES project is to focus on exchanges that occur between the court CMS and non-judicial branch applications. As a result, the following financial exchanges have been determined to be out of scope for the DES project:

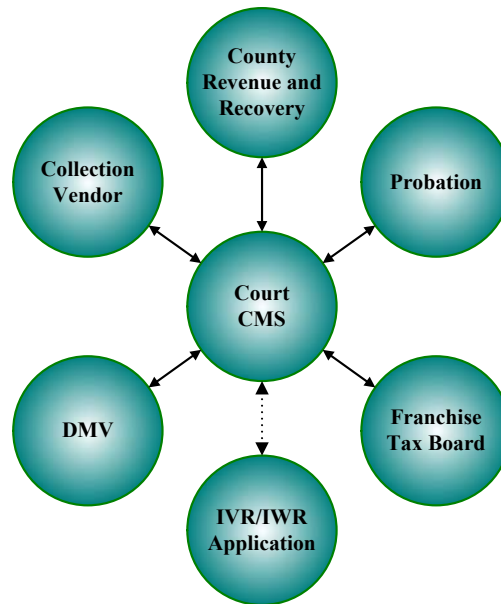
- All exchanges that are managed strictly within the CMS, such as fine and fund distributions.
- All exchanges between the CMS and any other applications controlled by the judicial branch, such as the Court Accounting and Reporting System (CARS).
- Any reports generated by the CMS, for internal or external consumption.
- Any exchange involving obtaining credit card authorizations or executing electronic funds transfers, as these transactions have already been defined by other entities.

Based on the scope determined above, the collections and payments domain can be divided into the following categories:

- *Exchanges Defined by the Court* – As courts contract directly with county and private vendors for collections services, an important goal of the DES project is to define standardized exchanges for collections referral and payments. The collections referral exchange includes both summary and detailed scenarios; the payments exchange only includes summary information about the monies collected by an outside agency, as the court CMS is responsible for the calculation of case payment allocation between funds.
- *Exchanges Defined by Other State Agencies* – Two important collections exchanges have already been defined by the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) and FTB. As these exchanges are controlled by agencies outside the judicial branch, the DES project will be limited to documenting their content on an “as is” basis.

Figure 7 illustrates the principal exchange partners in this domain.

**Figure 7 – Collections Referral and Payments Domain**



- *Collection Vendor* – Courts transfer their delinquent accounts to private collections agencies, depending on a variety of internal procedures. Some courts only send accounts to private agencies as a last resort, after their internal collections efforts have failed; other courts refer all delinquent accounts to a collections vendor. Delinquent accounts are only referred to one agency at a time. This activity is defined in a summary Collections Referral exchange scenario that documents accounts receivable totals by case total balances.
- *County Revenue and Recovery* – This department, usually part of county finance, is charged with collecting monies owed to the court. Court relationships with this county department vary from full service, where accounts are transferred to the county immediately after adjudication, to a more targeted approach, in which the county agency takes on the same collections responsibilities as a private collection vendor. A detailed Collections Referral scenario that contains comprehensive description of court fees, fines, and penalties, including the information needed to manage victim restitution payments, has been defined in order to support a court’s outsourcing of the entire revenue collections process, including forthwith payments/collections, installment payments, and delinquent account collections.<sup>1</sup>
- *Probation* – While not widely implemented, financial information sharing with probation is an important dimension of the standard exchange of collection and payment information with the court. Probation officers can be responsible for capturing all or some court-imposed fees and fines, and standardizing this information sharing will enhance court revenues while help-

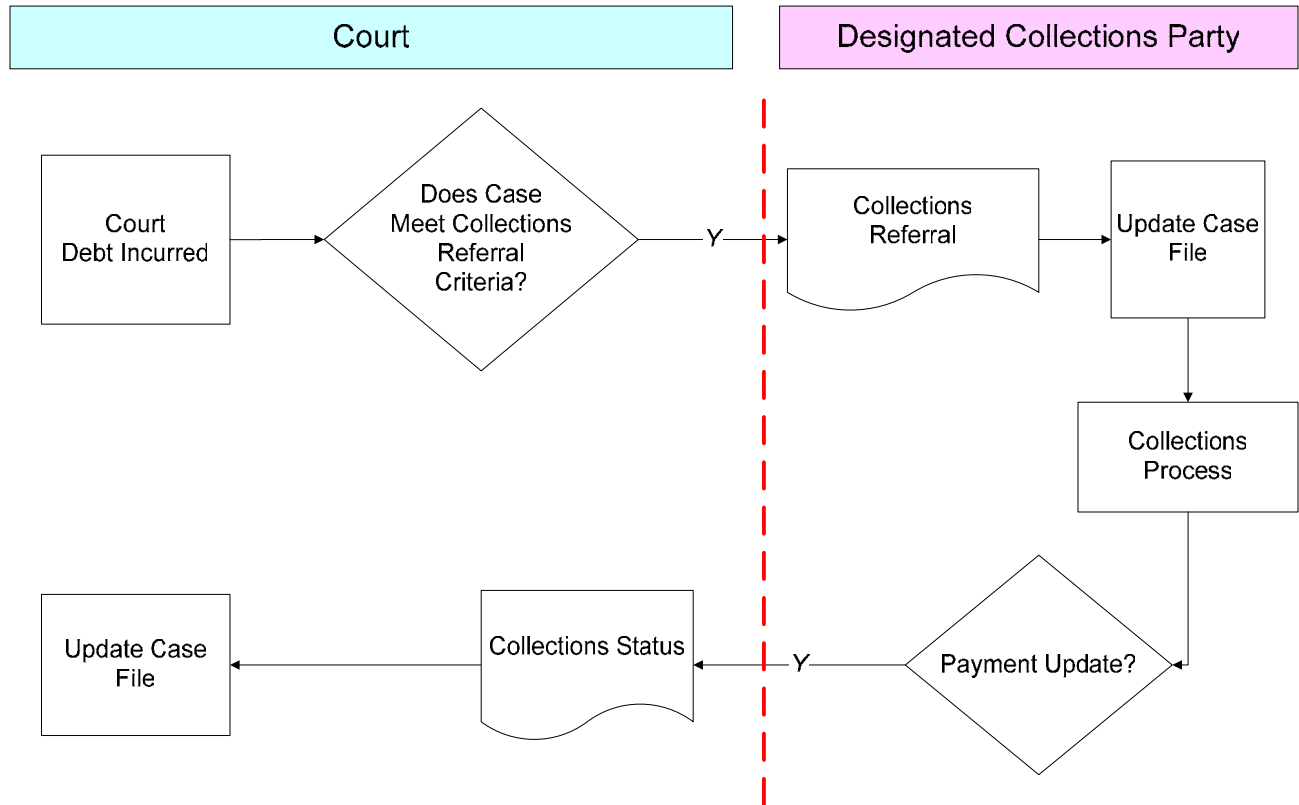
---

<sup>1</sup> Courts outsourcing this function include the Superior Courts of Plumas, San Bernardino, and Tuolumne.

ing to improve accountability throughout the system. The transfer of either summary or detailed collections referral information is expected to supplement the information contained in the Judgment and Sentence Order exchange defined in Set One.

Figure 8 illustrates the business process model for the collections referral and payments exchanges.

**Figure 8 – Collections Referral and Payments Business Process Model**



It is important to note that while this business process model accommodates reporting a variety of collection status updates, such as nonsufficient fund events or debtor information updates, it does not address more complex scenarios, such as a debtor requesting a court hearing to address contested charges. The documentation of standard practices for coordinating court events with the collections process will be referred to the Collaborative Court-County Working Group on Enhanced Collections for further review.

Scenarios for the Collections Referral and Payments exchanges that occur with any of these partners follow.

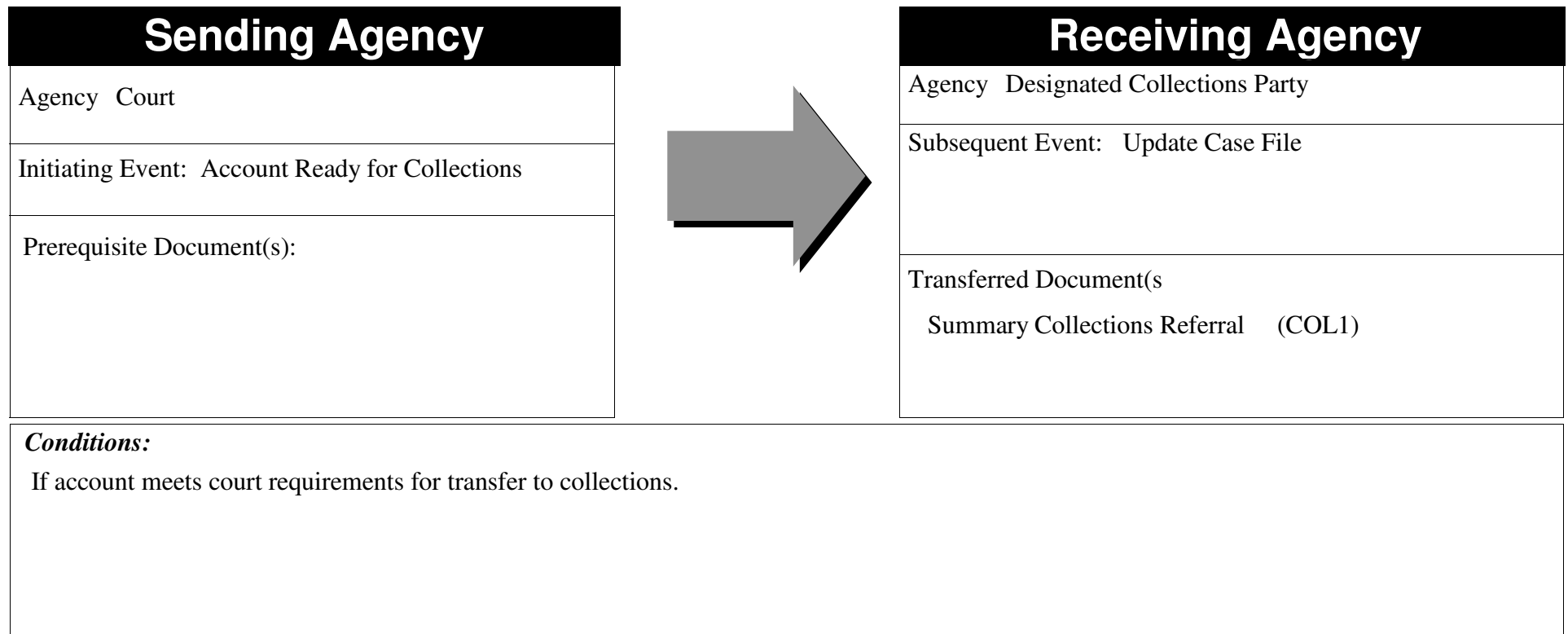
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

COL1 - Court Sends Summary Collections Referral to Designated Collections Party

---

**Process Narrative**

The court sends delinquent account collections referral to the designated collections party, which could be one of Collection Agencies, County Revenue Recovery, or Probation, for the enforcement of unpaid court orders for fees, fines, forfeitures, restitutions, penalties, and assessments, beginning with the establishment of the accounts receivable record.



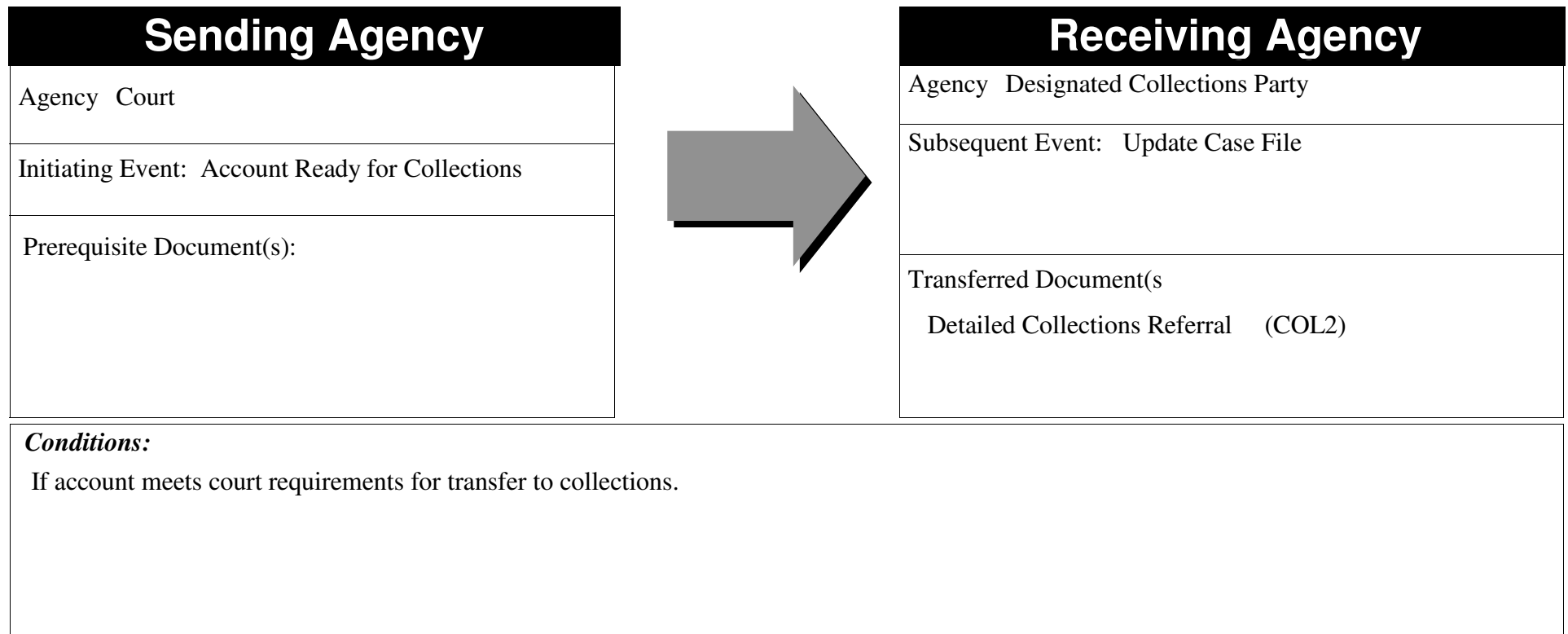
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

COL2 - Court Sends Detailed Collections Referral to Designated Collections Party

---

**Process Narrative**

This exchange is used when a court outsources all components of its collections program, including including forthwith pay-ments/collections, installment payments, and delinquent account collections, to an outside agency, usually a county revenue and recovery unit.





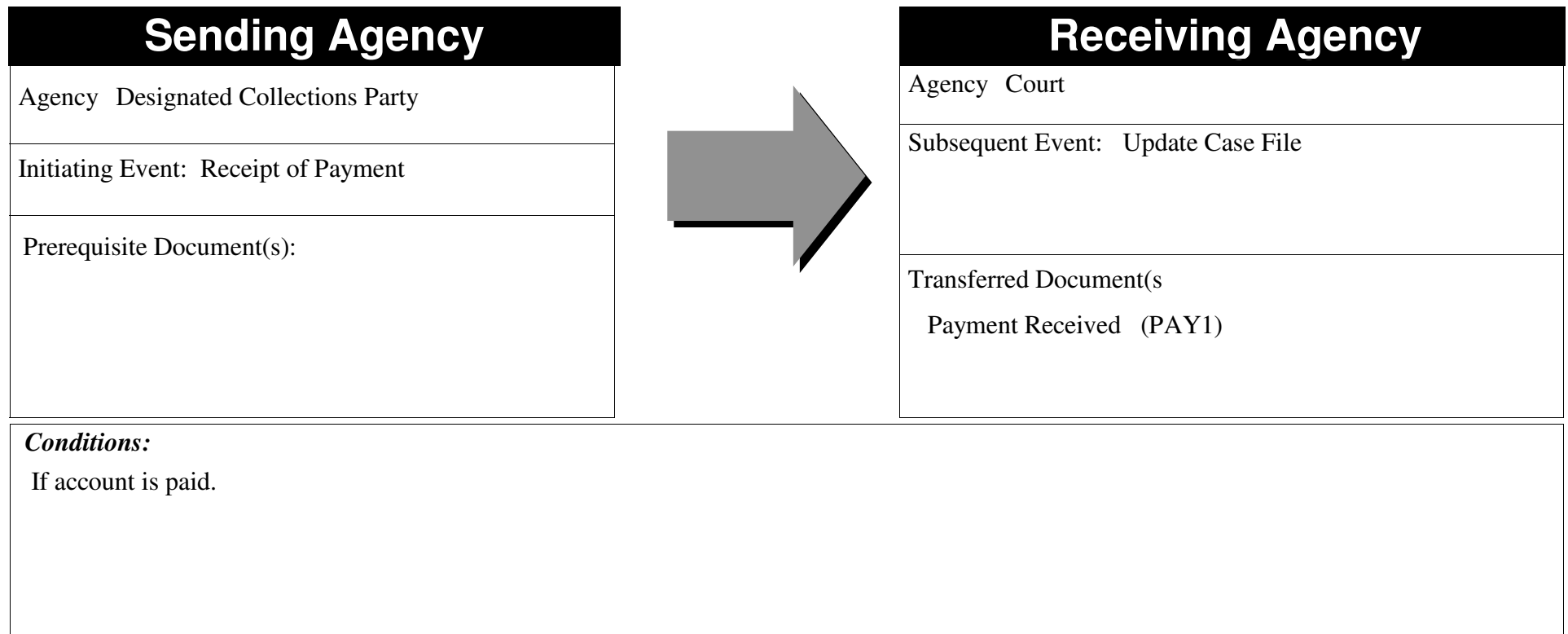
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

PAY1 - Designated Collections Party Sends Payment Received to Court

---

**Process Narrative**

When a payment is received, then the designated collections party, which could be one of Collection Agencies, County Revenue Recovery, or Probation, sends payment received to the court.

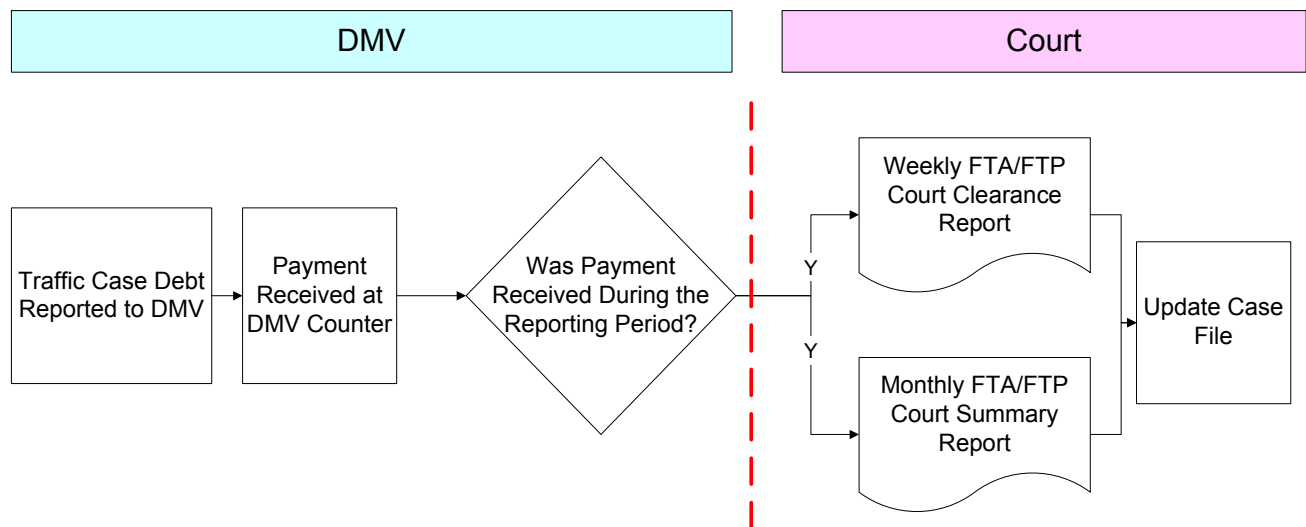


Two other partners illustrated in Figure 7 have fully defined exchange processes in place throughout the state.

- *DMV* – This paper-based exchange documents the weekly and monthly Failure to Appear/Failure to Pay (FTA/FTP) collection reporting by the DMV to the court, which involves the DMV's collection of case payments directly at the DMV counter, such as when an individual renews his/her driver's license.

Figure 9 illustrates the business process model for the DMV FTA/FTP exchanges.

**Figure 9 – DMV FTA/FTP Business Process Model**



Scenarios for the DMV FTA/FTP exchanges follow.

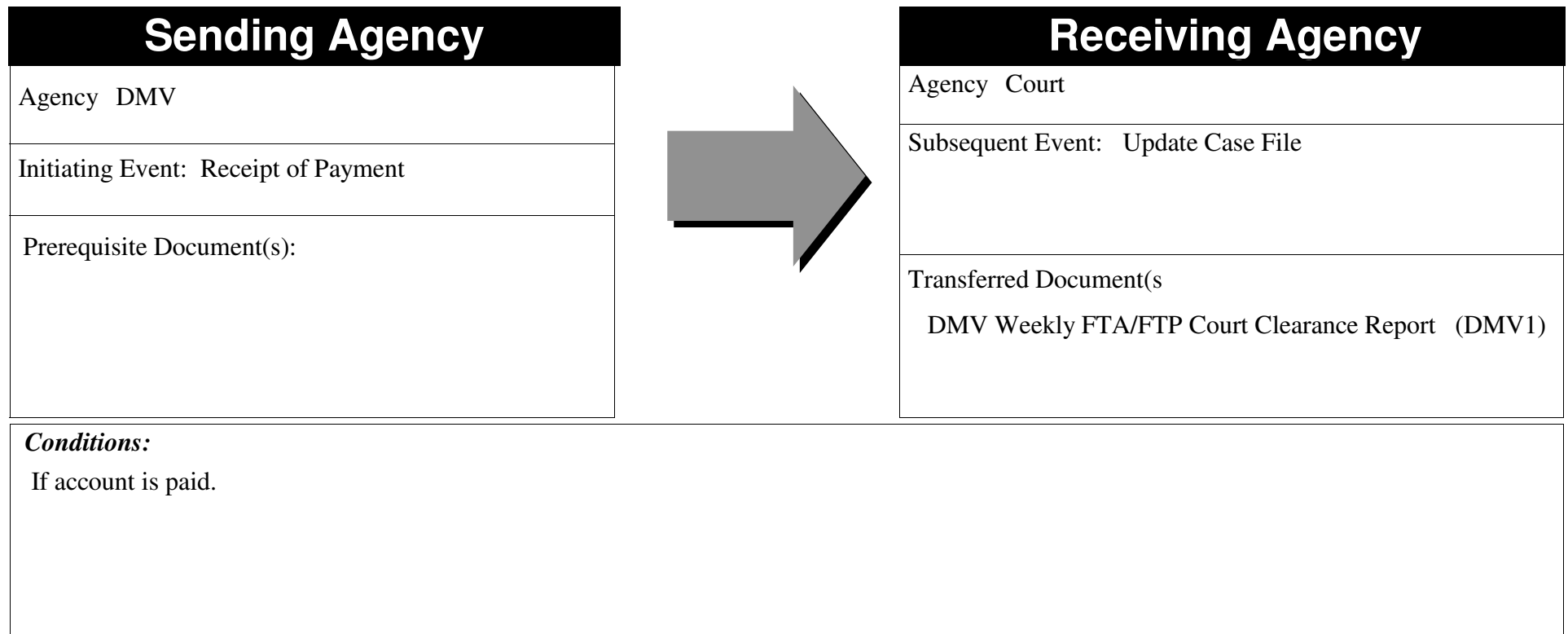
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

DMV1 - DMV Sends Weekly FTA/FTP Court Clearance Report to Court

---

**Process Narrative**

DMV sends a weekly report describing all of the payment it has accepted for failure to appear/failure to pay cases previously reported by the court.



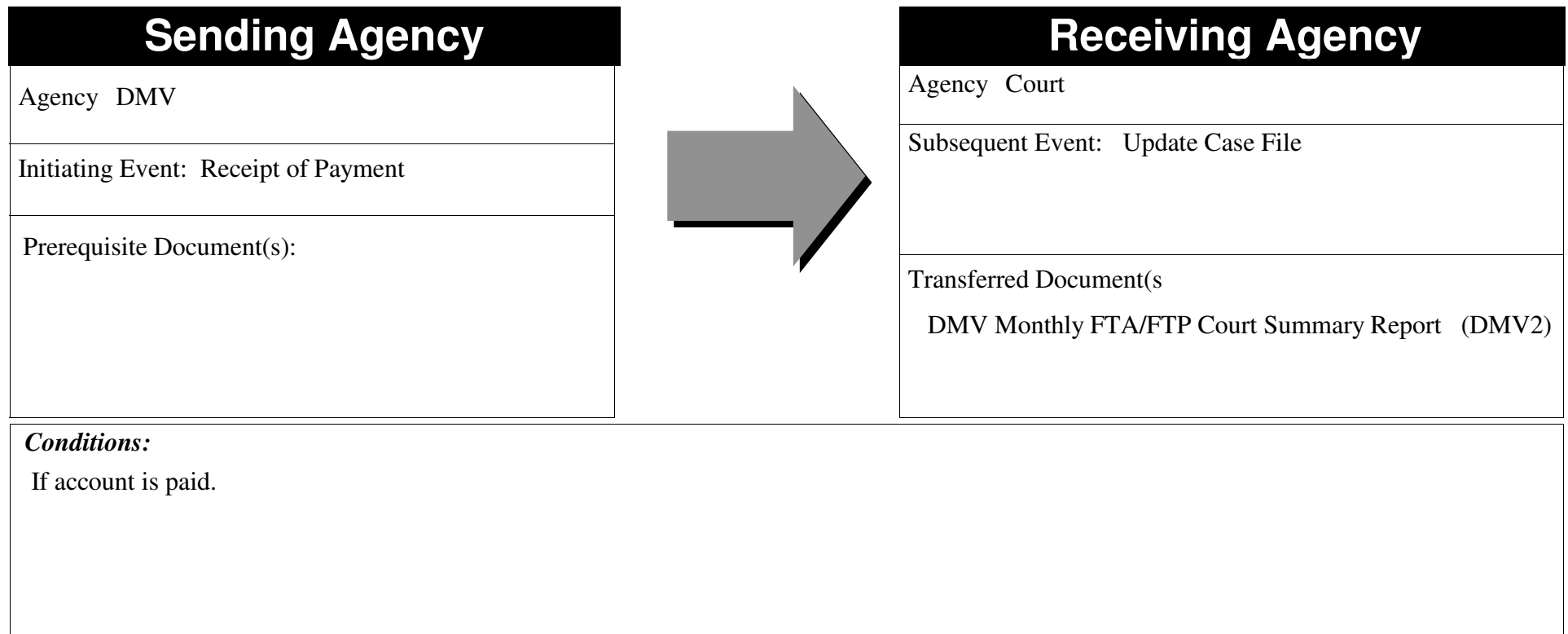
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

DMV2 - DMV Sends Monthly FTA/FTP Court Summary Report to Court

---

**Process Narrative**

DMV sends a monthly report describing all of the payment it has accepted for failure to appear/failure to pay cases previously reported by the court.

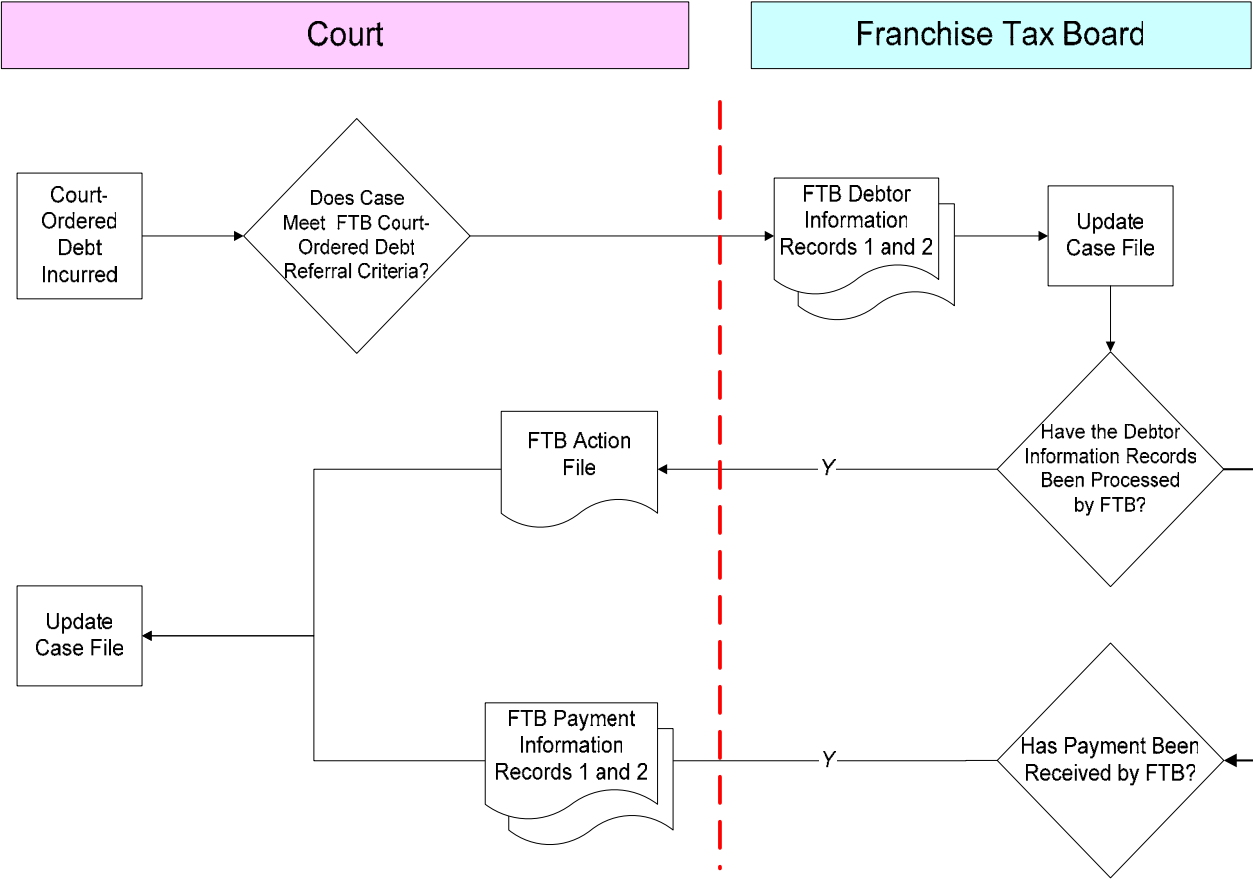


- *Franchise Tax Board* – A series of transactions has been defined by the FTB in order to enable collection of delinquent accounts through tax liens and other methods. Currently, there are two different programs defining these case-level collections and payments exchanges:
  - » The *Court-Ordered Debt Collection Program* is authorized under Sections 19280–19283 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, where the FTB can collect certain criminal fines, penalties, forfeitures, restitution orders, and most vehicle code violation fees on behalf of courts that elect to contract with the FTB. This is a comprehensive debt collections program that is administered by the FTB on behalf of the courts. Individual debts must be at least 90 days delinquent and \$250 in the aggregate. Under this program, courts report information to the FTB throughout the year.
  - » The *Interagency Intercept Collection Program* is separate from the Court-Ordered Debt Collection Program exchanges as it is specifically authorized under Government Code Section 12419.2 and is administered by the FTB for the state controller’s office. This code section authorizes the state controller to collect debts by redirecting a credit or refund due to an individual by another government agency. This program is currently used to intercept tax refunds and California State Lottery winnings of debtors. Courts report a new set of account information to the FTB once a year, usually by December 1 for the next calendar year; a separate transaction is used for agencies to add, change, or delete account information throughout the year.

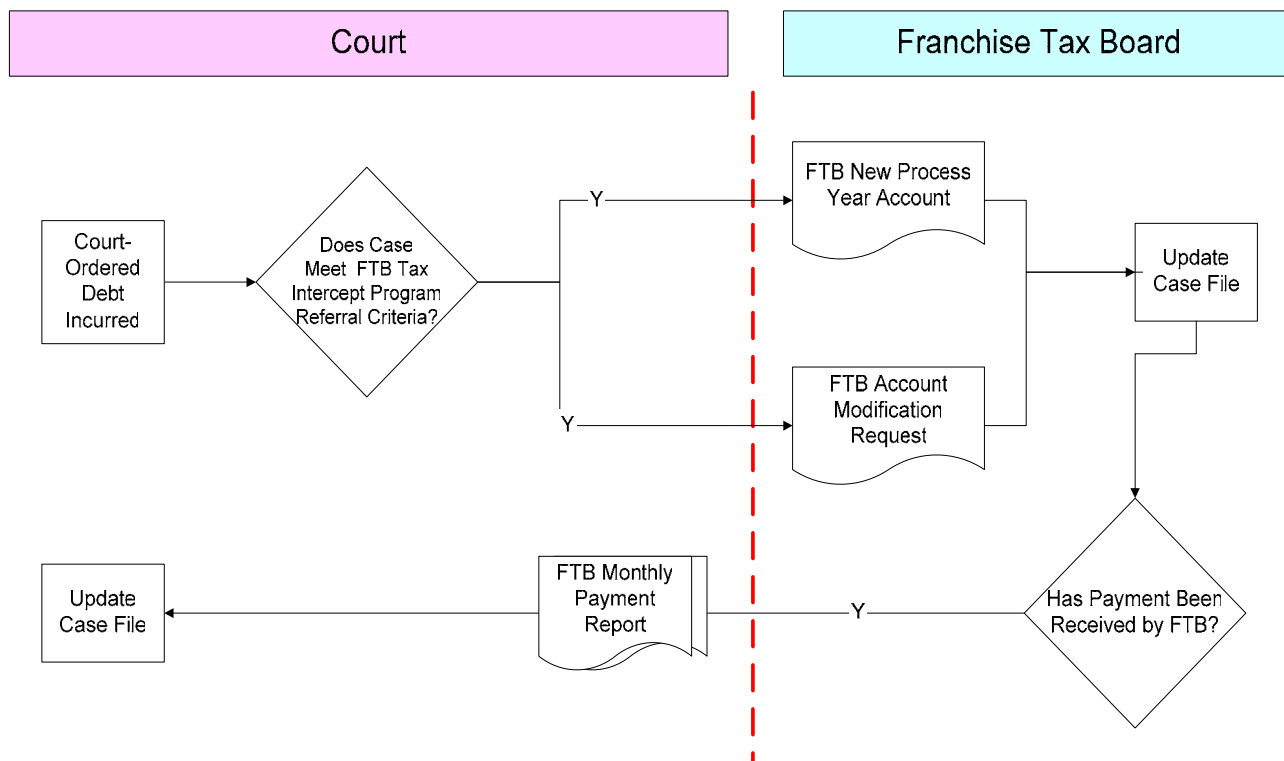
As a result of the Version 0.2 review process, the DES data content for these exchanges has been expanded to include all of the elements defined in the FTB specifications, including messaging and transaction-specific content, in order to provide the best possible match between the DES and FTB specifications. However, this effort focused only on the definition of exchange content and is not intended to serve as detailed interface requirements. It is anticipated that further development will be handled through the ISB.

Figure 10 illustrates the business process model for the FTB Court-Ordered Debt Collection Program exchanges, and Figure 11 illustrates the business process model for the FTB Interagency Intercept Collection Program exchanges.

**Figure 10 – FTB Court-Ordered Debt Collection Program Business Process Model**



**Figure 11 – FTB Interagency Intercept Collection Program Business Process Model**



Scenarios for all of the FTB exchanges follow.

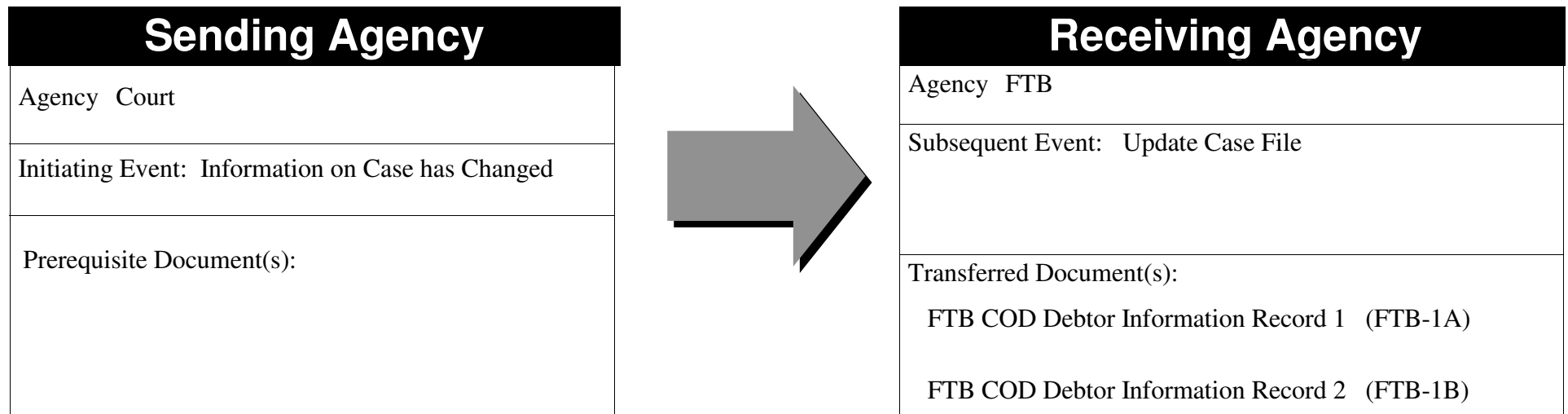
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

FTB1 - Court Sends Debtor Information (Court Ordered Debt Program) to FTB

---

**Process Narrative**

Debtor information for the Franchise Tax Board Court Ordered Debt (COD) Program is sent per person/per case, so one individual could have multiple records.



***Conditions:***

Court business rules determine that the case should be submitted to the FTB.  
Court ordered debt has been incurred.



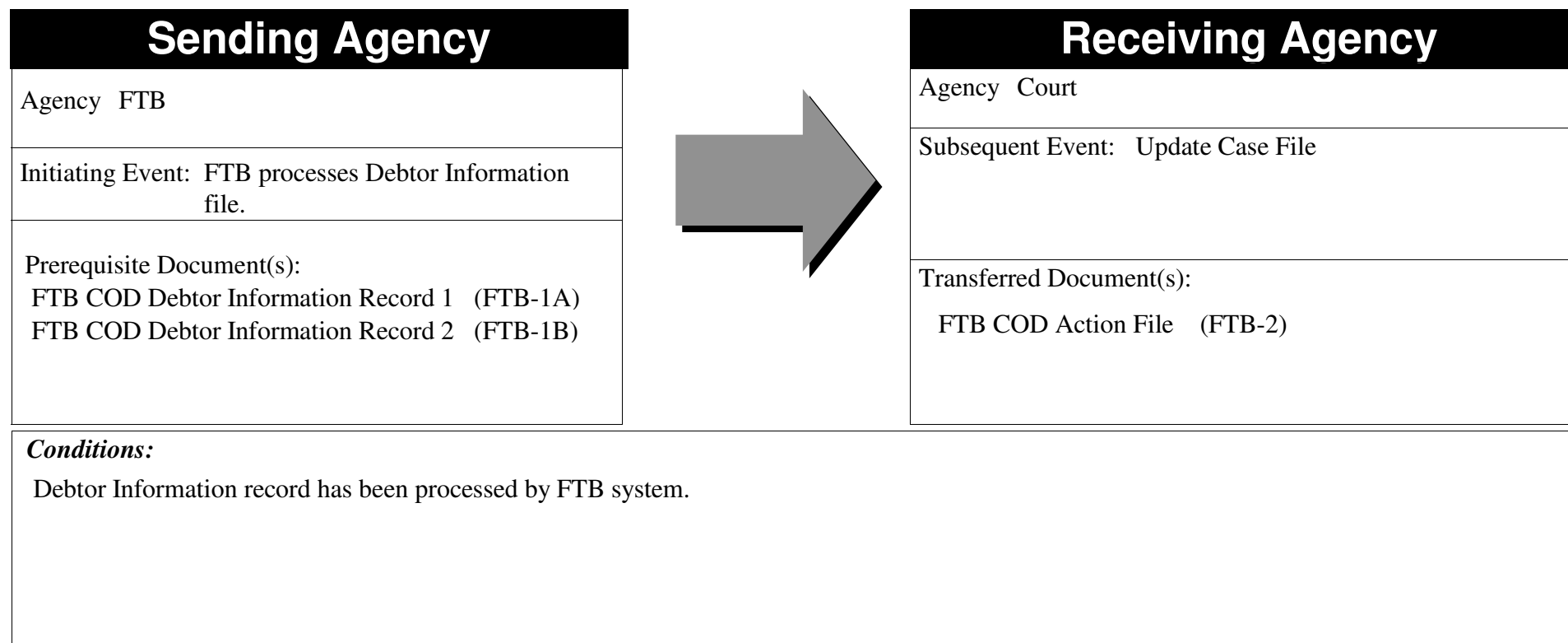
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

FTB2 - Franchise Tax Board sends FTB Action File (Court Ordered Debt Program) to Court

---

**Process Narrative**

This exchange in the Franchise Tax Board Court Ordered Debt (COD) program occurs after the debtor information exchange (file) has been processed. It is used to report FTB processing actions that include: a)-Record rejections and error messages, b) Information to the court that higher priority debt exists for the debtor, c) FTB billing activity, and d) Updates to debtor information and status.



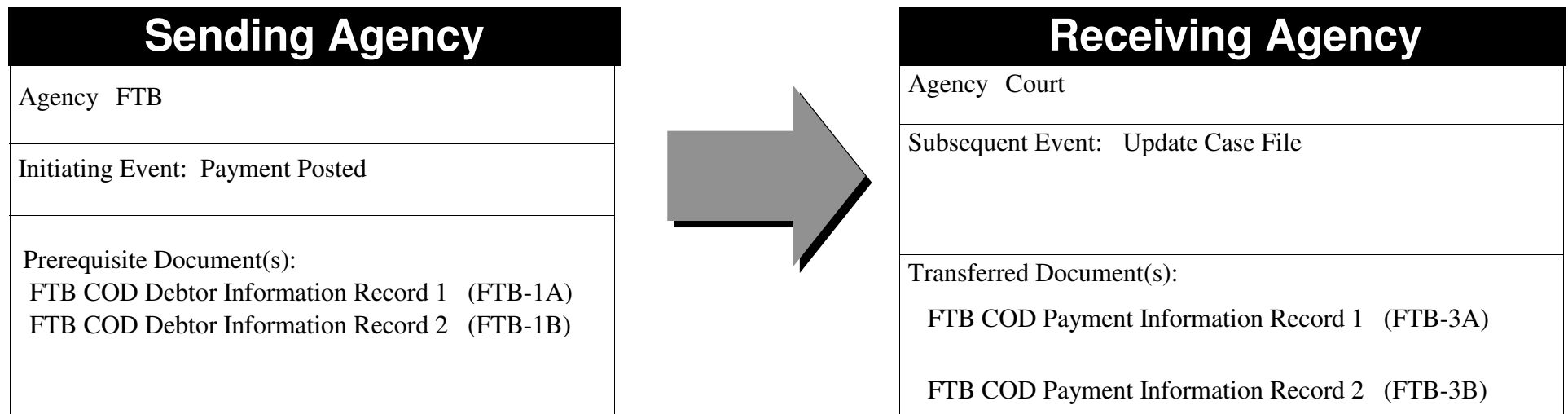
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

FTB3 - Franchise Tax Board sends Payment File (Court Ordered Debt Program) to Court

---

**Process Narrative**

This exchange typically occurs monthly. It contains information about payments collected by the FTB for cases previously submitted by the court for the Court Ordered Debt (COD) program.



***Conditions:***

When payment is posted by the Franchise Tax Board.

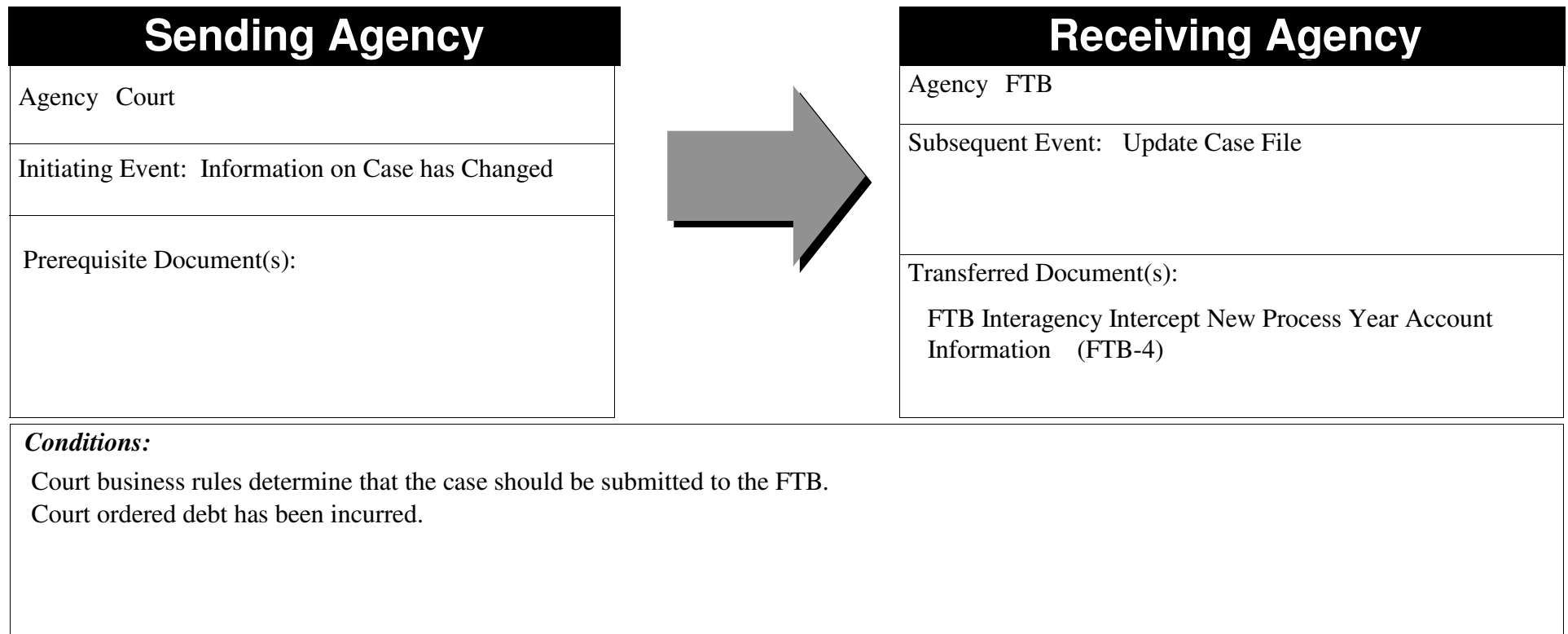
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

FTB4 - Court Sends New Process Year Account Information (Interagency Intercept Program) to FTB

---

**Process Narrative**

This exchange occurs annually (by December 1 for the next calendar year) to completely update the court's debtor account information for the Franchise Tax Board Interagency Intercept Program.



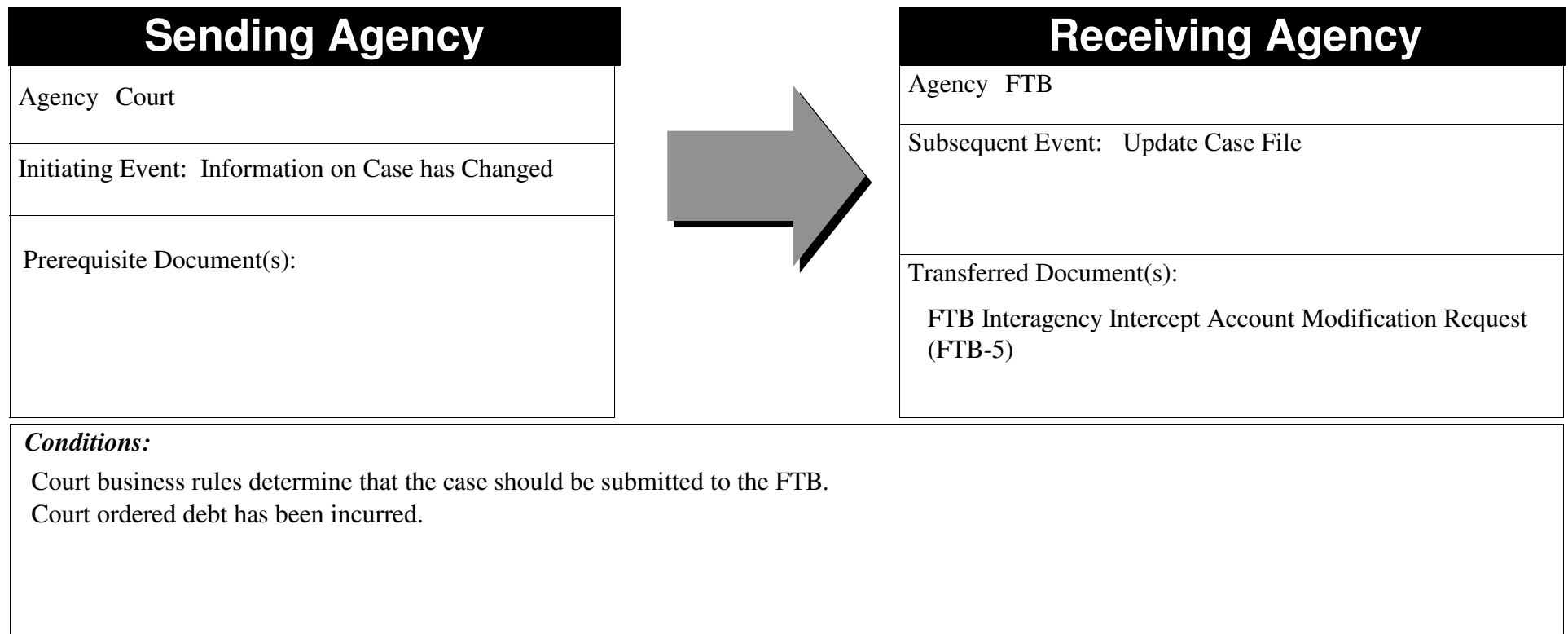
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**EXCHANGE SCENARIO SUMMARY**

FTB5 - Court Sends Account Modification (Interagency Intercept Program) to FTB

---

**Process Narrative**

This record is sent to add, change, or modify Franchise Tax Board Interagency Intercept account records. In contrast to the New Process Year Account Information submitted once a year, this information is submitted throughout the calendar year.



Finally, the IVR/IWR Application exchange, is shown in Figure 7 with a dotted line, as it includes both financial and nonfinancial case information. This exchange will be addressed in further detail in the next subsection.

## F. IVR/IWR

The IVR/IWR exchanges are a natural extension of the collections referral and payments exchanges because they combine fine and fee payments with the additional functionality needed to resolve traffic citations and other minor offenses. Originally developed to provide and receive information over the telephone, this technology has now been expanded to Web-based access over the Internet. IVR/IWR automation offers members of the public a convenient way to resolve their cases while reducing court manual processing of routine events. Since an important goal of implementing an IVR/IWR application is to use automation to improve services to the public while reducing the need to provide face-to-face services over the counter, both current and future exchanges have been documented in these specifications. However, it is important to note that the data content and business rules presented here are still in draft form, pending close review by judicial branch, court, and justice partner subject matter experts.

Typically, these applications allow a person to look up information about his/her citation or court case, access court instructions, and pay fines. All systems accept credit card payment<sup>2</sup> for traffic citations; more elaborate applications allow the cited person to register for traffic school, extend court appearance and traffic school completion dates, and ask for the paper forms needed to file a Request for Trial by Written Declaration.<sup>3</sup> In addition, the automation of processes that are currently handled through paper documents, such as the court's processing of proof of correction documents and traffic school certificates, are described here to encourage future innovation, although the specification of the interactions between these multisystem exchanges is beyond the scope of this document.

Finally, it is important to note that payment receipt exchanges must include a detailed listing of each case financial obligation to enable compliance with the recent appellate court decision *People v. High* (2004) 119 Cal.App.4th 1192. This ruling states that trial courts must "separately list, with the statutory bases, all fines, fees, and penalties imposed on each count" in the abstract of judgment. While the final impact of the appellate decision has not yet been determined, it is prudent to include the highest level of detail in these exchange definitions pending future clarification of the case types affected by these reporting requirements.

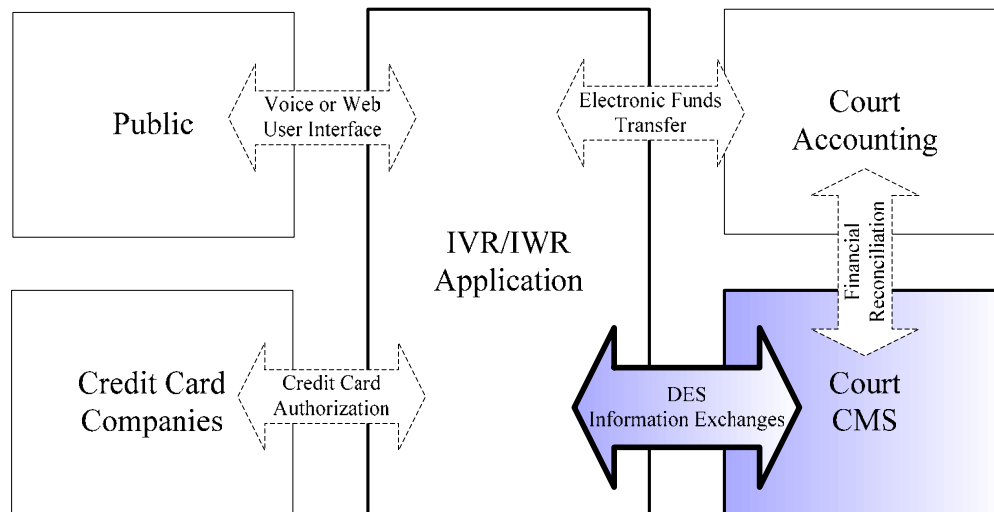
Figure 12 illustrates the four main components of an IVR/IWR environment.

---

<sup>2</sup> *Trial Court Financial Policies and Procedures Manual, Fourth Edition*, cash handling policy AOC FIN 10.02 states that credit card payments can only be accepted for (a) bail deposits for any offense that is not a felony, (b) any court-ordered fee or fine, or (c) filing fees or other court fees.

<sup>3</sup> Defined in Rule of Court 828 (<http://www.courtinfo.ca.gov/rules/titletwo/title2-6-10.htm>), a trial by written declaration allows an individual to plead their traffic case in writing instead of in person. Judges make their decision from written materials submitted by the subject and law enforcement.

**Figure 12 – IVR/IWR Exchange Environment**



- *User Interface* – Telephone (through touch-tone keypad entry and voice responses) or Web page access manages the communication between the end user and the IVR/IWR application.
- *Credit Card Authorization* – This function obtains a credit card approval code for the specific transaction requested by the user.
- *Electronic Funds Transfer* – This transfer involved the transmission of payment to the appropriate court account.

The user interface, credit card authorization details, and electronic funds transfer portions of the process have been defined by other entities and will not be addressed in these specifications.<sup>4</sup> In addition, electronic payment of infractions not handled by the trial courts, such as parking violations, has been excluded.

- *DES Information Exchanges* – These exchanges constitute a series of queries and responses between the IVR/IWR application and the court CMS; this activity is the primary focus of the Set Two exchange analysis. Since a number of courts have already deployed these systems,<sup>5</sup> a comparison analysis with the systems that are in place or planned for CCMS V2 was used for the initial documentation process. These specifications capture current data content and exchanges along with future visions of these applications that could be implemented af-

<sup>4</sup> For example, electronic fund transfer file formats have been defined by the Department of General Services (see <http://www.ofs.dgs.ca.gov/Online+Services/EFTDWNLD.htm>).

<sup>5</sup> According to the California Courts Web site (<http://www.courtinfo.ca.gov/programs/efiling/projects.htm>), electronic traffic citation payment projects have been implemented in the Superior Courts of Alameda, Fresno, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Barbara, Santa Clara, Siskiyou, Solano, and Ventura Counties.

ter other supporting systems have been developed (such as the acceptance of electronic proof of correction documentation and traffic school completion certificates).

As this is a complicated series of transactions, an illustration of the flow of information between the IVR/IWR application and the court CMS is depicted in a process overview diagram (see Exhibit III-1). (The activities handled by the IVR/IWR application display on the left-hand side, the court CMS is presented on the right-hand side, and the process generally flows from top to bottom.)

Finally, the following table summarizes the data content and actions for each of the exchange documents defined in the IVR/IWR process overview:

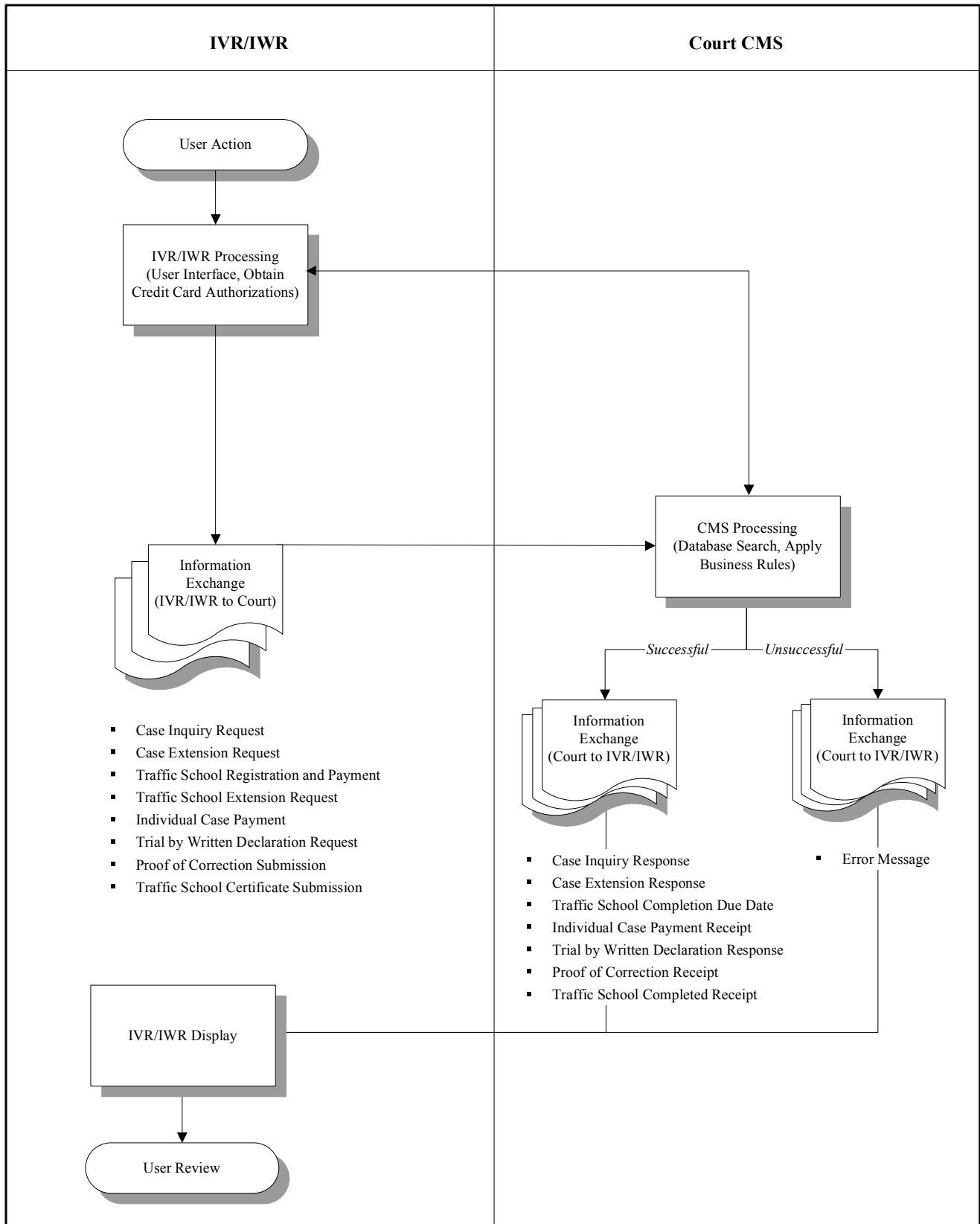
IVR/IWR Information Exchanges		
Exchange	IVR/IWR System to Court	Court to IVR/IWR System
Case Listing	<i>Request</i>	<i>Response</i>
	<p>IVR/IWR sends a case listing request to the court, with enough search information to identify the case and prove that the requester has a right to view the information.</p> <p>Options for case search include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Case or citation number.</li> <li>■ Person name and person birth date.</li> <li>■ Driver's license information.</li> </ul>	<p>Court returns one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Abbreviated case information for all cases that match the search criteria.</li> <li>■ Error message.</li> </ul>
Case Information	<i>Request</i>	<i>Response</i>
	<p>IVR/IWR sends sufficient case information<sup>6</sup> to positively identify a single case to the court.</p>	<p>Court returns one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Detailed case information.</li> <li>■ Error message.</li> </ul> <p>Case detail falls into two categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Abbreviated – case inquiry.</li> <li>■ Core – traffic and other minor offenses.</li> </ul>

<sup>6</sup> The exact information required will vary by court policy, but it will usually include the case or citation number along with at least one additional personal identifier, such as birth date.



CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0

**IVR/IWR PROCESS OVERVIEW**



IVR/IWR Information Exchanges		
Exchange	IVR/IWR System to Court	Court to IVR/IWR System
Case Extension	<i>Request</i>	<i>Response</i>
	IVR/IWR sends case search information and a request for a continuance.	Court returns one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Case summary<sup>7</sup> and new court appearance date.</li> <li>■ Case summary, original court appearance date, and reason for rejection.</li> </ul>
Traffic School Registration	<i>Payment</i>	<i>Receipt</i>
	IVR/IWR sends case search information and traffic school payment (includes citation bail and traffic school administrative fee).	Court returns one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Case summary, payment receipt information, and traffic school completion due date.</li> <li>■ Case summary and reason why payment was not processed.<sup>8</sup></li> </ul>
Traffic School Extension	<i>Request</i>	<i>Response</i>
	IVR/IWR sends case search information and request to extend the due date for traffic school completion.	Court returns one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Case summary and new traffic school completion date.</li> <li>■ Case summary, original traffic school completion date, and reason for rejection.</li> </ul>
Case Payment	<i>Payment</i>	<i>Receipt</i>
	IVR/IWR sends case search information and case payment.	Court returns one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Case summary and case payment receipt information.</li> <li>■ Case summary and reason why the case payment could not be processed.</li> </ul>

<sup>7</sup> Case summary information should include at least the case or citation number and person name.

<sup>8</sup> Examples of why a citation is not eligible for traffic school include that the person attended traffic school within the past 18 months, the cited charge was not eligible for traffic school, or proof of correction is a prerequisite to traffic school registration.

IVR/IWR Information Exchanges		
Exchange	IVR/IWR System to Court	Court to IVR/IWR System
Trial by Written Declaration	<i>Request</i>	<i>Response</i>
	IVR/IWR sends case search information and a Request for Trial by Written Declaration to the court.	Court returns case summary and processing message.  This will trigger a separate work process for the court, where the court appearance date will be extended and a Request for Trial by Written Declaration packet will be sent to the requester.
Submit Proof of Correction <sup>9</sup>	<i>Request</i>	<i>Response</i>
	IVR/IWR sends case search information, violation count number, and details required to resolve a correctable violation.  Correctable data could include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Insurance coverage start and end dates.</li> <li>■ Driver's license information.</li> <li>■ Vehicle registration information.</li> <li>■ Confirmation that a mechanical problem has been corrected.</li> </ul>	Court returns case summary, count information, current balance due, and processing message.
Submit Traffic School Certificate <sup>10</sup>	<i>Request</i>	<i>Response</i>
	IVR/IWR sends case search information and traffic school completion date.	Court sends case information and processing message.

<sup>9</sup> This exchange requires the development of other systems that provide electronic proof of correction activity, such as mechanical repairs or vehicle registration, to the courts.

<sup>10</sup> This exchange requires the development of other systems that provide electronic proof of traffic school completion to the courts.

---

## LOGICAL MODELS

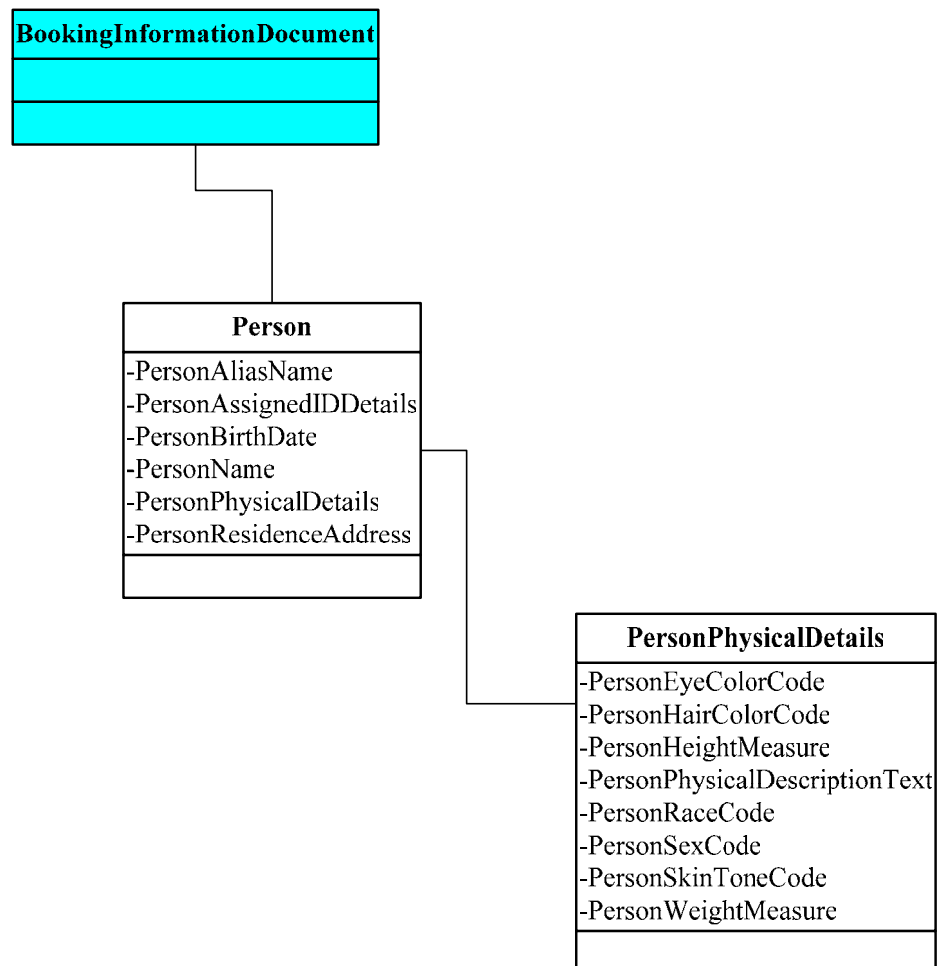
## IV. Logical Models

This section presents high-level diagrams that illustrate how the functional data elements are assembled into each exchange, providing a bridge between the exchange scenarios presented in the previous section and the data dictionary that follows in the next section. These diagrams provide a graphical view of the data content and general associations between exchange components. These logical, functional models provide the foundation for the more technical, granular, and precise GJXDM-based XML document schema models that are presented in Section VII.

### A. Diagram Approach

These functional containers provide an intuitive overview that illustrates how this information fits together. Simplified Unified Modeling Language (UML) diagrams were used to build a graphical representation of each exchange. A sample diagram and definition of terms are presented in Figure 13.

**Figure 13 – Logical Model Example**



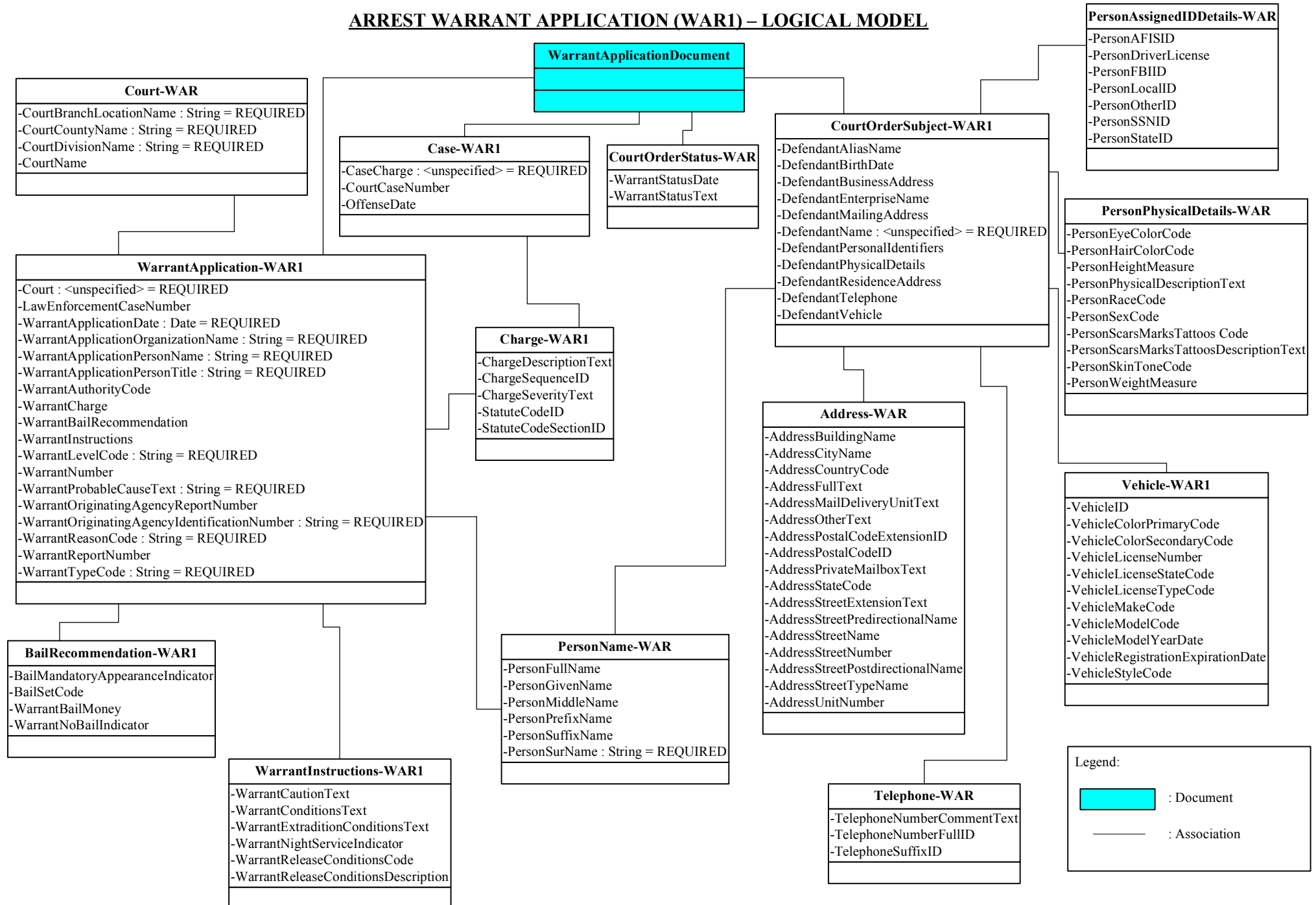
- *Objects* – These containers, represented as divided rectangles, contain the basic building blocks of the design. The name of the object is shown in the top section of an object box (e.g., “Person-BC1”). Individual data content is displayed in the middle section of the object box (e.g., “PersonAliasName”). They can be XML types, objects, or attributes and are analogous to the fields of a data table. Elements that are mandatory within a given exchange scenario also include their data type along with a “REQUIRED” notation. “Document” objects (e.g., “BookingInformationDocument”) are shaded and have no content of their own; “functional” objects (e.g., “PersonPhysicalDetails-BC1”) contain detailed data content.
- *Relationships* – The definition of relationships between objects has been limited to simple association. More detailed information about how objects relate to one another, such as specific roles played by related objects and secondary relationships, will be addressed in later technical documentation.

## **B. Diagram List**

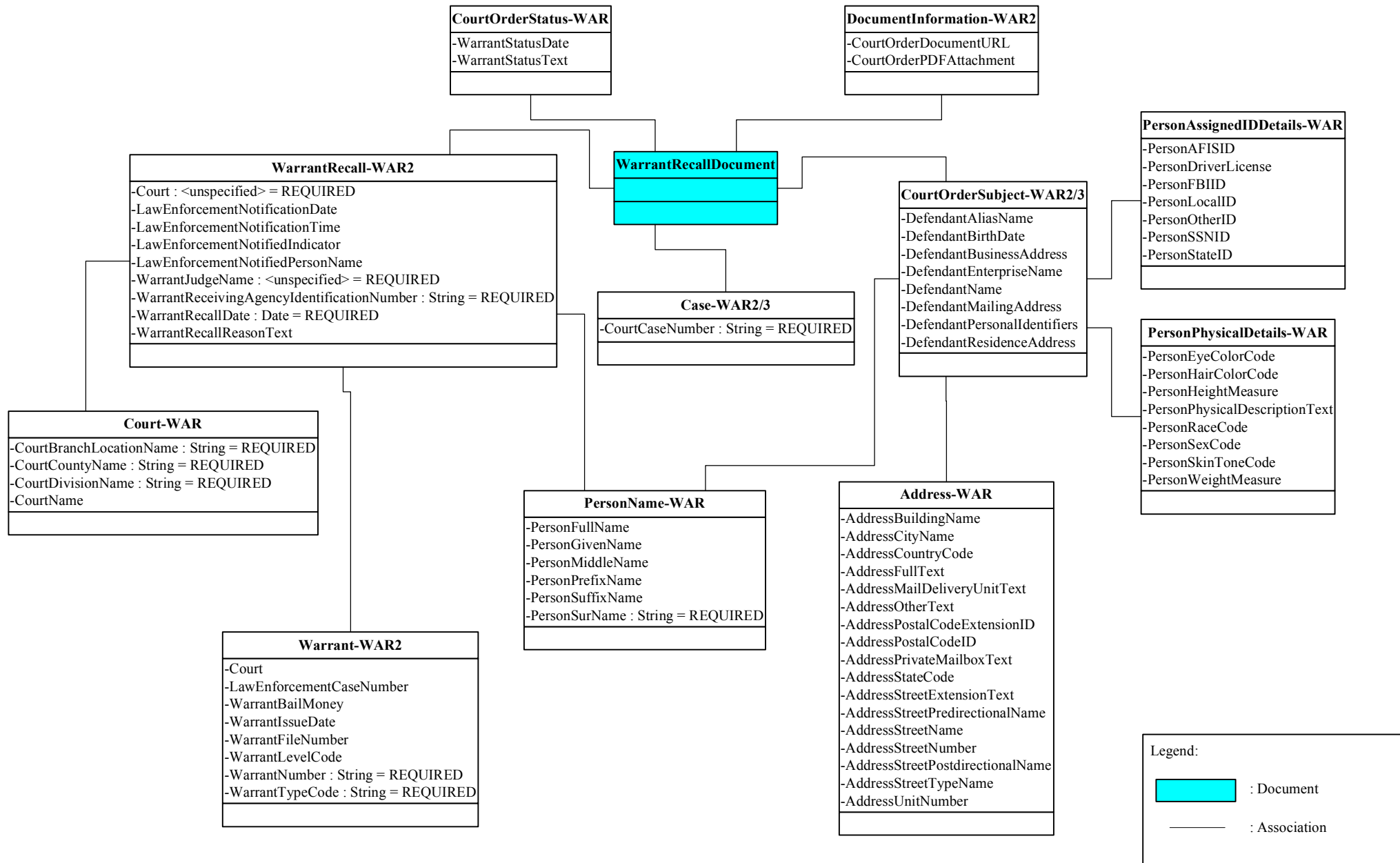
Separate logical model diagrams were developed for each of the primary exchange scenarios.

- Warrants (Application, Recall, Certificate of Service) (Exhibits IV-1 through IV-3).
- Booking Information (Exhibit IV-4).
- Custody Status (Transportation List) (Exhibit IV-5).
- Custody and Release Orders (Exhibits IV-6 through IV-10).
- Collections Referral (Exhibits IV-11).
- Payments (Exhibit IV-12).
- DMV FTA/FTP (Exhibit IV-13).
- Franchise Tax Board (Exhibits IV-14 through IV-17).
- IVR/IWR (Exhibits IV-18 through IV-25).

**ARREST WARRANT APPLICATION (WAR1) – LOGICAL MODEL**

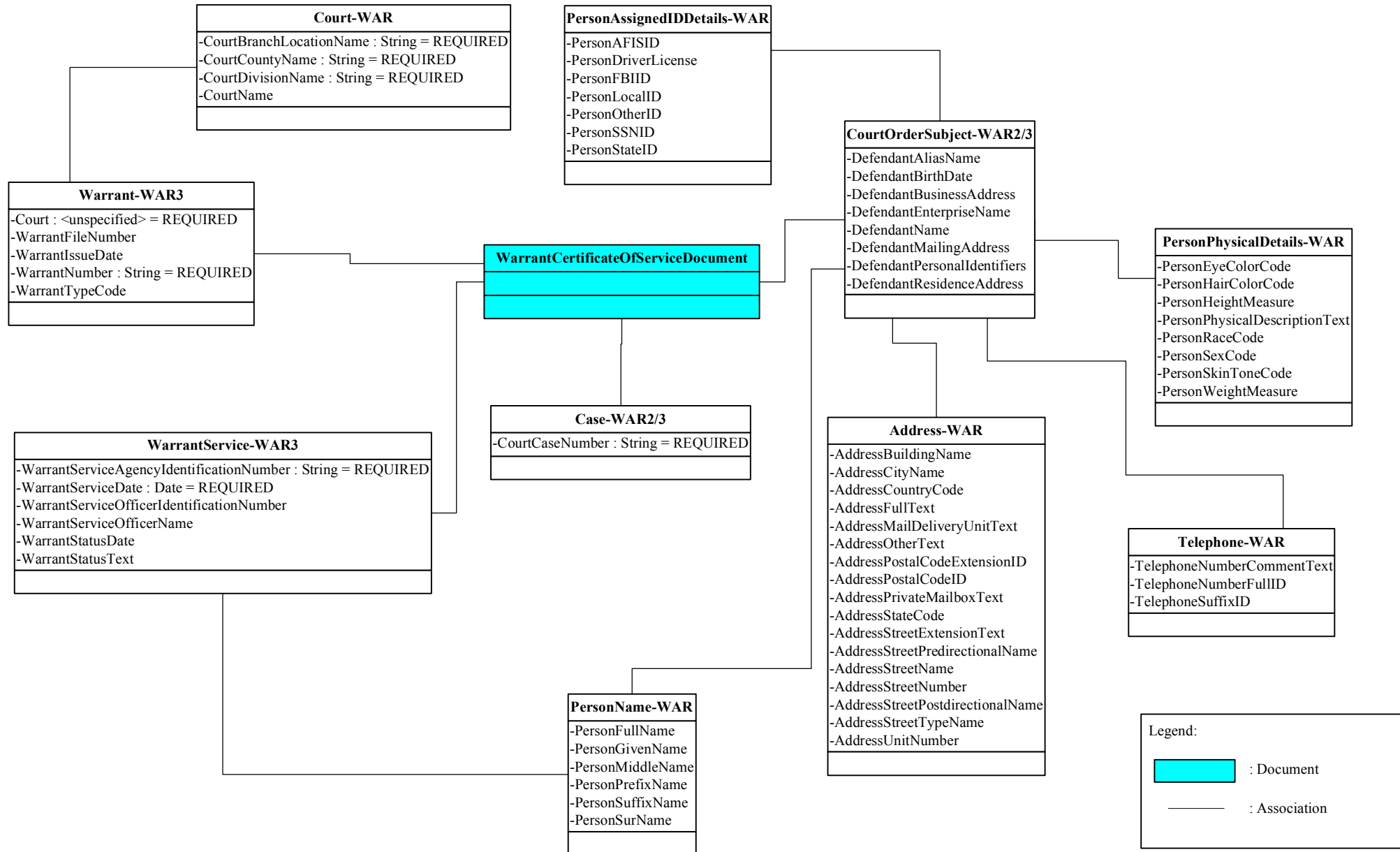


**WARRANT RECALL (WAR2) – LOGICAL MODEL**

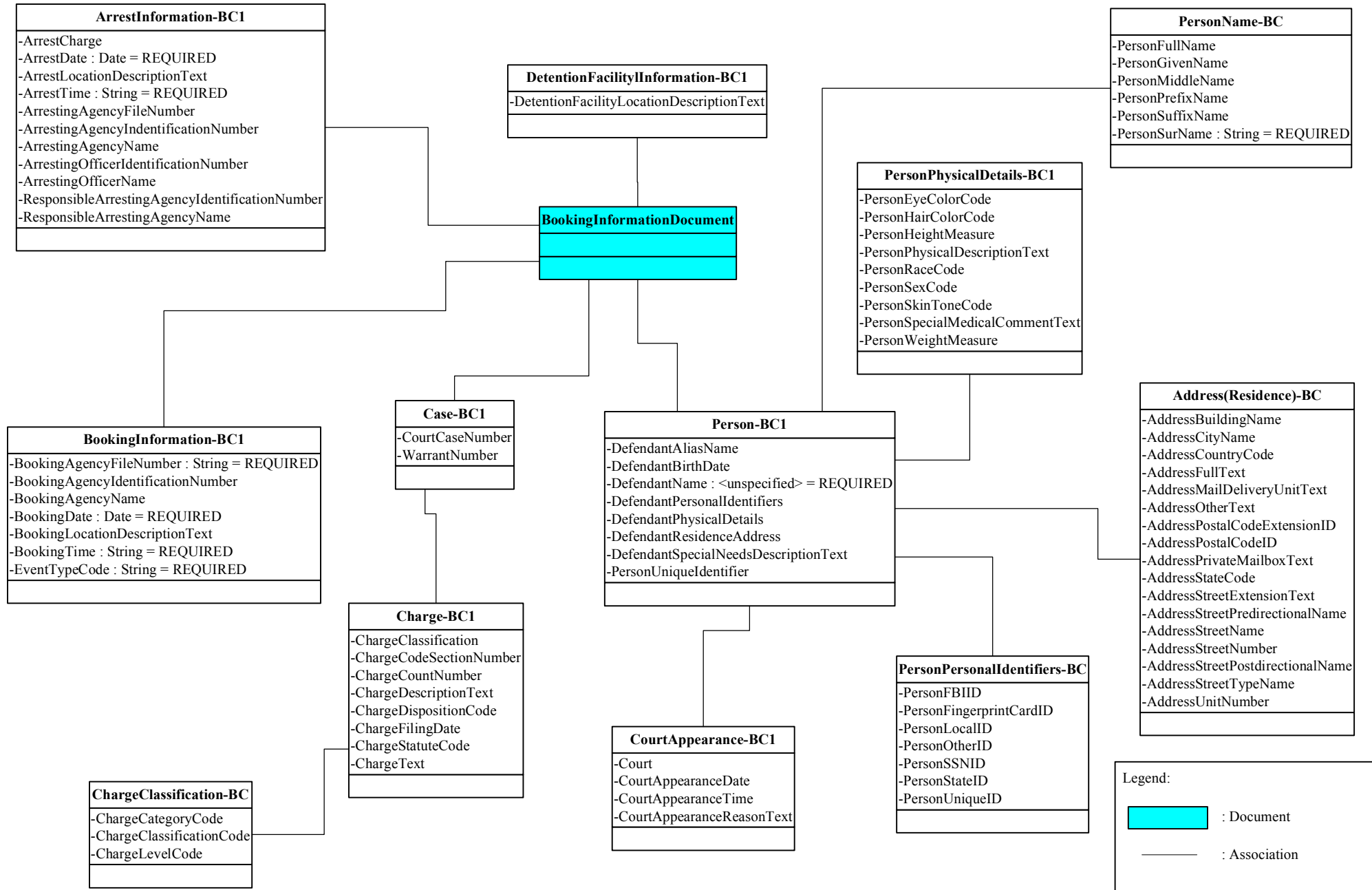




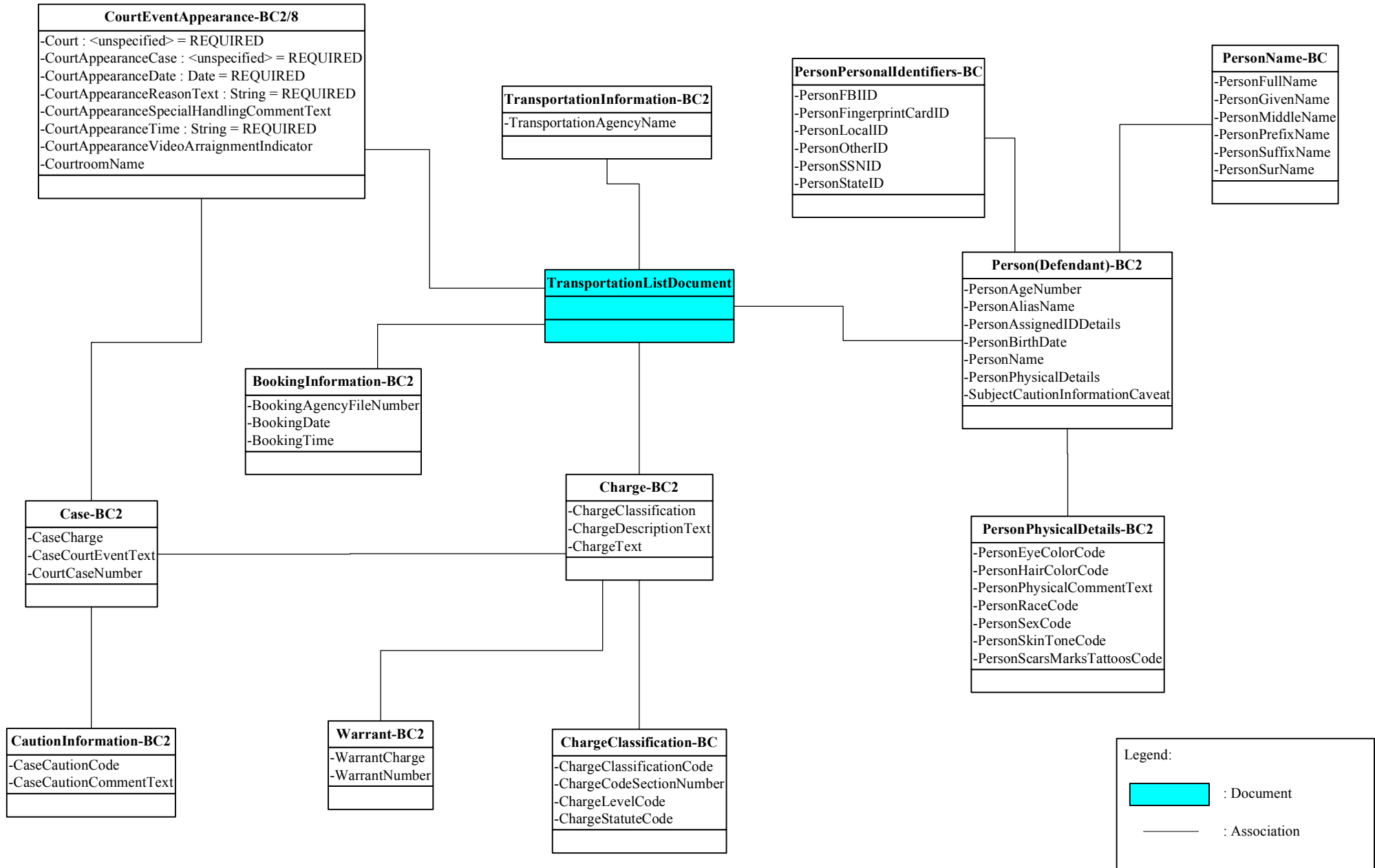
**WARRANT CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE (WAR3) – LOGICAL MODEL**



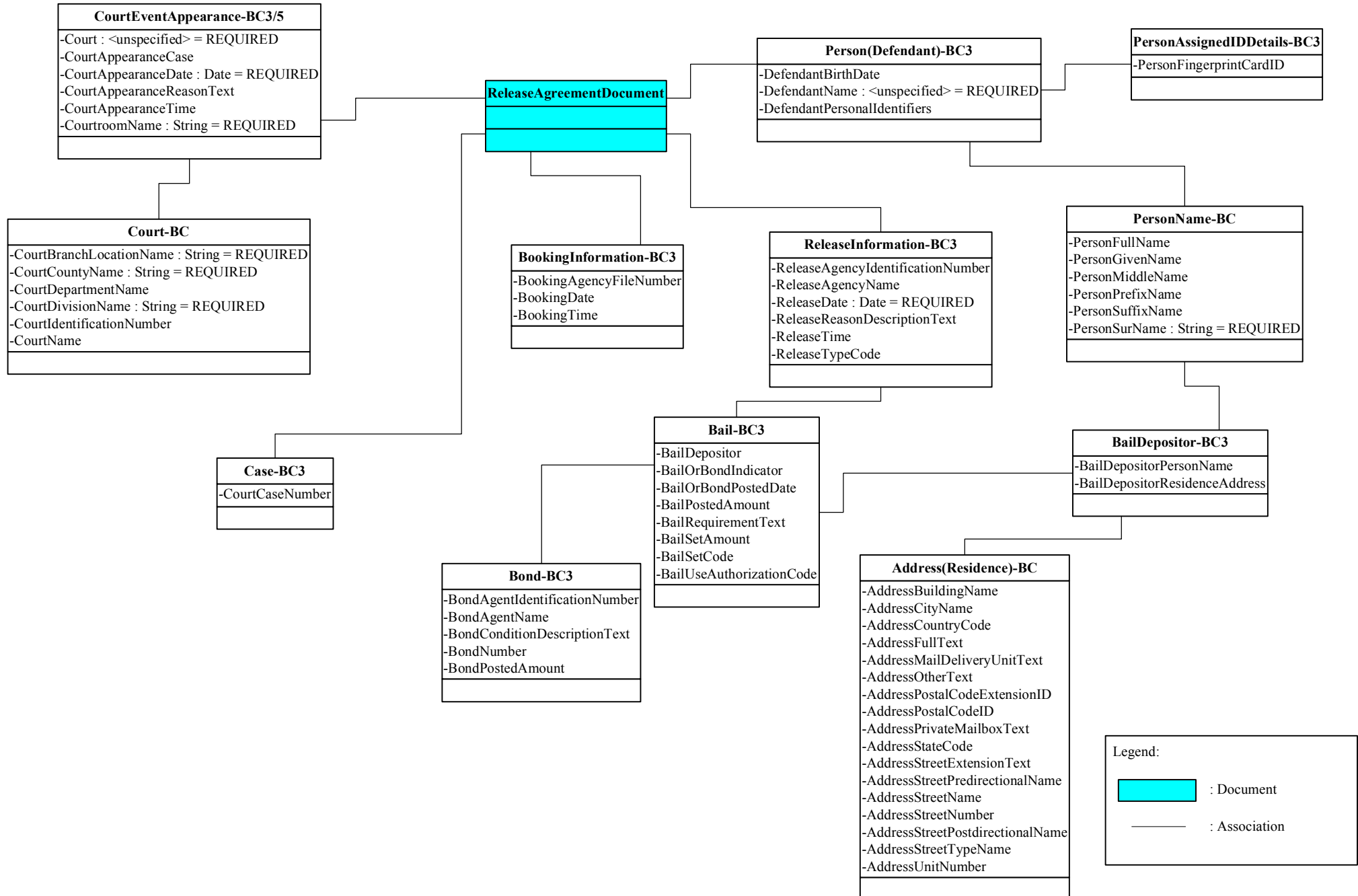
**BOOKING INFORMATION (BC1) – LOGICAL MODEL**



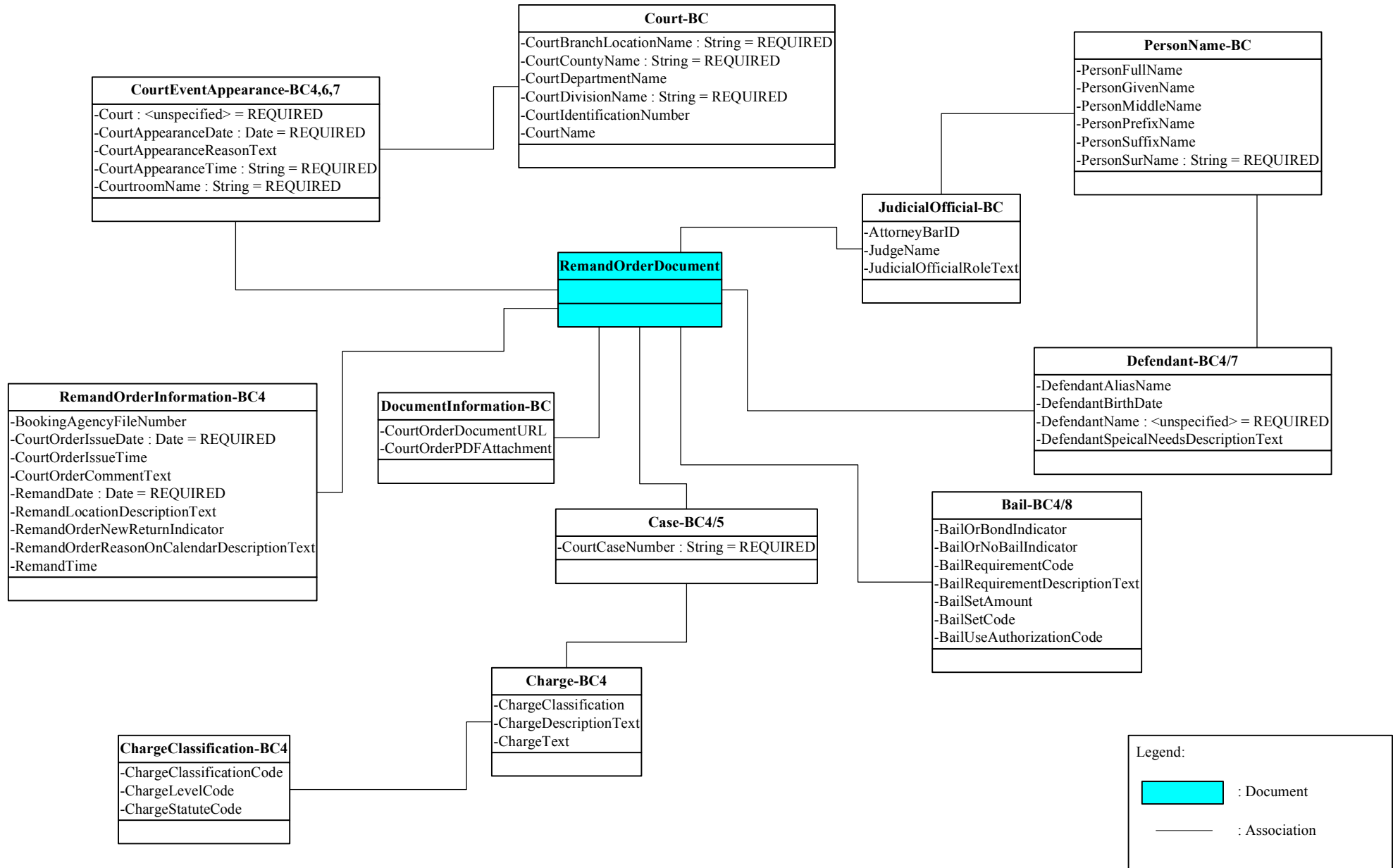
**CUSTODY STATUS (TRANSPORTATION LIST) (BC2) – LOGICAL MODEL**



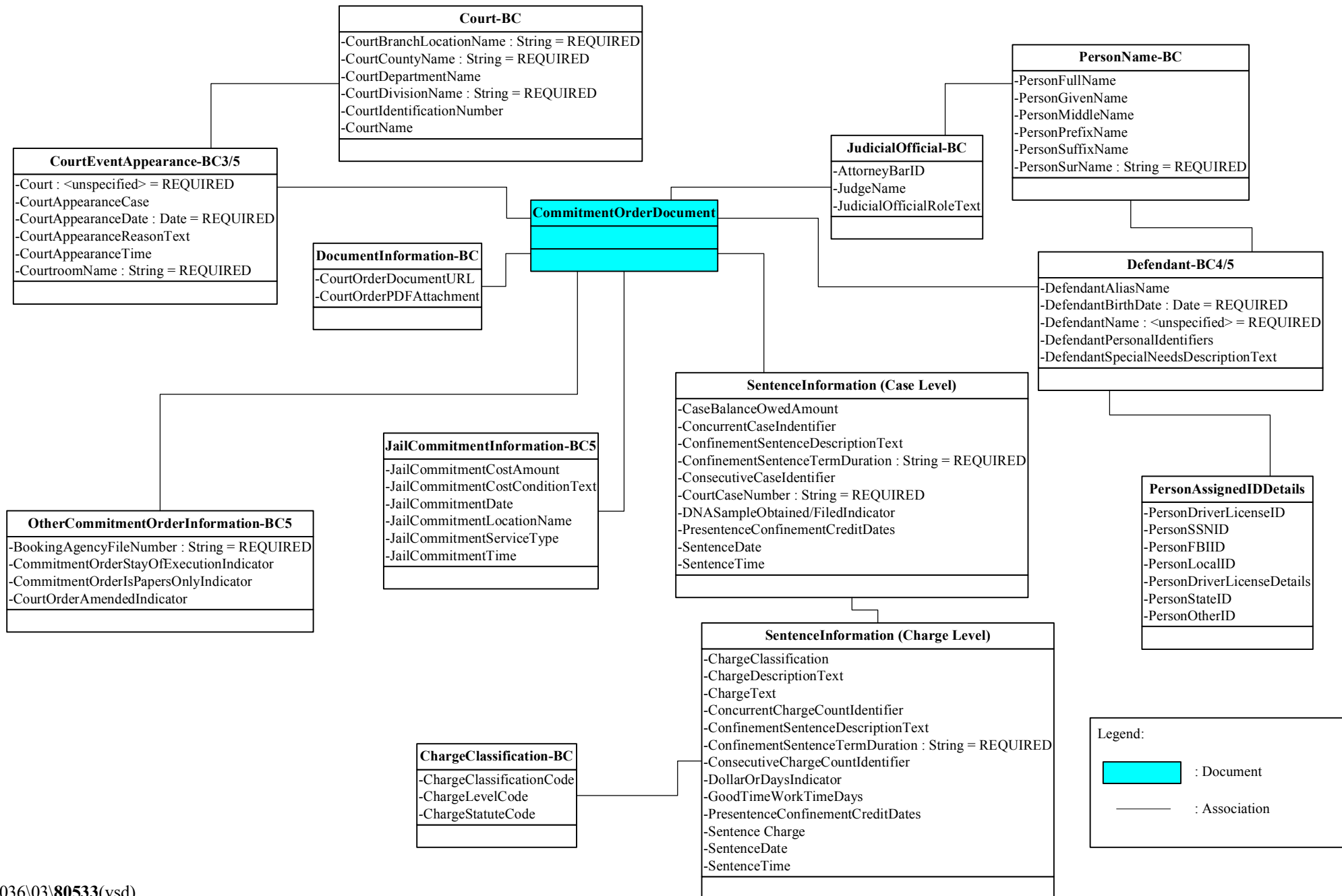
**RELEASE AGREEMENT (BC3) – LOGICAL MODEL**



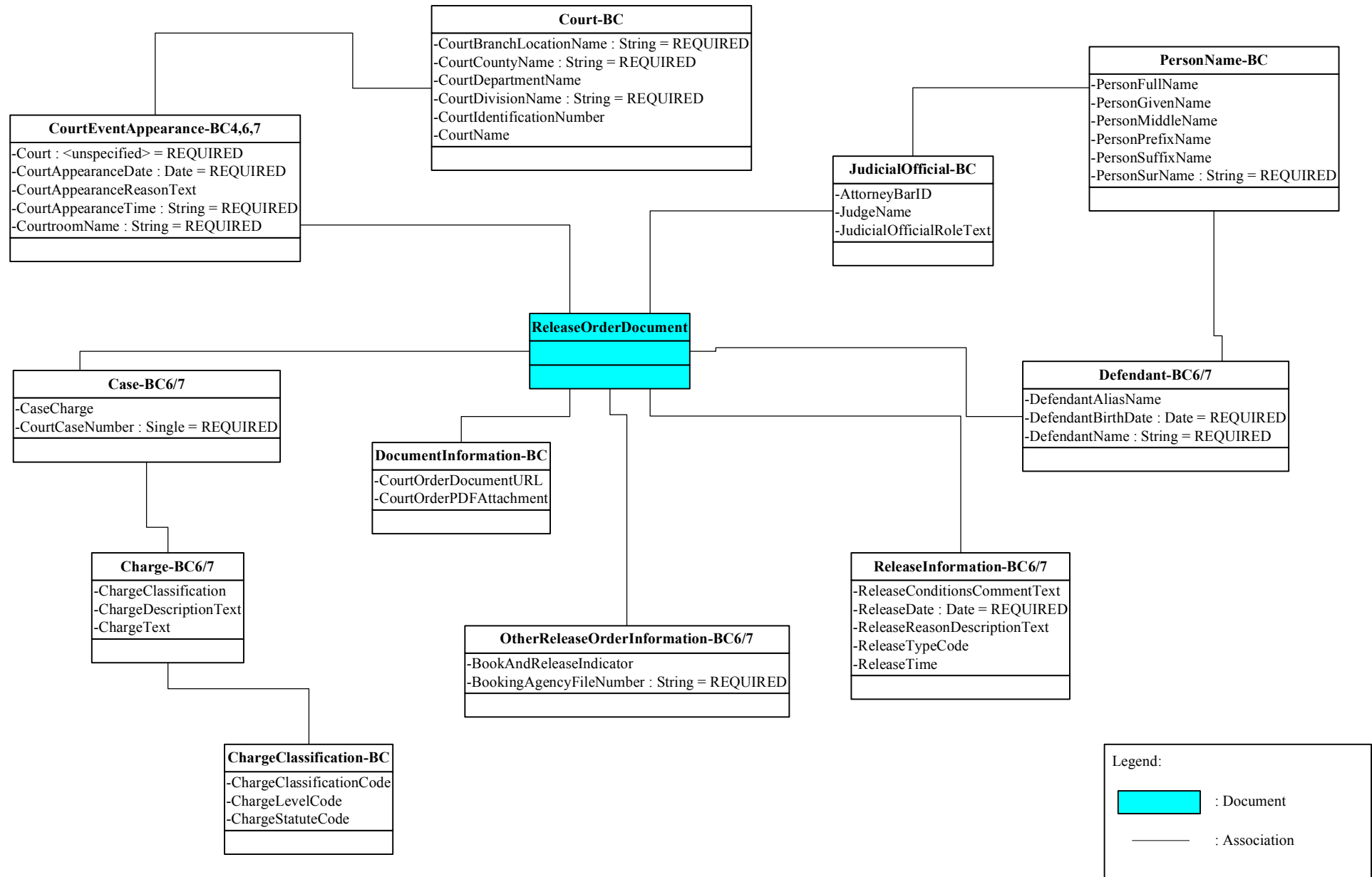
**REMAND ORDER (BC4) – LOGICAL MODEL**



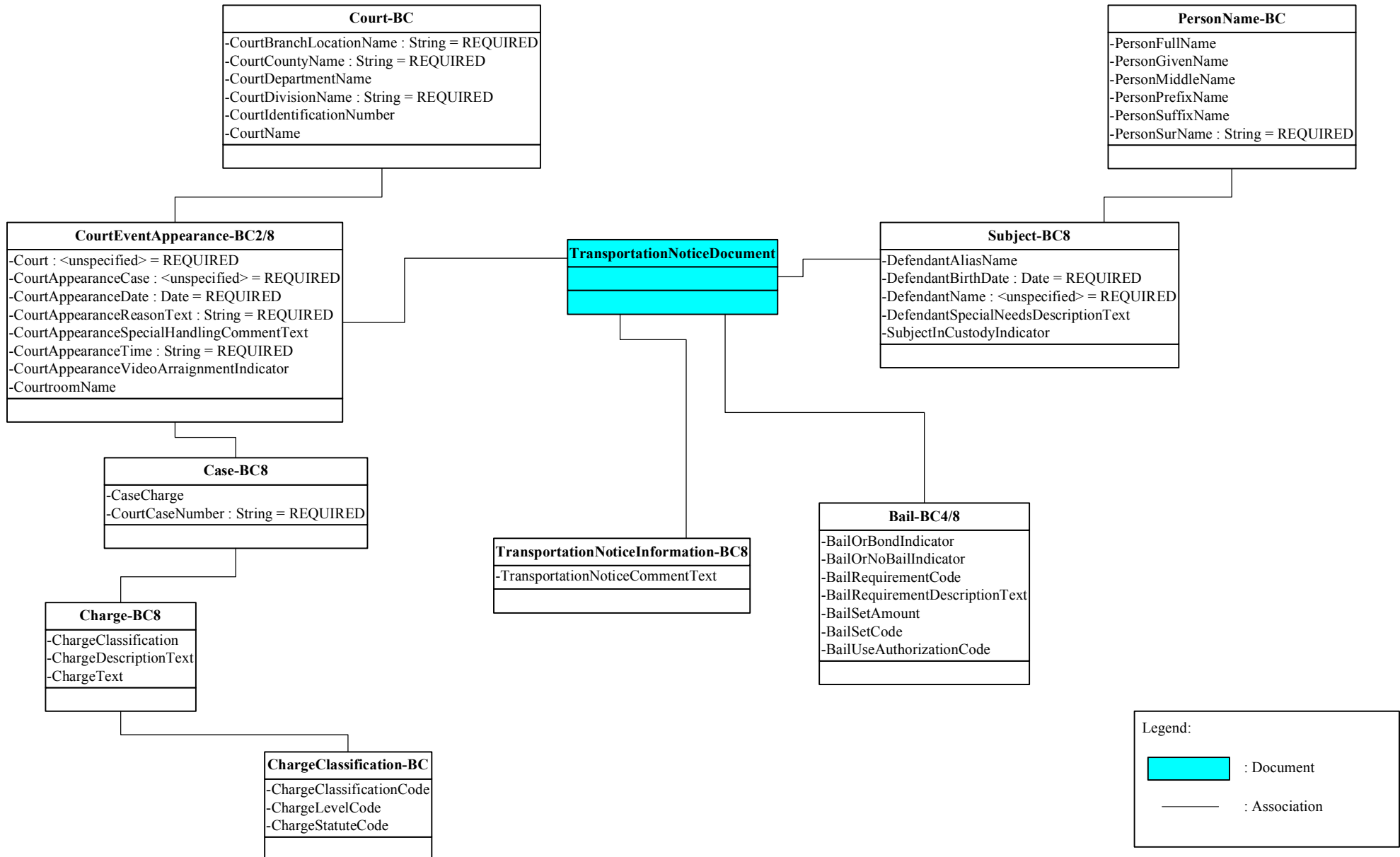
**COMMITMENT ORDER (BC5) – LOGICAL MODEL**



**RELEASE ORDER / BOOK AND RELEASE ORDER (BC6, BC7) – LOGICAL MODEL**

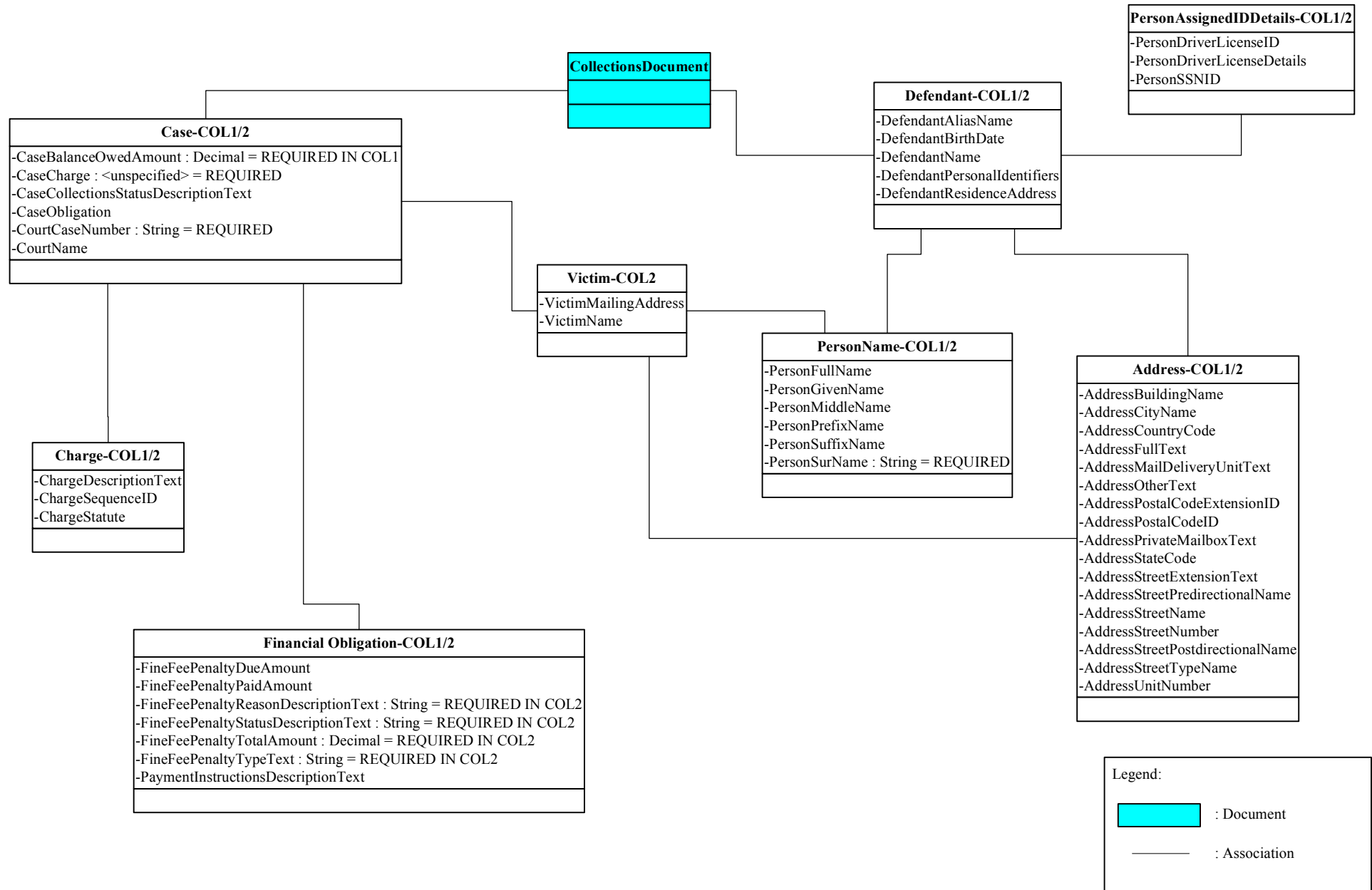


**TRANSPORTATION NOTICE (BC8) – LOGICAL MODEL**

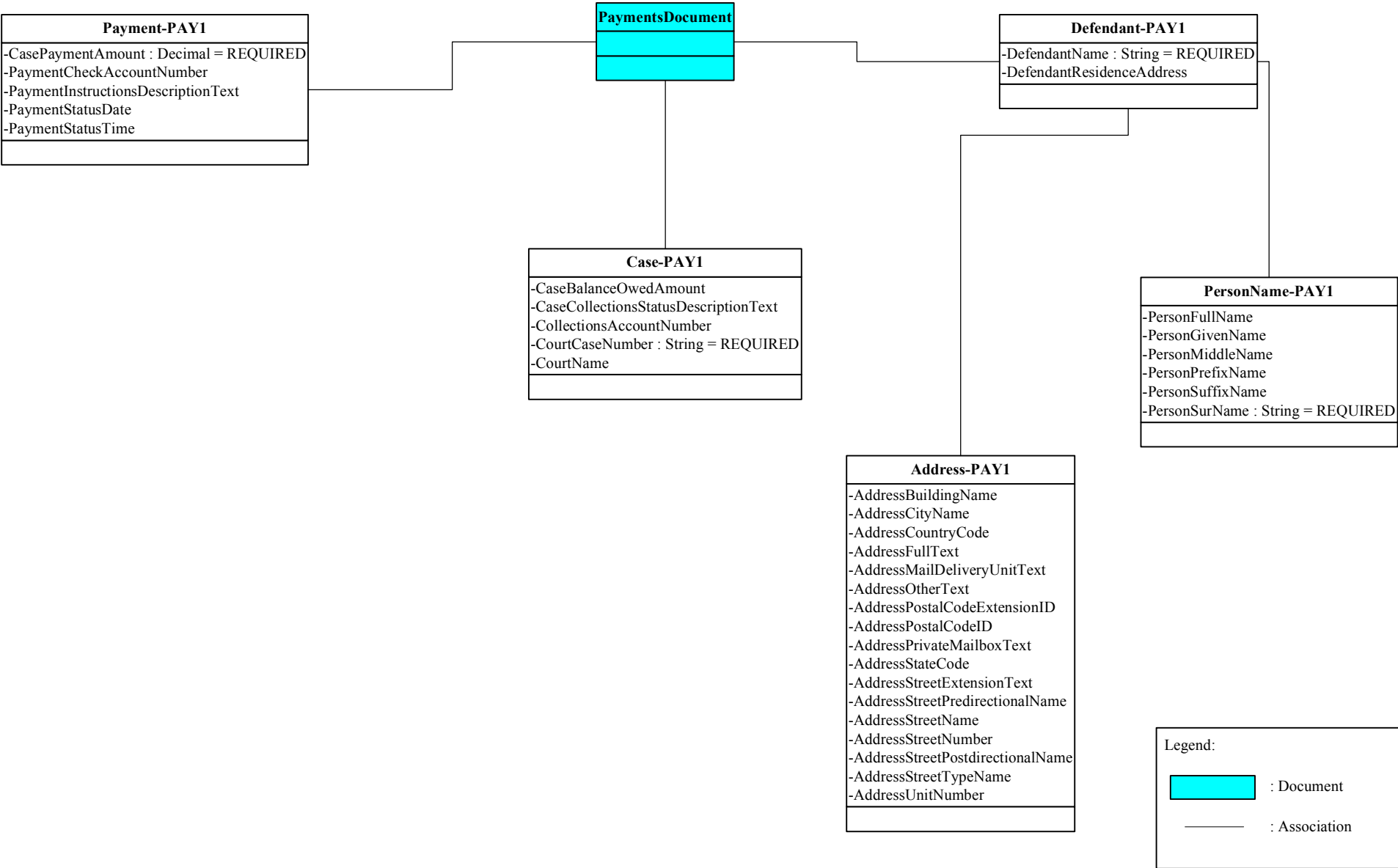




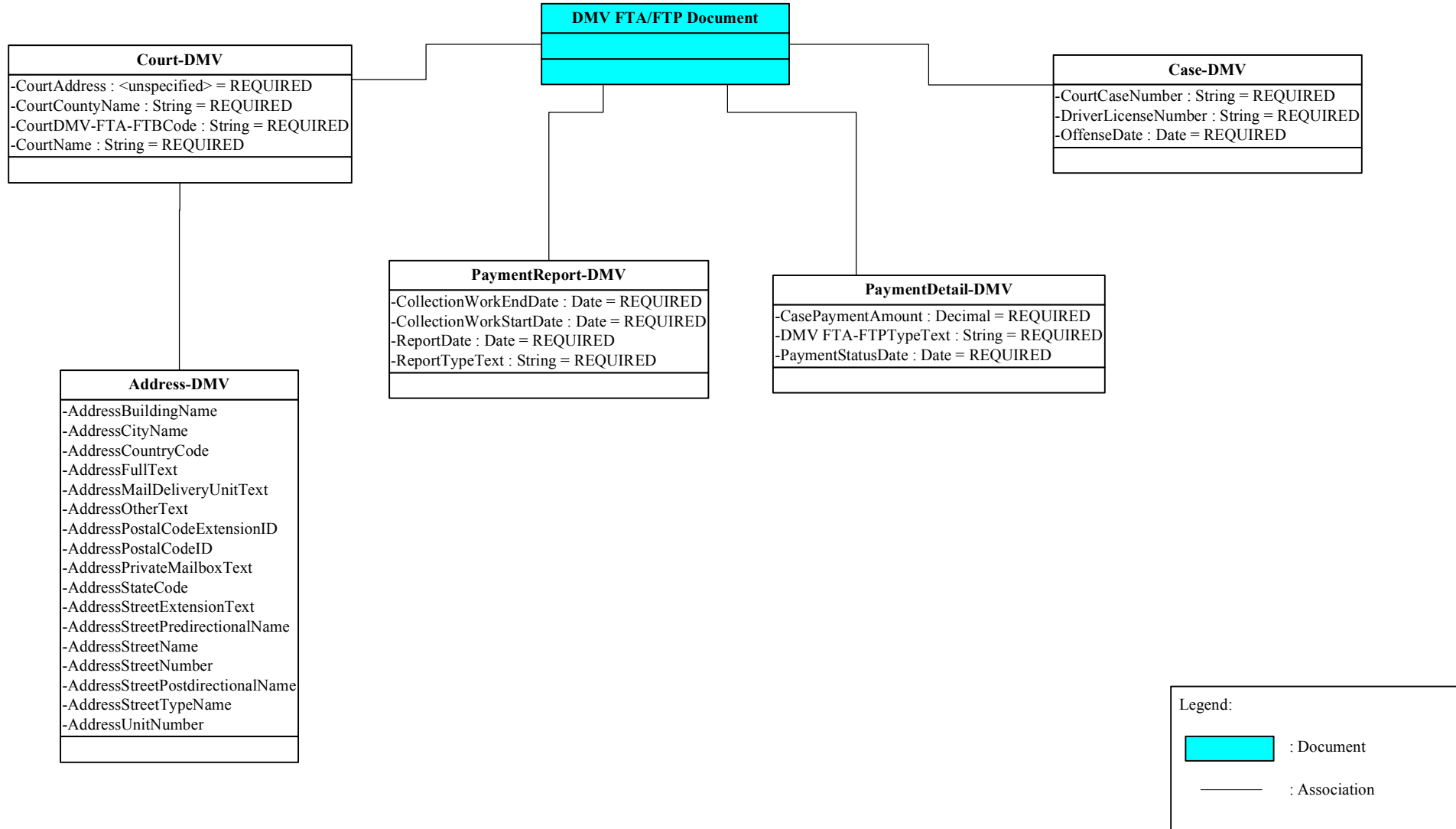
**COLLECTIONS REFERRAL (COL1, COL2) – LOGICAL MODEL**



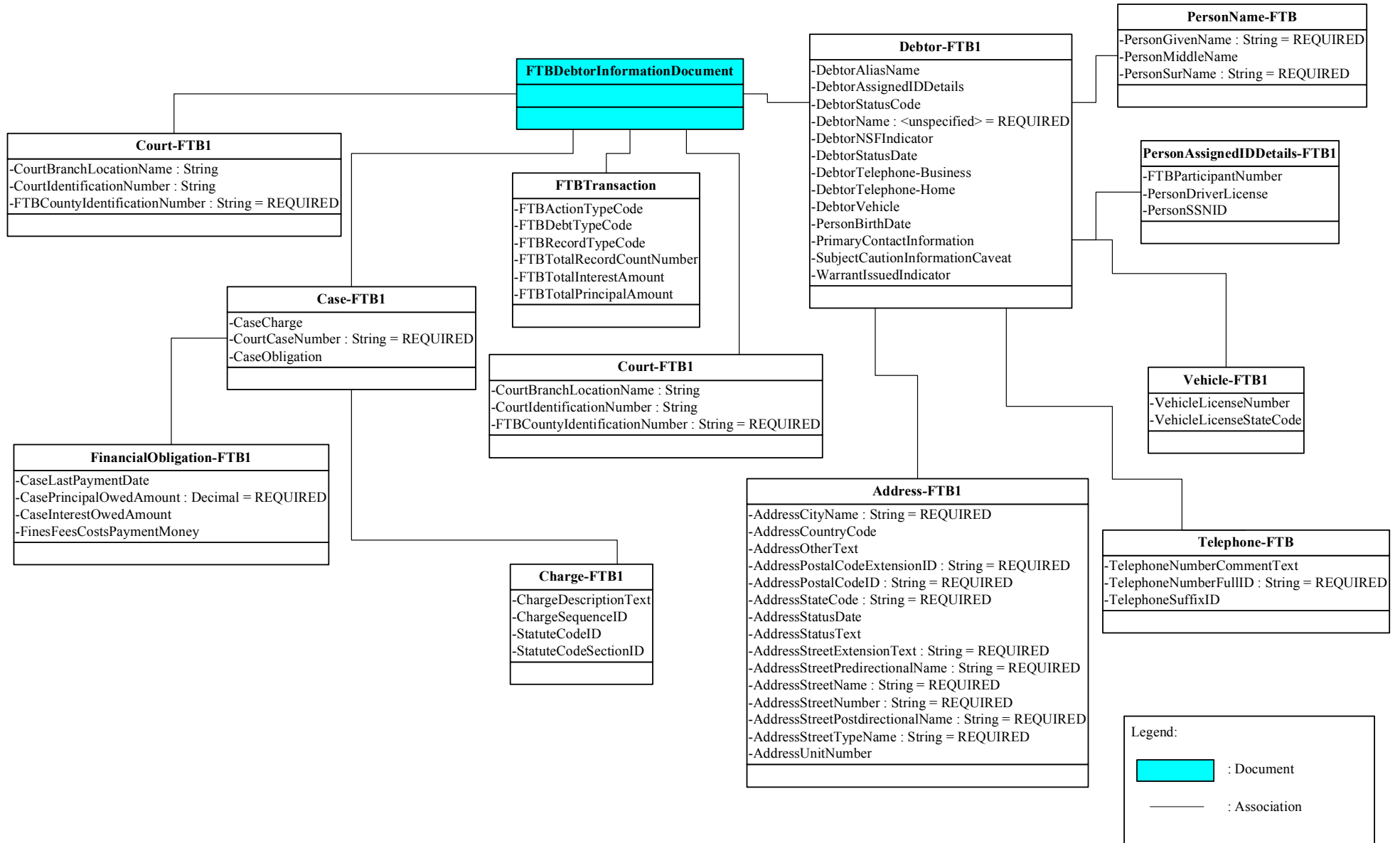
**PAYMENTS (PAY1) – LOGICAL MODEL**



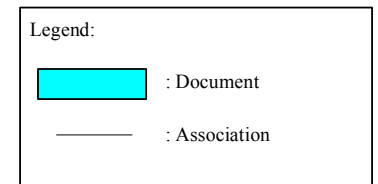
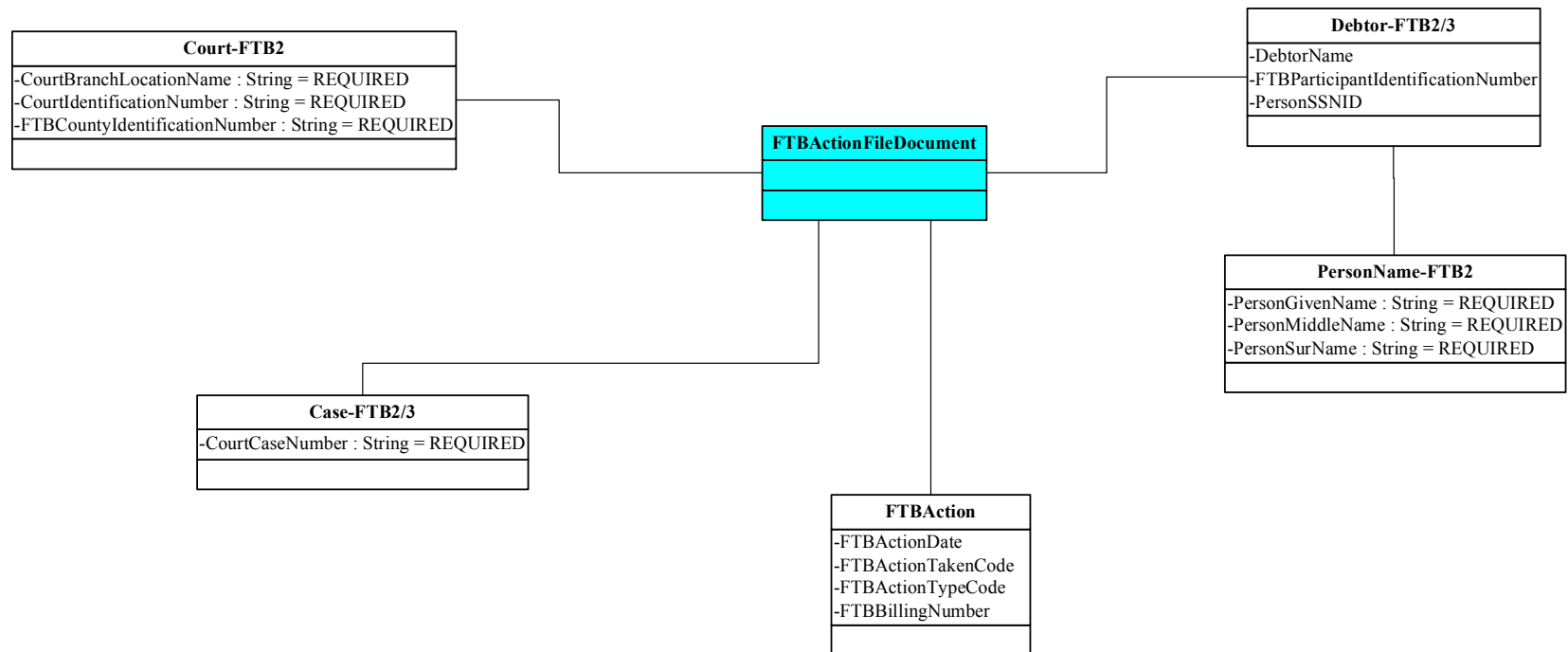
**DMV FTA/FTP COLLECTIONS (DMV1, 2) – LOGICAL MODEL**



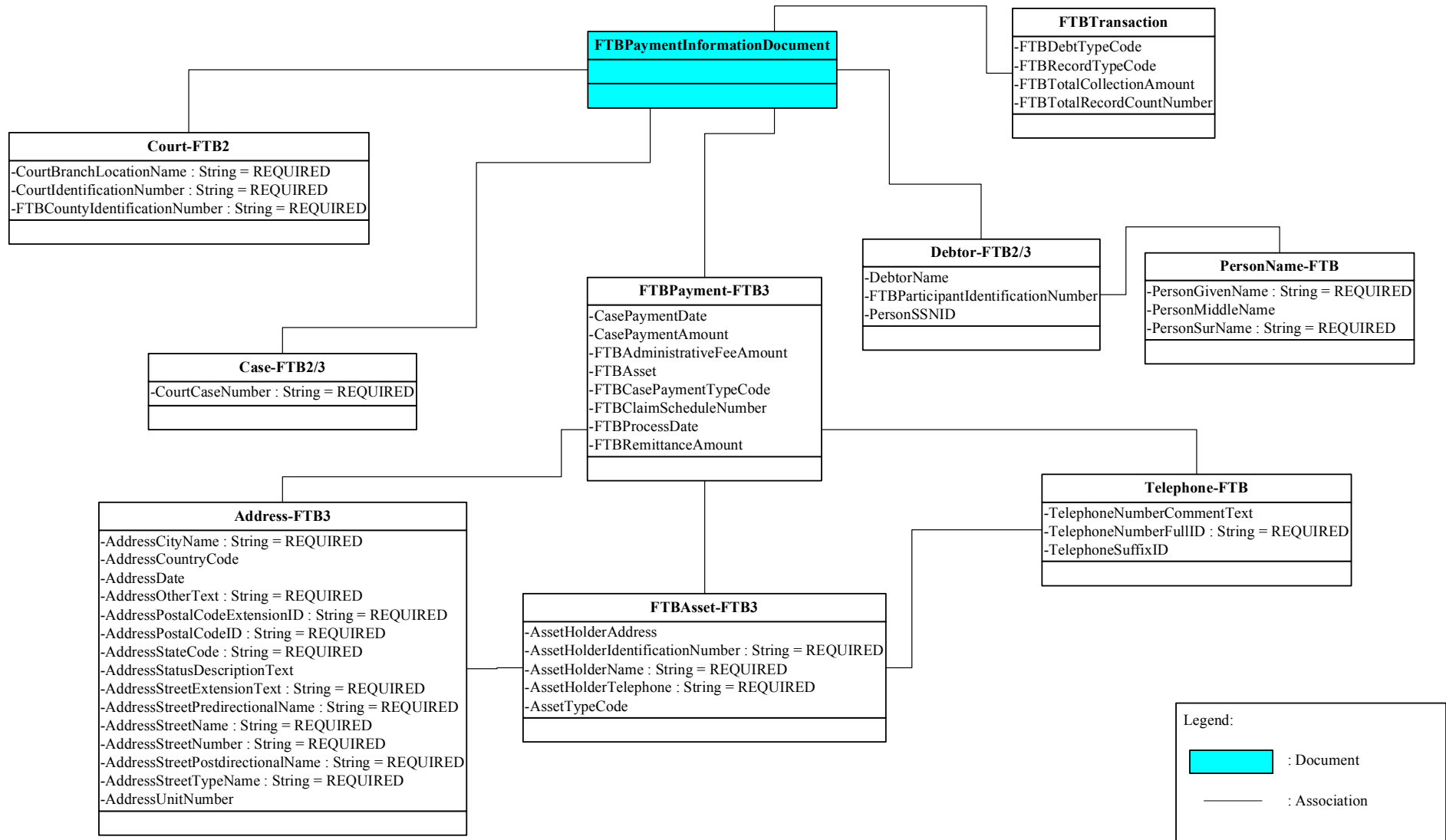
**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT DEBTOR INFORMATION RECORDS (FTB-1A, FTB-1B) – LOGICAL MODEL**



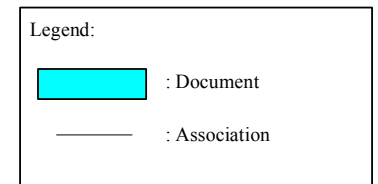
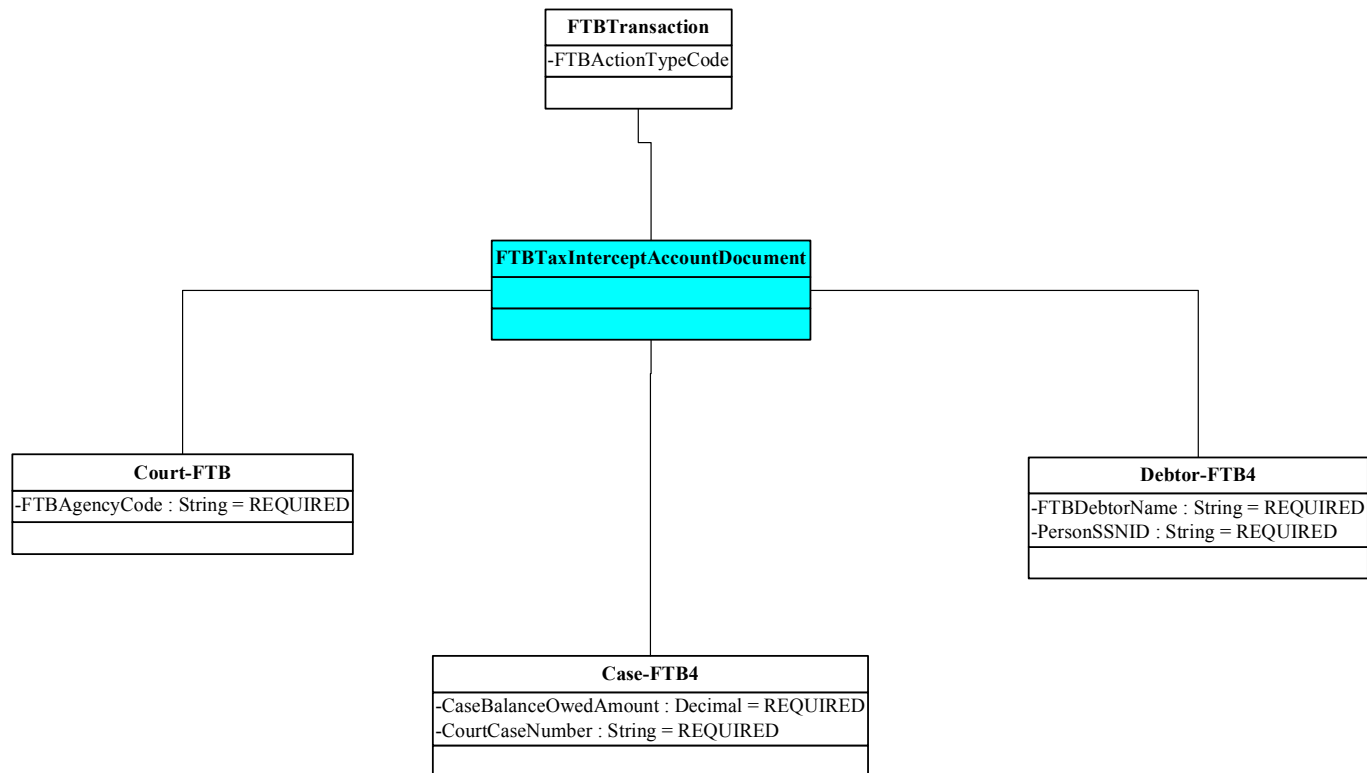
**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT FTB ACTION FILE (FTB2) – LOGICAL MODEL**



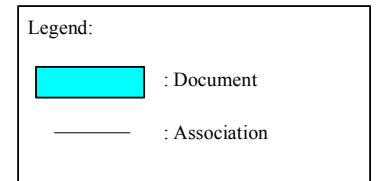
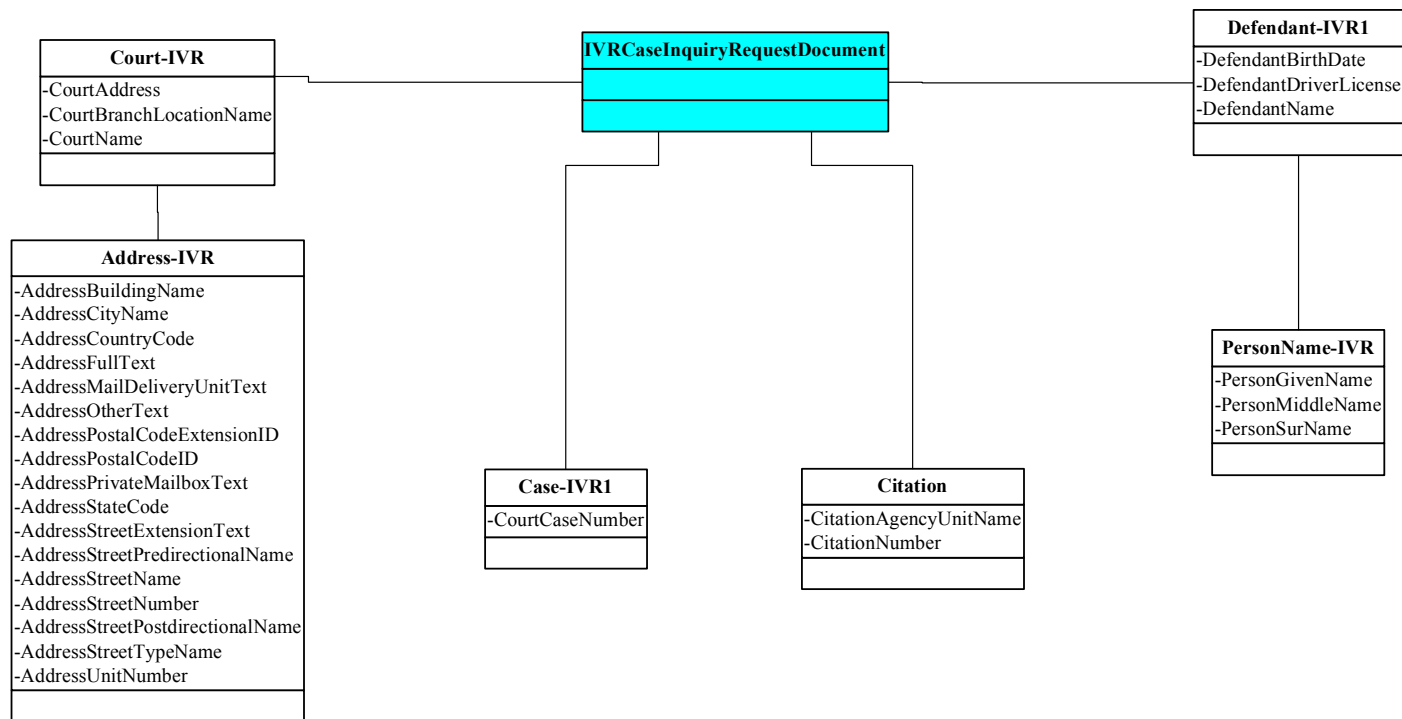
**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT PAYMENT INFORMATION RECORDS (FTB-3A, FTB-3B) – LOGICAL MODEL**



**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD INTERAGENCY INTERCEPT ACCOUNT INFORMATION (FTB4, FTB5) – LOGICAL MODEL**

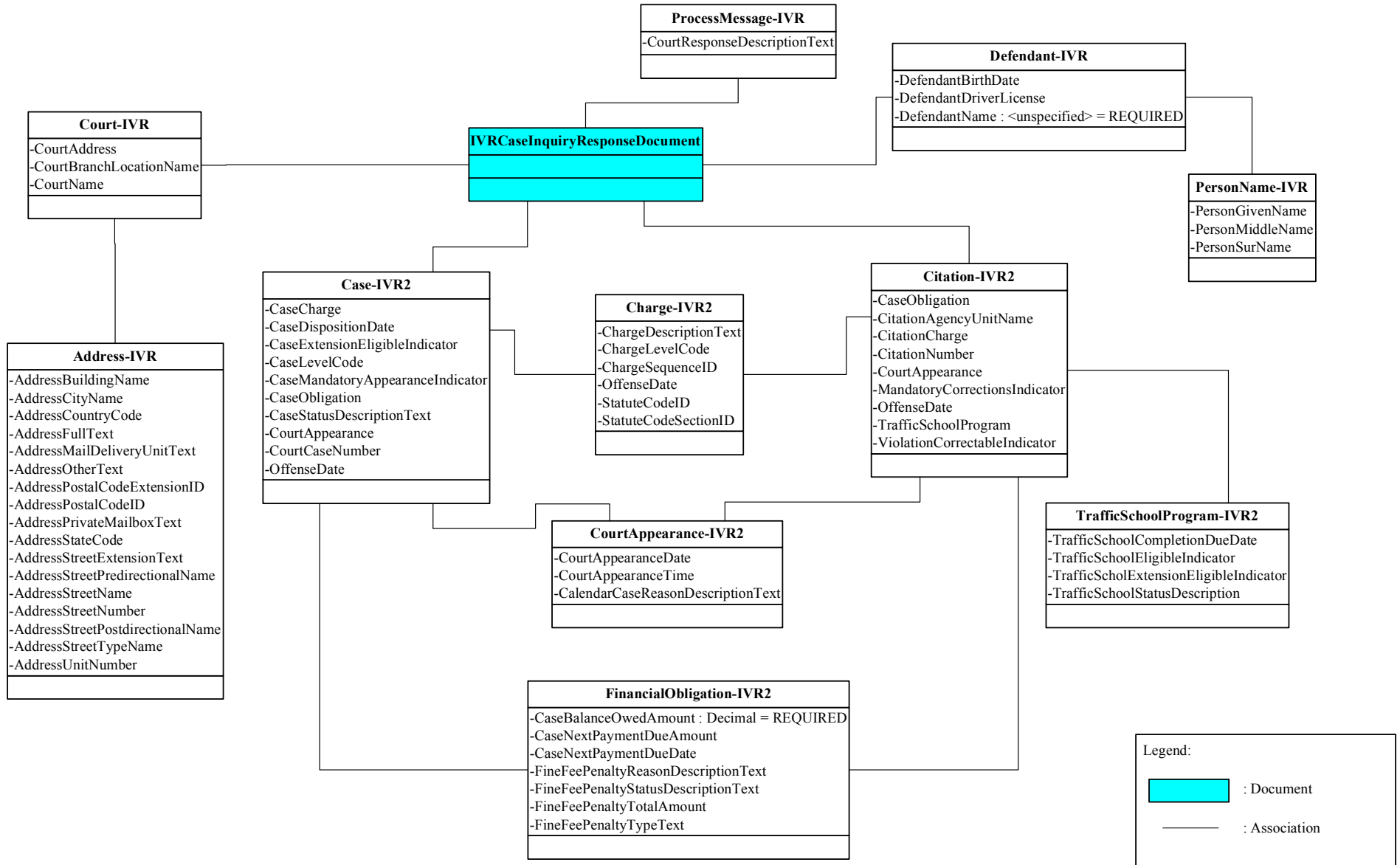


**CASE INQUIRY REQUEST (IVR1) – LOGICAL MODEL**

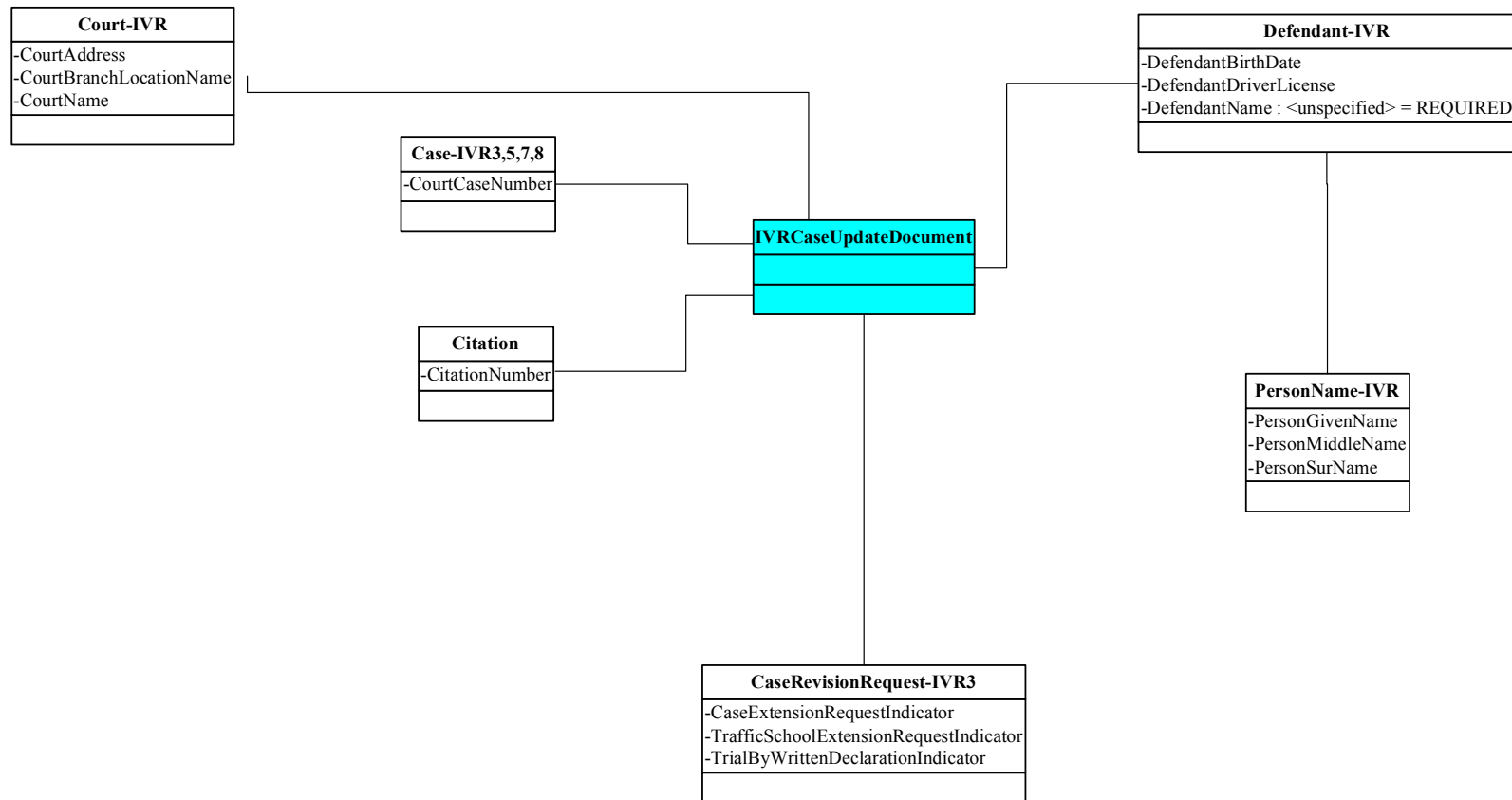




**CASE INQUIRY RESPONSE (IVR2) – LOGICAL MODEL**



**CASE EXTENSION REQUEST (IVR3) – LOGICAL MODEL**



Legend:

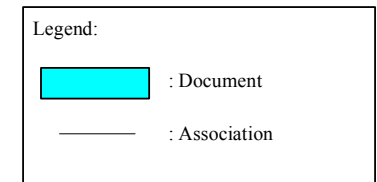
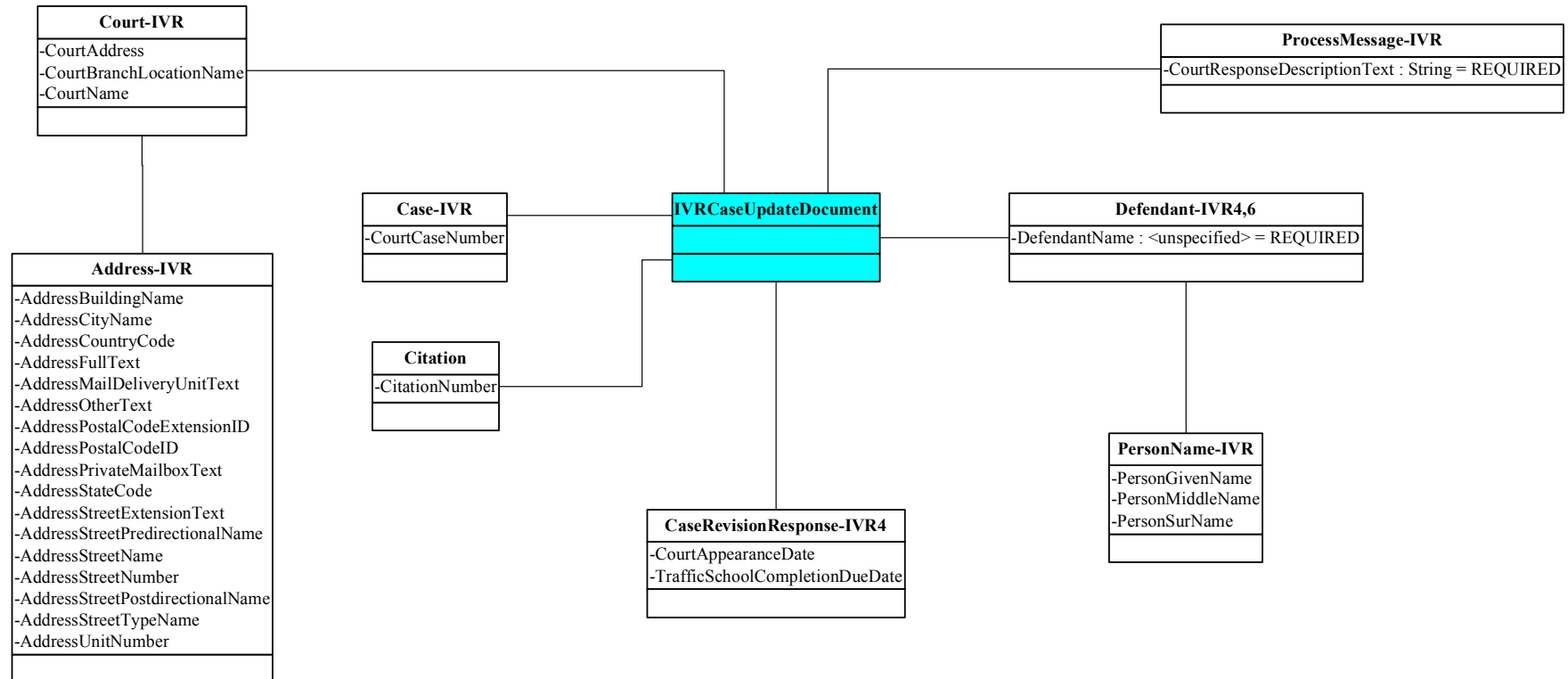


: Document

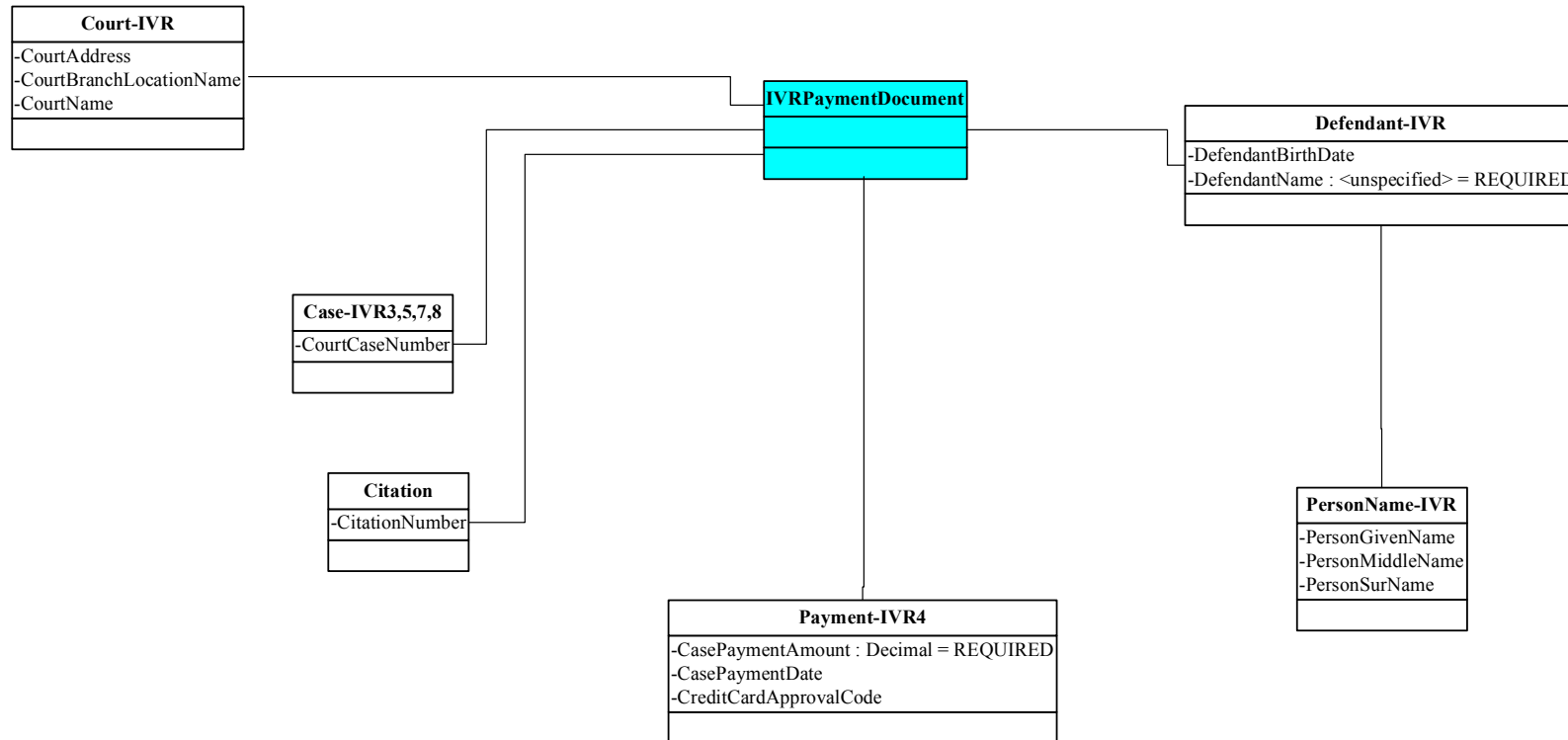


: Association

### CASE EXTENSION RESPONSE (IVR4) – LOGICAL MODEL



**CASE PAYMENT (IVR5) – LOGICAL MODEL**



Legend:

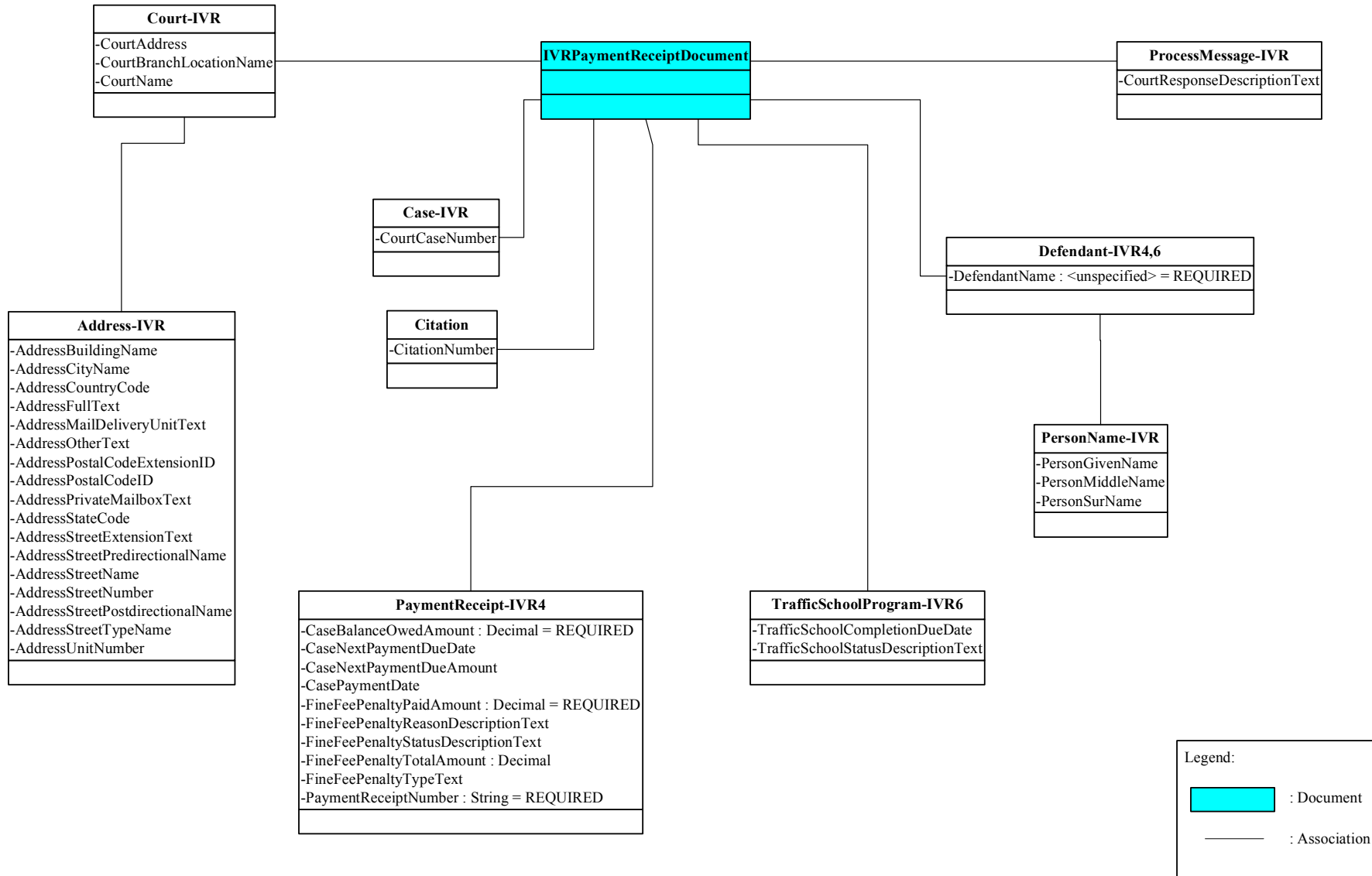


: Document

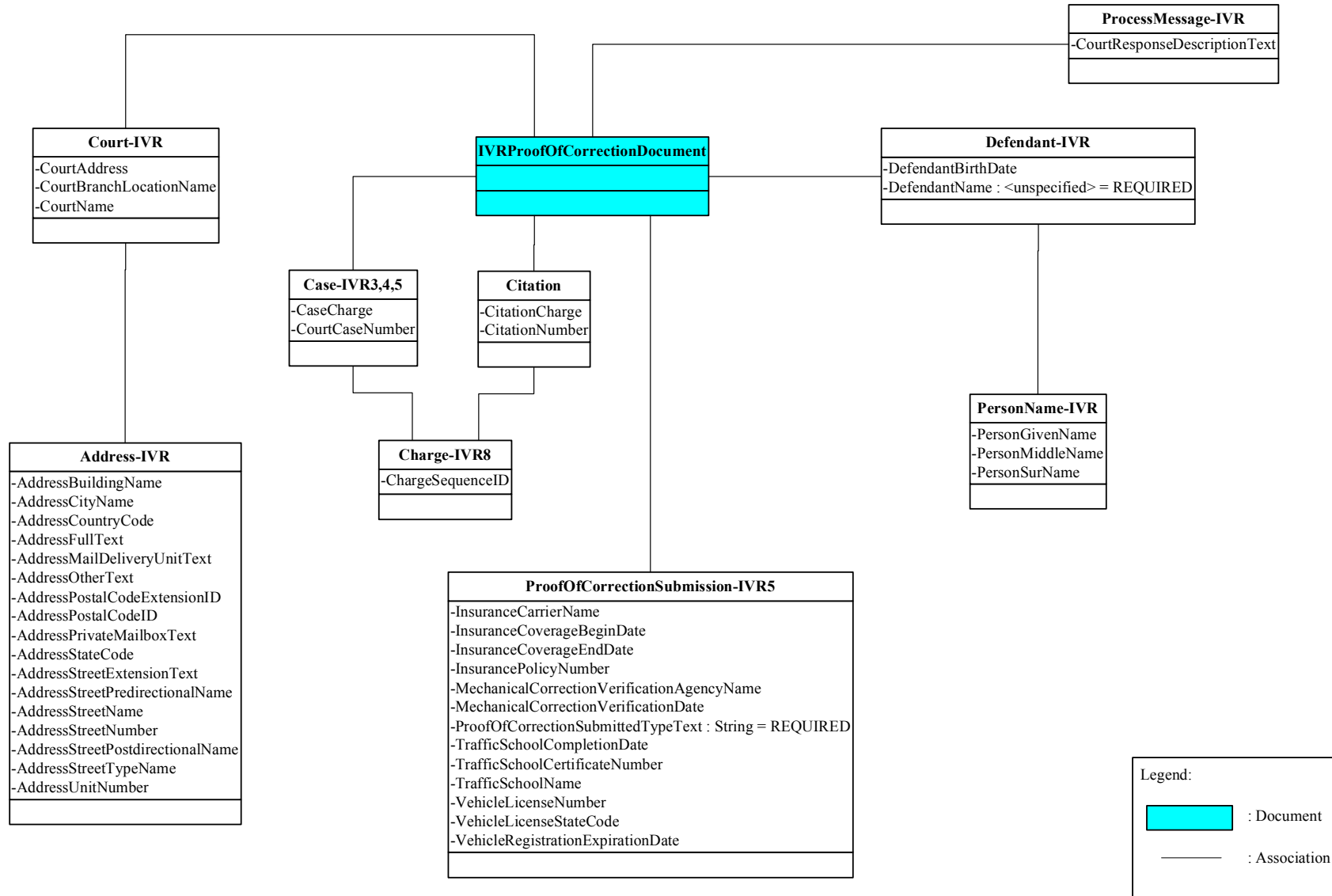


: Association

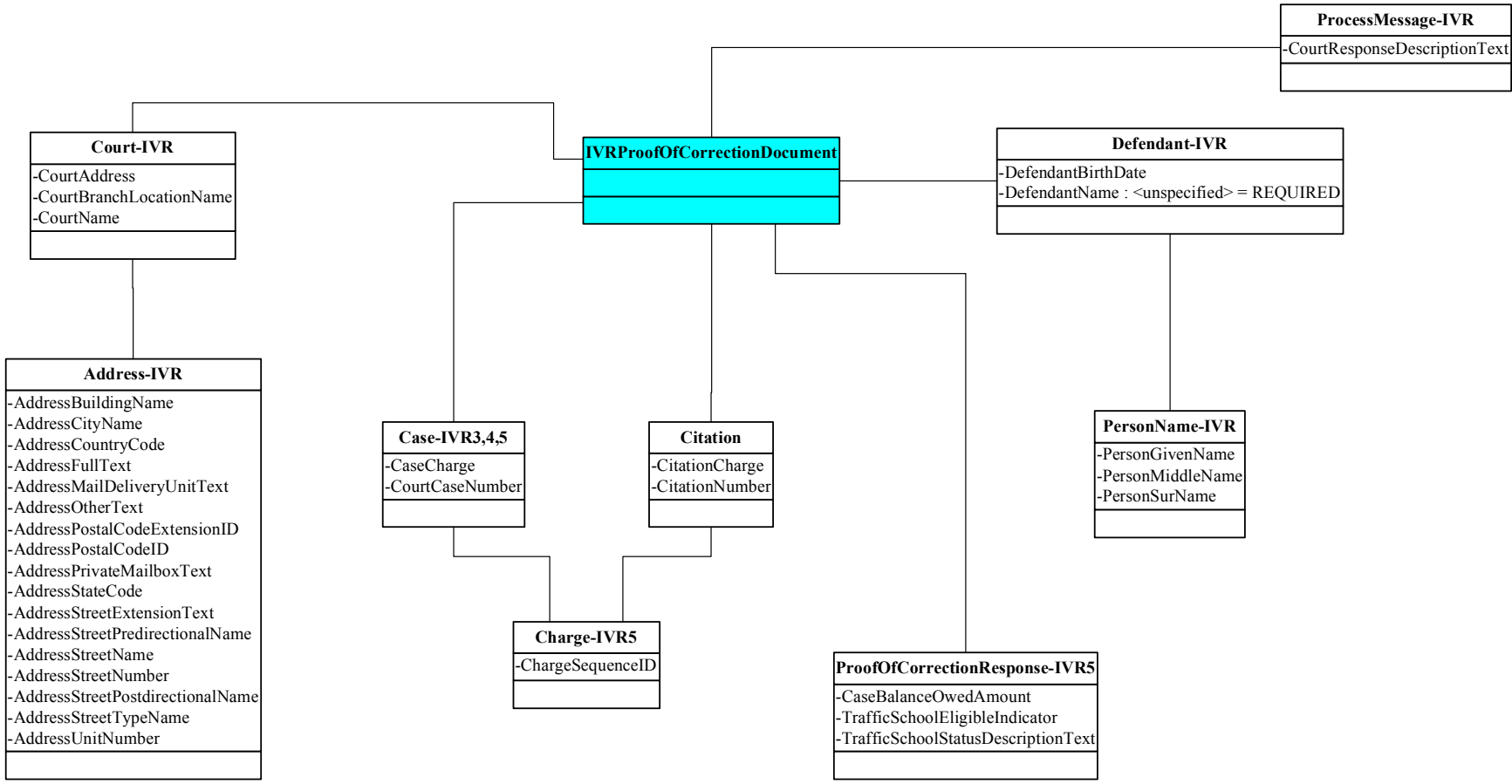
**CASE PAYMENT RECEIPT (IVR6) – LOGICAL MODEL**



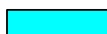
**PROOF OF CORRECTION SUBMISSION (IVR7) – LOGICAL MODEL**




**PROOF OF CORRECTION RESPONSE (IVR8) – LOGICAL MODEL**



Legend:

 : Document

 : Association

---

FUNCTIONAL DATA CONTENT



## **V. Functional Data Content**

### **A. Data Dictionary**

The DES data dictionary, included as Exhibit V-1 at the end of this subsection, contains a description of the functional data content defined in the DES, along with its GJXDM-conformant equivalent element. The data content is presented in alphabetical order in the data dictionary and is defined to the following levels of detail:

- *Added in Set Two* – An X in this column indicates that the element was added to the set of elements originally defined in the Set One specifications.
- *Revision Notes* – Summarizes the rationale for changes to element name, definition, or content.
- *DES Data Element Name* – Contains the name of the data element. Additional information about data element components can be found in Appendix A.
- *GJXDM Element Name* – Contains the name of the equivalent GJXDM-conformant element.
- *DES Data Element Description* – Contains a definition of the functional use and meaning of the data element.
- *Local Extension* – An X in this column identifies an element that was defined for the project because it did not exist in GJXDM. A blank column indicates that the element is defined in GJXDM.
- *Data Type* – Defines the kind of information stored in a particular data element and describes how the field is formatted. Data types are further described in Appendix A.
- *Field Length* – Contains the maximum field length, when available. Date and time elements have a standard field length inherent in their definition; a standard length was selected for name, description, and text fields as a starting point for further discussion during the implementation process. In addition, complex elements did not have any field lengths assigned to them, as this information would vary depending on the specific sub-elements used.
- *Code Set Source* – This field or entry cites the source of the codes, if any, referenced in the dictionary.
- *Exchange Document* – Identifies the exchanges in which the data element is included in a scenario. The following codes were used to represent the exchanges:
  - » *WAR* – Application for Warrant, Warrant Recall, Warrant Certificate of Service.
  - » *BC* – Booking Information, Custody Status, Custody and Release Orders.

- » *COL* – Collections Referral.
- » *PAY* – Payments.
- » *DMV* – DMV FTA/FTP Court Collections Program.
- » *FTB* – Franchise Tax Board.
- » *IVR* – Interactive Voice Response/Interactive Web Response.

## **B. Exchange Data Content**

The data content across all scenarios for a given exchange is presented at the end of this subsection, further expanding on the exchange scenario diagrams presented in Section IV. Required and optional data content has also been defined when this information was available. The data content is defined to the following levels of detail:

- *Changed in v1.0* – An X in this column indicates that the element was added to or revised in this set of the specifications.
- *DES Data Element Name* – Contains the name of the data element. Additional information about data element components can be found in Appendix A.
- *GJXDM Element Name* – Contains the name of the equivalent GJXDM-conformant element.
- *DES Data Element Description* – Contains a definition of the functional use and meaning of the data element as it was defined in the finalized DES.
- *Data Type* – Defines the kind of information stored in a particular data element and describes how the field is formatted. Data types are further described in Appendix A.
- *Field Length* – Contains the maximum field length, when available. This information is left blank for complex elements, as the total value will vary depending on the subcomponents.
- *Exchange Scenarios* – A separate column for each exchange scenario defines whether the element is required, optional, or not used. An X in the column identifies a mandatory element, a blank column indicates that the element is optional, and “not used” describes an element that must be excluded from the scenario.
- *Notes* – Contains any additional information about mandatory and optional business rules, and highlights recent changes made to the element.

Each exchange matrix and its associated exhibit number is listed below.

- Warrants (Exhibit V-2).
- Booking and Custody Information (Exhibit V-3).

- Collections Referral and Payments (Exhibit V-4).
- DMV FTA/FTP Collections (Exhibit V-5).
- Franchise Tax Board(Exhibit V-6).
- IVR/IWR (Exhibit V-7).

**C. Complex Data Content**

The matrix listing the content of complex data elements, included as Exhibit V-8 at the end of this subsection, details the content of the composite data elements used in the data dictionary and exchange scenario reports. All functional elements built from complex elements are described in Appendix B. The data content is defined to the following levels of detail:

- *Added in Set Two* – An X in this column indicates that the element was added in this set of the specifications.
- *DES Complex Data Element Name* – Contains the name of the complex data element that is constructed with additional sub-elements.
- *Associated DES Sub-Element Name* – Contains the name of the data element subcomponent.
- *GJXDM Element Name* – Contains the name of the equivalent GJXDM-conformant element.
- *DES Data Element Description* – Contains a definition of the functional use and meaning of the data element as it was defined in the finalized DES.
- *Local Extension* – An X in this column identifies an element that was defined for the project because it did not exist in GJXDM. A blank column indicates that the element is defined in GJXDM.
- *Data Type* – Defines the kind of information stored in a particular data element and describes how the field is formatted.
- *Field Length* – Contains the maximum field length, when available.
- *Code Set Source* – This field or entry cites the source of the codes listed in the dictionary.
- *Required* – Defines whether the element is required or optional. An X in the column identifies a mandatory element while a blank column indicates that the element is optional.
- *Notes* – Contains any additional information about mandatory and optional business rules, and highlights recent changes made to the element.

**DES DATA DICTIONARY**

										< ---- Exchange Document ---->						
Added in Set Two	Revision Notes	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source		WAR	BC	COL	PAY	DMV	FTB	IVR
		Address City Name	LocationCityName	The name of the city.		VARCHAR	50								X	
		Address Country Code	AddressCountryCode fips10-4	Two character code for the country in which this address resides.		VARCHAR	30	NCIC							X	
X		Address Date	StatusDate	The date the address was reported or updated.		CHAR	8								X	
		Address Other Text	AddressComponentText	Commonly referred to as Address Line 2, this element captures any unstructured address information.		VARCHAR	30								X	
		Address Postal Code	LocationPostalCodeID	A zip code or postal code.		VARCHAR	9								X	
		Address Postal Code Extension	LocationPostalCodeExtensionID	An extension to a zip code or postal code.		VARCHAR	4								X	
		Address State Code	LocationStateCode.ncic.LIS	Two character postal code for the state or province in which this address resides.		VARCHAR	2	NCIC							X	
X		Address Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Describes the currently known status of the address (e.g. good, foreign, returned mail/bad address).		CHAR	1								X	
		Address Street Extension Text	StreetExtensionText	Any additional parts of an address street name that follows the street type and post directional.		VARCHAR	50								X	
		Address Street Name	StreetName	Describes the name of a street.		VARCHAR	50								X	
		Address Street Number	StreetNumberText	Number identifying a building.		VARCHAR	30								X	
		Address Street Postdirectional Name	StreetPostdirectionalText	Describes any directionals used after a street address number (e.g. East, NW).		VARCHAR	50								X	
		Address Street Predirectional Name	StreetPredirectionalText	Describes any directionals used before a street address number (e.g. East, NW).		VARCHAR	50								X	
		Address Street Type Name	StreetTypeText	Describes the type of street (e.g. avenue, street, road).		VARCHAR	50								X	
		Address Unit Number	BuildingNumberText	A piece of information used to identify a particular unit within a specific location (e.g. suite number).		VARCHAR	30								X	
X		Arrest Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of an arrest charge.		COMPLEX					X					
		Arrest Date	ActivityDate	Date of an arrest.		DATE	8				X					
X		Arrest Location Description Text	LocationDescriptionText	A description text field of the arrest location.		VARCHAR	30				X					
		Arrest Time	ActivityTime	Time of an arrest in a 24 hour clock.		TIME	8				X					
		Arresting Agency File Number	ArrestAgencyRecordID	Unique identifier of the arresting agency file number.		VARCHAR	30				X					
		Arresting Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	The agency that arrested the subject.		VARCHAR	30	CLETS			X					
X		Arresting Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the arresting agency.		VARCHAR	50				X					
X		Arresting Officer Identification Number	*n/a	Unique badge identifier of an arresting officer; Also known as the identification number of a law enforcement officer.		VARCHAR					X					
X		Arresting Officer Name	*n/a	The full name of the law enforcement officer responsible for an arrest.		COMPLEX					X					
X		Asset Holder Identification Number	AssetHolderID	The identification number of the asset holder.	X	CHAR	7								X	
X		Asset Holder Name	AssetHolderName	The name of the organization or person holding the asset.	X	CHAR	20								X	
X		Asset Holder Telephone	*n/a	The telephone number of an asset holder.	X	COMPLEX									X	
X		Asset Type Code	ObligationTypeText	The asset type code as defined by FTB.		CHAR	2								X	
		Attorney Bar ID	*n/a	The bar number and issuing state for an attorney bar ID.		COMPLEX					X					
X		Bail Depositor Person Name	PersonFullName	The name of the person who paid the bail amount.		VARCHAR	30				X					
X		Bail Depositor Residence Address	*n/a	The residence address of the person that made the bail payment.		COMPLEX					X					
		Bail Mandatory Appearance Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates that the bail conditions include a mandatory appearance in court.		CHAR	1			X						
X		Bail Or Bond Indicator	BailRequirementText	An indicator that defines whether a payment is to be made (or has been made) in the form of bail or bond.		CHAR	1				X					
X		Bail Or Bond Posted Date	BailPostedDate	The date the bail or bond was posted.		DATE	8				X					

**DES DATA DICTIONARY**

Added in Set Two	Revision Notes	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	<---- Exchange Document ---->						
									WAR	BC	COL	PAY	DMV	FTB	IVR
X		Bail Or No Bail Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates whether or not bail will be allowed for this case.		CHAR	1			X					
X		Bail Posted Amount	BailPostedAmount	The total dollar amount of the bail payment.		DEC	11			X					
X		Bail Requirement Code	BailRequirementText	A code describing a specific bail requirement.		VARCHAR	30			X					
X		Bail Requirement Description Text	BailRequirementText	A text field to capture any bail requirements.		VARCHAR	50			X					
X		Bail Set Amount	BailSetAmountText	The amount of money that the bail was set to.		DEC	11			X					
		Bail Set Code	BailRequirementText	Code describes whether and how bail may be posted (e.g. no bail, cash, property).		VARCHAR	30			X					
X	Added in v1.0.	Bail Use Authorization Code	BailUseAuthorizationText	Specifies whether or not a bail payment can be used for purposes other than guaranteeing that the person will appear in court, such as paying other fines.	X	VARCHAR	30			X					
X		Bond Agent Identification Number	OrganizationID	The unique identification number of the bond agent, typically an agency.		VARCHAR	30			X					
X		Bond Agent Name	BondSuretyName	The name of the bond agent, typically an agency.		VARCHAR	50			X					
X		Bond Condition Description Text	BondConditionDescriptionText	Generic text field to capture any comments regarding the guarantee of the bond.		VARCHAR	50			X					
X		Bond Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier of the posted bond.		VARCHAR	30			X					
X		Bond Posted Amount	BondAmount	The total dollar amount of the bond posting.		DEC	11			X					
X		Book and Release Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Used to indicate a book and release order.		CHAR	1			X					
		Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.		VARCHAR	30			X					
		Booking Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	Unique identification number of a booking agency.		VARCHAR	30			X					
X		Booking Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the booking agency.		VARCHAR	50			X					
		Booking Date	ActivityDate	The date of the booking event.		DATE	8			X					
X		Booking Location Description Text	LocationDescriptionText	A text field to capture the location of the booking event.		VARCHAR	30			X					
		Booking Time	ActivityTime	The time of the booking event.		TIME	8			X					
X		Calendar Case Reason Description Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	Describes the reason why case placed on calendar (e.g. the purpose of the arraignment hearing.)		VARCHAR	30								X
X		Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).		DEC	11			X	X	X		X	X
		Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.		COMPLEX				X	X				X
X		Case Collections Status Description Text	ObligationProgressDescriptionText	Describes the current collections status (e.g. referred to collections, paid, uncollectable).		VARCHAR	30				X	X			
X		Case Disposition Date	CaseDispositionFinalDate	The date of the case disposition.		DATE	8								X
X		Case Extension Eligible Indicator	CaseExtensionEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the case court appearance date can be extended.	X	CHAR	1								X
X		Case Extension Request Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not the subject is requesting a new court appearance date (a case continuance)		CHAR	1								X
X		Case Interest Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	Total interest owed on the case's accounts receivable.		CHAR	9							X	
		Case Level Code	CaseSeverityText	Describes the level of severity of the court case (e.g. felony, misdemeanor, infraction).		VARCHAR	30								X
X		Case Mandatory Appearance Indicator	CaseMandatoryAppearanceIndicator	Indicates whether or not the charges on a case require a mandatory court appearance.	X	CHAR	1								X
X		Case Next Payment Due Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The next payment amount due on the case. If a payment arrangement has been set up, this amount may be less than the Balance Due Amount.		DEC	11								X
X		Case Next Payment Due Date	ObligationDueDate	The date the next payment is due on the case		DATE	8								X

**DES DATA DICTIONARY**

Added in Set Two	Revision Notes	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	<---- Exchange Document ---->							
									WAR	BC	COL	PAY	DMV	FTB	IVR	
				The amount of money collected on an individual case payment. Depending on the context, this could refer to the last case payment recorded or the case payment amount currently being processed.												
X		Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount			NUM	10						X	X	X	X
X		Case Payment Date	ObligationPaidDate	The date the case payment was received.		CHAR	8								X	X
X		Case Principal Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	Total principal amount of the case's accounts receivable.		CHAR	9								X	
X		Case Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Describes the current case status (e.g. initial filing, closed, referred to collections, active warrant, etc.)		VARCHAR	30									X
		Charge Code Section Number	StatuteCodeSectionID	Legal code section number referenced in the charge.		VARCHAR	30								X	
		Charge Description Text	ChargeDescriptionText	Title or description of a specific charge.		VARCHAR	50								X	
X		Charge Filing Date	ChargeFilingDate	The date that the charge was filed.		DATE	8			X						
		Charge Statute Code	StatuteCodeID	Code categorizing the written law violated by the offense (e.g. Vehicle Code).		VARCHAR	30								X	
		Citation Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a citation charge.		COMPLEX										X
		Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.		VARCHAR	30									X
X		Collection Work Period Text	DocumentCoverageText.Text	The period of time covered by the collection report.		VARCHAR	30							X		
X		Collections Account Number	CaseOtherID	The number used to identify the collections account; this could be assigned either by the court or party responsible for the collections.		VARCHAR	30						X			
X		Commitment Order Is Papers Only Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates that the commitment order is not accompanied by the defendant.		CHAR	1			X						
X		Commitment Order Stay Of Execution Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates a stay of execution on a commitment order.		CHAR	1				X					
X		Concurrent Case Identifier	CaseTrackingID	Identifier for the concurrent case sentenced.		VARCHAR	30			X						
X		Concurrent Charge Count Identifier	ChargeSequenceID	Identifier for the concurrent charge sentenced.		VARCHAR	30			X						
		Confinement Sentence Description Text	SentenceDescriptionText	Narrative description of the confinement sentence.		VARCHAR	50				X					
		Confinement Sentence Term Duration	TermDuration	Total number of days in a confinement sentence.		VARCHAR	14				X					
X		Consecutive Case Identifier	CaseTrackingID	Identifier for the consecutive case sentenced.		VARCHAR	30				X					
X		Consecutive Charge Count Identifier	ChargeSequenceID	Identifier for the consecutive charge sentenced.		VARCHAR	30				X					
		Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.		COMPLEX					X					
		Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.		DATE	8				X					X
X		Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.		VARCHAR	50				X					
		Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.		TIME	8				X					X
X		Court Appearance Transportation Agency Name	CourtAppearanceTransportAgencyName	The name of the agency (usually a detention facility) transporting the defendant to their court appearance.	X	VARCHAR	50				X					
X		Court Appearance Video Arraignment Indicator	CourtAppearanceVideoArraignmentIndicator	Indicates that the court appearance is via video arraignment.	X	CHAR	1				X					
		Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.		VARCHAR	50								X	X
		Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.		VARCHAR	30				X	X	X	X	X	X
		Court County Name	LocationCountryName	Identifies the county where the court has jurisdiction.		VARCHAR	50							X		
X		Court DMV FTA-FTP Code	OrganizationOtherID	Identifying code assigned to the court for the purposes of reporting under the DMV FTA-FTP Collections program.		VARCHAR	30							X		
		Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.		VARCHAR	30								X	

**DES DATA DICTIONARY**

Added in Set Two	Revision Notes	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	< ---- Exchange Document ---->						
									WAR	BC	COL	PAY	DMV	FTB	IVR
		Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.		VARCHAR	30				X	X	X		X
X		Court Order Amended Indicator	CourtOrderAmendedIndicator	Indicates that an amendment or correction was made to the court order.	X	CHAR	1			X					
X		Court Order Comment Text	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	A comment text field for the court order.		VARCHAR	50			X					
	GJXDM mapping revised from BinaryDescriptionText.	Court Order Document URL	BinaryReferenceID	Supplemental information to a court order in the form of a URL address that points to a document, such as a facsimile version of the paper court order document.		VARCHAR	0			X					
		Court Order Issue Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	The date the Court Order was issued.		DATE	8			X					
X		Court Order Issue Time	CourtOrderIssuingTime	The time the court order was issued.	X	TIME	8			X					
		Court Order PDF Attachment	BinaryObject.Base64	Supplemental information to a court order exchange in the form of a PDF document attachment; could be used to provide a facsimile version of the paper court order document.		VARCHAR	100000			X					
X		Court Response Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Free form text used to describe the court's response (either positive or negative) to the inquiry or request.		VARCHAR	50								X
		Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	X	VARCHAR	50			X					
X	Restored in v1.0.	Credit Card Approval Code	FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	The approval code for the credit card transaction used to pay the charge; also known as TPG (transaction processor gateway) Approval Code.	X	VARCHAR	30								X
X		Debtor NSF Indicator	PersonNSFIndicator	Indicates whether or not the debtor has submitted a not sufficient funds check.	X	CHAR	1							X	
X		Debtor Status Code	StatusDescriptionText	Code describes the debtor's income status (e.g. employed, unemployed, public assistance, incarcerated, deceased.)		CHAR	2							X	
X		Debtor Status Date	StatusDate	The date the debtor status was determined.		CHAR	8							X	
X		Defendant Age Number	PersonAgeDescriptionText	The age of the defendant in number of years.		NUM	3			X					
		Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.		COMPLEX				X	X				
		Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.		DATE	8			X	X				X
		Defendant Business Address	*n/a	Defines the business or work address of the defendant.		COMPLEX			X						
		Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.		COMPLEX					X				X
		Defendant Enterprise Name	OrganizationName	Full business name of the defendant.		VARCHAR	50		X						
		Defendant Mailing Address	*n/a	Describes the address where the defendant receives mail.		COMPLEX			X						
		Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.		COMPLEX				X	X	X			X
		Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.		COMPLEX				X					
		Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.		COMPLEX			X	X					
X		Defendant Physical Details Comment Text	PersonGeneralAppearanceDescriptionText	Generic text field to capture any comments regarding a person's physical details.		VARCHAR	30			X					
		Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.		COMPLEX				X	X	X			
		Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.		VARCHAR	30			X					
		Defendant Telephone	*n/a	Complex element contains all of the components associated with a defendant's telephone number.		COMPLEX			X						
		Defendant Vehicle	*n/a	Describes the various components of a defendant vehicle.		COMPLEX			X						
X		Detention Facility Location Description Text	LocationDescriptionText	A description of the location of the detention facility.		VARCHAR	30			X					
X		DMV FTA-FTP Type Text	FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	Indicates whether the collected amount was for Failure to Appear or Failure to Pay.	X	VARCHAR	30						X		

**DES DATA DICTIONARY**

Added in Set Two	Revision Notes	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	<---- Exchange Document ---->						
									WAR	BC	COL	PAY	DMV	FTB	IVR
X		DNA Sample Obtained or Filed Indicator	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates whether a DNA sample has already been obtained by law enforcement.		CHAR	1			X					
X		Dollar or Days Indicator	ObligationTypeText	Indicates whether jail time may be served in lieu of a dollar payment.		CHAR	1			X					
		Driver License Number	PersonDriverLicenseID	A code identifying the unique number of an individual's driver's license.		VARCHAR	30						X	X	
		Driver License State Code	DrivingJurisdictionAuthorityCode	The state or province code of an individual's driver's license.		VARCHAR	30	NCIC						X	
X		Event Type Code	ActivityTypeText	Describes the arrest/booking event. Per California DOJ, valid event types are Arrest, Court Ordered Booking, Citation, Indictment, Letter/Notice to Appear, Warrant, and Unknown.		VARCHAR	30	DOJ		X					
X		FineFeePenalty Due Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total dollar amount remaining to be paid for the specific fine, fee, or penalty.		DEC	11				X				
X		FineFeePenalty Paid Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	Amount paid for the fine, fee, or penalty.		DEC	11				X				X
X		FineFeePenalty Reason Description Text	ObligationReasonDescriptionText	The reason, usually the statutory code and description, for the imposition of the fine, fee, or penalty.	X	VARCHAR	30				X				X
X		FineFeePenalty Status Description Text	ObligationStatusDescriptionText	A description of the status of the given fine, fee, or penalty (e.g., paid, current, delinquent).	X	VARCHAR	30				X				X
X		FineFeePenalty Total Amount	FinancialObligationTotalAmount	The total dollar amount assessed for the specific fine, fee, or penalty.		DEC	11				X				X
X		FineFeePenalty Type Text	ObligationTypeText	The type, category, or description of the assessed fine, fee, or penalty.		VARCHAR	30				X				X
X		FTB Action Date	ActivityDate	The date the action was taken by the FTB.		CHAR	8							X	
X		FTB Action Taken Code	ActivityDescriptionText	Code describes the action taken by the FTB.		CHAR	2							X	
X		FTB Action Type Code	FTBActionTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information included in the transaction record. N=New case, W=Withdraw case, R=Revise information.	X	CHAR	2							X	
X		FTB Administrative Fee Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The administrative fee charged by the FTB.		CHAR	10							X	
X	Added in v1.0.	FTB Agency Code	OrganizationOtherID	Unique two-digit code assigned by the Franchise Tax Board to identify the state, university, city, or county agency participating in the FTB Interagency Intercept Collections program.		VARCHAR	2							X	
X		FTB Billing Number	DocumentID	A new FTB billing number is generated when a specific FTB action/notice takes place. Some notice examples are bank levy, wage garnishment, demand, modification order, or a withdrawal.		CHAR	11							X	
X	Element name changed from Case Payment Type Code	FTB Case Payment Type Code	ObligationTypeText	Code describes whether the payment made through the FTB Court Ordered Debt program was Regular or an Overpayment.		CHAR	8							X	
X		FTB Claim Schedule Number	DocumentID	The schedule number of the FTB claim.		CHAR	8							X	
X	Element name changed from County Identification Number	FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique 2-digit identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba).	X	CHAR	2							X	
X		FTB Debt Type Code	FTBDebtTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB program (e.g., COD).	X	CHAR	3							X	
X		FTB Debtor Name	PersonSurName	The first four characters of a person's last name; used to report to the FTB Inter-Agency Tax Intercept program.		VARCHAR	4							X	
X		FTB Participant Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual debtor by the Franchise Tax Board.		CHAR	10							X	



**DES DATA DICTIONARY**

Added in Set Two	Revision Notes	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	<---- Exchange Document ---->							
									WAR	BC	COL	PAY	DMV	FTB	IVR	
X		FTB Process Date	ObligationStatusDate	The date the payment was processed by the FTB.	X	CHAR	8								X	
X		FTB Record Type Code	FTBRecordTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information or FTB Payment Information record (e.g. 1 or 2).	X	CHAR	1								X	
X		FTB Remittance Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total amount paid to the court by the FTB.		CHAR	10								X	
X		FTB Total Collection Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total amount of money included in a FTB Payment transaction file.		CHAR	10								X	
X		FTB Total Interest Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total interest amount contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.		CHAR	12								X	
X		FTB Total Principal Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total principal amount contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.	X	CHAR	12								X	
X		FTB Total Record Count Number	FTBTotalRecordCountNumber	The total debtor records contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.	X	CHAR	9								X	
X		Good Time/Work Time Days	SentenceGoodTimeWorkTimeDayQuantity	The total number of days credited towards the confinement sentence for good behavior and/or hours of work performed.	X	VARCHAR	14				X					
X		Insurance Carrier Name	InsuranceCarrierName	A business name of the company maintaining an insurance policy.		VARCHAR	30									X
X		Insurance Coverage Begin Date	InsuranceEffectiveDate	The start date of the insurance coverage.		DATE	8									X
X		Insurance Coverage End Date	InsuranceEndDate	The end date of the insurance coverage.		DATE	8									X
X		Insurance Policy Number	InsurancePolicyID	An identifier assigned to the insurance policy by the insurance carrier. Sometimes referred to as the Policy Number.		VARCHAR	30									X
X		Jail Commitment Cost Amount	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	The cost amount listed on the commitment order.		DEC	11				X					
X		Jail Commitment Cost Condition Text	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	A generic text field to capture any cost conditions on the commitment order.	X	VARCHAR	50				X					
X		Jail Commitment Date	ActivityDate	The effective date of the commitment order.		DATE	8				X					
X		Jail Commitment Location Name	LocationName	The location to which the commitment is to be upheld.		VARCHAR	50				X					
X		Jail Commitment Service Type	SupervisionLevelText	The type of service that is ordered on the commitment (e.g. weekends, work release).		VARCHAR	50				X					
X		Jail Commitment Time	ActivityTime	The effective time of the commitment order.		TIME	8				X					
		Judge Name	*n/a	The full name of a judge.		COMPLEX					X					
X		Judicial Official Role Text	CaseOfficialRoleText	Text field to capture the type or title of the judge; especially useful for judges pro-tem.		VARCHAR	30				X					
		Law Enforcement Case Number	CaseOtherID	The case number assigned by law enforcement (usually the sheriff). This can be different from the originating agency case number for warrants issued after sentencing such as when an individual sentenced to work-release doesn't complete their obligation.		VARCHAR	30				X					
X		Law Enforcement Notification Date	LawEnforcementNotificationDate	The date the court clerk notified law enforcement that a warrant had been recalled.	X	DATE	8				X					
X		Law Enforcement Notification Time	LawEnforcementNotificationTime	The time the court clerk notified law enforcement that a warrant had been recalled.	X	VARCHAR	5				X					
X		Law Enforcement Notified Indicator	LawEnforcementNotifiedIndicator	Indicates whether or not the court clerk notified law enforcement (the holder of the warrant repository) by telephone that the warrant had been recalled.	X	CHAR	1				X					
X		Law Enforcement Notified Person Name	LawEnforcementNotifiedPersonName	The name of the law enforcement staff person that the court clerk notified about the warrant recall.	X	VARCHAR	50				X					

**DES DATA DICTIONARY**

Added in Set Two	Revision Notes	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	<----- Exchange Document ----->							
									WAR	BC	COL	PAY	DMV	FTB	IVR	
X		Mandatory Corrections Indicator	CitationMandatoryCorrectionsIndicator	Indicates whether any of the cited violations required a mandatory correction (e.g. proof of insurance or child car seat).	X	CHAR	1								X	
X		Mechanical Correction Verification Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the law enforcement agency that signed off on the mechanical correction.		VARCHAR	50								X	
X		Mechanical Correction Verification Date	ActivityDate	The date that the law enforcement agency signed off on the vehicle's mechanical correction.		DATE	8								X	
		Offense Date	ActivityDate	The date an offense occurred.		DATE	8						X		X	
X		Payment Check Account Number	FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	The bank account number that is listed on the payment check.	X	NUM	30						X			
X		Payment Instructions Description Text	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	A generic text field to capture any instructions specific to the payment.		VARCHAR	50				X	X				
X		Payment Receipt Number	ObligationPaymentDescriptionText	The receipt number of the payment.	X	NUM	30								X	
X		Payment Status Date	ObligationStatusDate	The date that the payment status was reported.	X	DATE	8					X	X			
X		Payment Status Description Text	ObligationStatusDescriptionText	Describes the status of the payment information (e.g. paid, void, reversal, posted in error, NSF).	X	VARCHAR	30					X				
X		Payment Status Time	ObligationStatusTime	The time that the payment status was reported.	X	TIME	8					X				
X		Person Alias First Name	PersonGivenName	The given, or first, name of a person's alias name.		VARCHAR	50								X	
X		Person Alias Last Name	PersonSurName	The surname of a person's alias name.		VARCHAR	50								X	
X		Person Alias Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	The middle name (or initial) of a person's alias name.		VARCHAR	50								X	
X		Person Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.		DATE	8								X	
X		Person Business Telephone Number	TelephoneNumberFullIID	A person's business telephone number, including area code.		VARCHAR	10								X	
		Person First Name	PersonGivenName	A given, or first, name of a person.		VARCHAR	50								X	
X		Person Home Telephone Number	TelephoneNumberFullIID	A person's home telephone number, including area code.		VARCHAR	10								X	
		Person Last Name	PersonSurName	The sur name of a person.		VARCHAR	50								X	
		Person Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	A middle name of a person.		VARCHAR	50								X	
		Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.		VARCHAR	9								X	
X		Person Unique Identifier	*n/a	A set of unique identifiers assigned to a person that varies from one jurisdiction to another. Examples of these unique identifiers could be PFN, CII, AFIS, or a number of other identifiers.		COMPLEX				X						
		Presentence Confinement Credit Days	SentenceConfinementCreditDayQuantity	Total presentencing days served credited towards sentence term.	X	NUM	4			X						
X		Proof of Correction Submitted Type Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Describes the type of proof of correction submitted by the subject.		VARCHAR	50								X	
X		Release Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	The agency identification number of the agency that released the defendant from custody.		VARCHAR	30			X						
X		Release Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the agency that released the defendant from custody.		VARCHAR	50			X						
X		Release Conditions Comment Text	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	A comment text field to describe any conditions associated to the release.		VARCHAR	50			X						
X		Release Date	ActivityDate	The date of the release.		DATE	8			X						
X		Release Method Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	A description of the release method.		VARCHAR	50			X						
X		Release Reason Description Text	ActivityReasonText	A description of the release reason.		VARCHAR	50			X						
X		Release Time	ActivityTime	The time of the release.		TIME	8			X						
		Release Type Code	ActivityTypeText	Describes the type of booking release.		VARCHAR	30			X						
X		Remand Date	ActivityDate	The date the defendant is remanded to custody.	X	DATE	8			X						
X		Remand Location Description Text	RemandLocationDescriptionText	The location to which the defendant is to be remanded.	X	VARCHAR	50			X						
X		Remand Order New Return Indicator	RemandOrderNewReturnIndicator	Indicates that a new return to confinement is needed on the remand order.	X	CHAR	1			X						

**DES DATA DICTIONARY**

Added in Set Two	Revision Notes	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	< ---- Exchange Document ---->						
									WAR	BC	COL	PAY	DMV	FTB	IVR
X		Remand Order Reason On Calendar Description Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A text field on the remand order that describes the reason on calendar.		VARCHAR	50			X					
X		Remand Time	ActivityTime	The time the defendant is remanded to custody.	X	TIME	8			X					
X		Report Date	DocumentCreationDate	The date a report was generated.		DATE	8						X		
X		Report Type Text	DocumentTypeText	Text describing the type of report.		VARCHAR	30						X		
X		Responsible Arresting Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	The ORI of the law enforcement agency that is responsible for an arrested subject; used when a smaller LEA, such as university police, pass on their arrested subjects to this agency.		VARCHAR	30			X					
X		Responsible Arresting Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the law enforcement agency that is responsible for an arrested subject; used when a smaller LEA, such as university police, pass on their arrested subjects to this agency.		VARCHAR	50			X					
X		Sentence Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a sentence charge.		COMPLEX				X					
X		Sentence Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	The date the sentence was issued.		DATE	8			X					
X		Sentence Time	CourtOrderIssuingTime	The time the sentence was issued.	X	TIME	8			X					
X		Subject Caution Information Caveat	SubjectCautionInformationCaveat	Details about other cautions/caveats/notices related to an individual, such as "prone to violence."		CHAR	1			X				X	
X		Subject Caution Information Code	SubjectCautionInformationCode	A code identifying cautionary information about a subject.		VARCHAR	30	NCIC		X					
X		Subject In Custody Indicator	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates that the subject is currently in custody.		CHAR	1			X					
X		Traffic School Certificate Number	ActivityID	The unique identifier for the traffic school completion certificate.	X	VARCHAR	30								X
X		Traffic School Completion Date	ActivityEndDate	The date traffic school was successfully completed, as recorded on the traffic school certificate.	X	DATE	8								X
X		Traffic School Completion Due Date	TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate	Date defendant's traffic school attendance must be successfully completed.	X	DATE	8								X
X		Traffic School Eligible Indicator	TrafficSchoolEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the citation can be cleared with traffic school.	X	CHAR	1								X
X		Traffic School Extension Eligible Indicator	TrafficSchoolExtensionEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the case is eligible for an extension of the traffic school completion date.	X	CHAR	1								X
X		Traffic School Extension Request Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not the subject is requesting an extension of the current traffic school completion due date		CHAR	1								X
X		Traffic School Name	OrganizationName	The formal name of the traffic school issuing a traffic school completion certificate.		VARCHAR	30								X
X		Traffic School Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates whether the case is traffic school eligible, currently enrolled, or completed.		VARCHAR	50								X
X		Transportation Notice Comment Text	ActivityCommentText	A generic comment text field on the transportation notice.		VARCHAR	50			X					
X		Trial By Written Declaration Request Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not the subject is requesting a trial by written declaration.		CHAR	1								X
		Vehicle	*n/a	Describes the various components of a vehicle.		COMPLEX			X						
		Vehicle License Number	VehicleRegistrationPlateID	The license number of a vehicle.		VARCHAR	30							X	X
		Vehicle License State Code	RegistrationJurisdictionCode.ANSID20JurisdictionAuthority	The mnemonic code describing the state or province issuing the vehicle license.		VARCHAR	30	ANSI D20							X
		Vehicle Registration Expiration Date	RegistrationExpirationDate	Date a vehicle license registration expires.		DATE	8								X
X		Victim Mailing Address	*n/a	The mailing address the victim of a crime.		COMPLEX					X				
X		Victim Name	*n/a	The full name of the victim of a crime.		COMPLEX					X				
X		Warrant Application Date	CourtOrderRequestDate	The date the warrant application was completed.		DATE	8		X						
X		Warrant Application Organization Name	OrganizationName	The organization responsible for the warrant application (e.g. District Attorney, Law Enforcement Agency Name).		VARCHAR	50		X						

**DES DATA DICTIONARY**

Added in Set Two	Revision Notes	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	<---- Exchange Document ---->						
									WAR	BC	COL	PAY	DMV	FTB	IVR
X		Warrant Application Person Name	PersonName	The person responsible for the warrant application.		COMPLEX	0		X						
X		Warrant Application Person Title	EmploymentPositionName	The title of the person responsible for the warrant application		VARCHAR	50		X						
		Warrant Authority Code	StatuteCodeSectionID	Code describing the statutory authority under which a warrant was issued (e.g. 1203.2).		VARCHAR	30		X						
		Warrant Bail Money	BailSetAmountText	The total amount of bail required on the warrant		DEC	11		X						
		Warrant Caution Text	CourtOrderServiceCautionText	Text describes any cautionary information associated with a warrant.		VARCHAR	50		X						
		Warrant Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a warrant charge.	X	COMPLEX			X	X					
		Warrant Conditions Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Additional comments regarding the warrant.		VARCHAR	50		X						
		Warrant Extradition Conditions Text	WarrantExtraditionLimitationText	Free form text that describes a warrant extradition.		VARCHAR	50		X						
X		Warrant File Number	ActivityID	The warrant identification number assigned by the warrant repository when it was originally processed.		VARCHAR	30		X						
		Warrant Issue Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	Date the warrant was signed by a judge.		DATE	8		X						
X		Warrant Issued Indicator	SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not an outstanding warrant has been issued on the case.		CHAR	1							X	
		Warrant Judge Name	*n/a	The full name of a judge associated with a warrant.		COMPLEX			X						
		Warrant Level Code	WarrantLevelText	The level of severity of the warrant (e.g. felony, misdemeanor).		VARCHAR	30		X						
		Warrant Night Service Indicator	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	Indicates whether or not a warrant may be served at night.		CHAR	1		X						
		Warrant No Bail Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates whether "no bail" is allowed for the warrant.		CHAR	1		X						
		Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.		VARCHAR	30		X	X					
		Warrant Originating Agency Report Number	DocumentID	Originating agency citation or case number.		VARCHAR	30		X						
X		Warrant Probable Cause Text	WarrantProbableCauseText	Free form description explaining why there is probable cause to issue the arrest warrant.		VARCHAR	4000		X						
		Warrant Reason Code	ActivityReasonText	The reason a particular warrant was issued (e.g. fail to appear, indictment).		VARCHAR	30		X						
X		Warrant Recall Date	CourtOrderRecallDate	The date of the court decision to recall the warrant.		DATE	8		X						
X		Warrant Recall Reason Text	CourtOrderRecallReasonText	The reason the court recalled the warrant.		VARCHAR	30		X						
		Warrant Receiving Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	Describes the law enforcement agency that is receiving the warrant.		VARCHAR	30		X						
		Warrant Release Conditions Code	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	Code describing a specific release condition associated with the warrant (e.g. do not cite and release).		VARCHAR	50		X						
		Warrant Release Conditions Description	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	Free-form description of a release condition associated with the warrant (e.g. do not cite, do not release on own recognizance).		VARCHAR	50		X						
		Warrant Report Number	DocumentID	Number identifying a specific warrant report.		VARCHAR	30		X						
X		Warrant Service Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	Describes the law enforcement agency that served the warrant.		VARCHAR	30		X						
X		Warrant Service Date	CourtOrderServiceDate	The date that the warrant was served.		DATE	8		X						
X		Warrant Service Officer Identification Number	EnforcementOfficialBadgeID	The badge number of the law enforcement officer who served the warrant.		VARCHAR	30		X						
X		Warrant Service Officer Name	PersonName	The name of the law enforcement officer who served the warrant.		COMPLEX	0		X						
X		Warrant Status Date	StatusDate	The date that the warrant status was updated by law enforcement.		DATE	8		X						

**DES DATA DICTIONARY**

									< ---- Exchange Document ---->						
Added in Set Two	Revision Notes	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	WAR	BC	COL	PAY	DMV	FTB	IVR
X		Warrant Status Text	StatusDescriptionText	Code describing the current status of the warrant.		VARCHAR	30		X						
		Warrant Type Code	SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText	Code describes the type of warrant (e.g. Arrest, Bench, Return to Custody).		VARCHAR	30		X						

**ARREST WARRANT APPLICATION SCENARIO OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	WAR1 - Justice Partner Sends Arrest Warrant Application to Court	Notes
	Bail Mandatory Appearance Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates that the bail conditions include a mandatory appearance in court.	CHAR	1		
	Bail Set Code	BailRequirementText	Code describes whether and how bail may be posted (e.g. no bail, cash, property).	VARCHAR	30		
	Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	COMPLEX		X	
	Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	COMPLEX		X	
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30		
	Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8		
	Defendant Business Address	*n/a	Defines the business or work address of the defendant.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Enterprise Name	OrganizationName	Full business name of the defendant.	VARCHAR	50		Used when the warrant is issued against a business instead of an individual. Either Defendant Name or Defendant Enterprise Name is required.
	Defendant Mailing Address	*n/a	Describes the address where the defendant receives mail.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX			Either Defendant Name or Defendant Enterprise Name is required.
	Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Telephone	*n/a	Complex element contains all of the components associated with a defendant's telephone number.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Vehicle	*n/a	Describes the various components of a defendant vehicle.	COMPLEX			

X = Required

**ARREST WARRANT APPLICATION SCENARIO OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	WAR1 - Justice Partner Sends Arrest Warrant Application to Court	Notes
	Law Enforcement Case Number	CaseOtherID	The case number assigned by law enforcement (usually the sheriff). This can be different from the originating agency case number for warrants issued after sentencing, such as when an individual sentenced to work-release doesn't complete their obligation.	VARCHAR	30		
	Offense Date	ActivityDate	The date an offense occurred.	DATE	8		
	Warrant Application Date	CourtOrderRequestDate	The date the warrant application was completed.	DATE	8	X	
	Warrant Application Organization Name	OrganizationName	The organization responsible for the warrant application (e.g. District Attorney, Law Enforcement Agency Name).	VARCHAR	50	X	
	Warrant Application Person Name	PersonName	The person responsible for the warrant application.	COMPLEX	0	X	
	Warrant Application Person Title	EmploymentPositionName	The title of the person responsible for the warrant application	VARCHAR	50	X	
	Warrant Authority Code	StatuteCodeSectionID	Code describing the statutory authority under which a warrant was issued (e.g. 1203.2).	VARCHAR	30		
	Warrant Bail Money	BailSetAmountText	The total amount of bail required on the warrant	DEC	11		
	Warrant Caution Text	CourtOrderServiceCautionText	Text describes any cautionary information associated with a warrant.	VARCHAR	50		
	Warrant Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a warrant charge.	COMPLEX			
	Warrant Conditions Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Additional comments regarding the warrant.	VARCHAR	50		
	Warrant Extradition Conditions Text	WarrantExtraditionLimitationText	Free form text that describes a warrant extradition.	VARCHAR	50		
	Warrant Level Code	WarrantLevelText	The level of severity of the warrant (e.g. felony, misdemeanor).	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Warrant Night Service Indicator	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	Indicates whether or not a warrant may be served at night.	CHAR	1		
	Warrant No Bail Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates whether "no bail" is allowed for the warrant.	CHAR	1		
	Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.	VARCHAR	30		
	Warrant Originating Agency Identification Number	OrganizationID	Describes the agency (e.g., law enforcement, DA) originating the warrant request.	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Warrant Originating Agency Report Number	DocumentID	Originating agency citation or case number.	VARCHAR	30		
	Warrant Probable Cause Text	WarrantProbableCauseText	Free form description explaining why there is probable cause to issue the arrest warrant.	VARCHAR	4000	X	

X = Required

**ARREST WARRANT APPLICATION SCENARIO OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	WAR1 - Justice Partner Sends Arrest Warrant Application to Court	Notes
	Warrant Reason Code	ActivityReasonText	The reason a particular warrant was issued (e.g. fail to appear, indictment).	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Warrant Release Conditions Code	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	Code describing a specific release condition associated with the warrant (e.g. do not cite and release).	VARCHAR	50		
	Warrant Release Conditions Description	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	Free-form description of a release condition associated with the warrant (e.g. do not cite, do not release on own recognizance).	VARCHAR	50		
	Warrant Report Number	DocumentID	Number identifying a specific warrant report.	VARCHAR	30		
	Warrant Status Date	StatusDate	The date that the warrant status was updated by law enforcement.	DATE	8		Added in v0.3.
	Warrant Status Text	StatusDescriptionText	Code describing the current status of the warrant.	VARCHAR	30		Added in v0.3.
	Warrant Type Code	SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText	Code describes the type of warrant (e.g. Arrest, Bench, Return to Custody).	VARCHAR	30	X	

X = Required



**WARRANT RECALL SCENARIO OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

							<-- Exchange --> WAR2 - Court Sends Warrant Recall to Law Enforcement (Warrant Has Not Been Served)	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length		
	Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.		COMPLEX		X	
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.		VARCHAR	30	X	
	Court Order Document URL	BinaryReferenceID	Supplemental information to a court order in the form of a URL address that points to a document, such as a facsimile version of the paper court order document.		VARCHAR	0		Added in v1.0.
	Court Order PDF Attachment	BinaryObject.Base64	Supplemental information to a court order exchange in the form of a PDF document attachment; could be used to provide a facsimile version of the paper court order document.		VARCHAR	100000		Added in v1.0.
	Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.		COMPLEX			
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.		DATE	8		
	Defendant Business Address	*n/a	Defines the business or work address of the defendant.		COMPLEX			
	Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.		COMPLEX			
	Defendant Enterprise Name	OrganizationName	Full business name of the defendant.		VARCHAR	50		Used when the warrant is issued against a business instead of an individual. Either Defendant Name or Defendant Enterprise Name is required.
	Defendant Mailing Address	*n/a	Describes the address where the defendant receives mail.		COMPLEX			
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.		COMPLEX			Either Defendant Name or Defendant Enterprise Name is required.
	Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.		COMPLEX			
	Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.		COMPLEX			Added in v0.3.
	Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.		COMPLEX			
	Law Enforcement Notification Date	LawEnforcementNotificationDate	The date the court clerk notified law enforcement that a warrant had been recalled.	X	DATE	8		
	Law Enforcement Notification Time	LawEnforcementNotificationTime	The time the court clerk notified law enforcement that a warrant had been recalled.	X	VARCHAR	5		

X = Required

**WARRANT RECALL SCENARIO OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

							<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Local Extension	Data Type	Field Length	WAR2 - Court Sends Warrant Recall to Law Enforcement (Warrant Has Not Been Served)	
	Law Enforcement Notified Indicator	LawEnforcementNotifiedIndicator	Indicates whether or not the court clerk notified law enforcement (the holder of the warrant repository) by telephone that the warrant had been recalled.	X	CHAR	1		
	Law Enforcement Notified Person Name	LawEnforcementNotifiedPersonName	The name of the law enforcement staff person that the court clerk notified about the warrant recall.	X	VARCHAR	50		
	Warrant Bail Money	BailSetAmountText	The total amount of bail required on the warrant		DEC	11		
	Warrant File Number	ActivityID	The warrant identification number assigned by the warrant repository when it was originally processed.		VARCHAR	30		
	Warrant Issue Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	Date the warrant was signed by a judge.		DATE	8		
	Warrant Judge Name	*n/a	The full name of a judge associated with a warrant.		COMPLEX		X	
	Warrant Level Code	WarrantLevelText	The level of severity of the warrant (e.g. felony, misdemeanor).		VARCHAR	30		
	Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.		VARCHAR	30	X	
	Warrant Recall Date	CourtOrderRecallDate	The date of the court decision to recall the warrant.		DATE	8	X	
	Warrant Recall Reason Text	CourtOrderRecallReasonText	The reason the court recalled the warrant.		VARCHAR	30		
	Warrant Receiving Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	Describes the law enforcement agency that is receiving the warrant.		VARCHAR	30	X	
	Warrant Status Date	StatusDate	The date that the warrant status was updated by law enforcement.		DATE	8		Added in v0.3.
	Warrant Status Text	StatusDescriptionText	Code describing the current status of the warrant.		VARCHAR	30		Added in v0.3.
	Warrant Type Code	SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText	Code describes the type of warrant (e.g. Arrest, Bench, Return to Custody).		VARCHAR	30	X	

X = Required

\*Mappings for subelements are in the Complex Data Content report.

**WARRANT CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE SCENARIO OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	WAR3 - Law Enforcement Sends Warrant Certificate of Service to Court	Notes
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length			
	Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	COMPLEX		X		
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X		
	Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8			
	Defendant Business Address	*n/a	Defines the business or work address of the defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Enterprise Name	OrganizationName	Full business name of the defendant.	VARCHAR	50			Used when the warrant is issued against a business instead of an individual.
	Defendant Mailing Address	*n/a	Describes the address where the defendant receives mail.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Telephone	*n/a	Complex element contains all of the components associated with a defendant's telephone number.	COMPLEX				
	Warrant File Number	ActivityID	The warrant identification number assigned by the warrant repository when it was originally processed.	VARCHAR	30			
	Warrant Issue Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	Date the warrant was signed by a judge.	DATE	8			
	Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.	VARCHAR	30	X		
	Warrant Service Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	Describes the law enforcement agency that served the warrant.	VARCHAR	30	X		
	Warrant Service Date	CourtOrderServiceDate	The date that the warrant was served.	DATE	8	X		
	Warrant Service Officer Identification Number	EnforcementOfficialBadgeID	The badge number of the law enforcement officer who served the warrant.	VARCHAR	30			

X = Required

**WARRANT CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE SCENARIO OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
						WAR3 - Law Enforcement Sends Warrant Certificate of Service to Court	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length		Notes
	Warrant Service Officer Name	PersonName	The name of the law enforcement officer who served the warrant.	COMPLEX	0		
	Warrant Status Date	StatusDate	The date that the warrant status was updated by law enforcement.	DATE	8	X	
	Warrant Status Text	StatusDescriptionText	Code describing the current status of the warrant.	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Warrant Type Code	SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText	Code describes the type of warrant (e.g. Arrest, Bench, Return to Custody).	VARCHAR	30		

X = Required

**BOOKING INFORMATION SCENARIO OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	BC1 - Detention Facility Sends Booking Information to Court	Notes
	Arrest Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of an arrest charge.	COMPLEX		X	
	Arrest Date	ActivityDate	Date of an arrest.	DATE	8	X	
	Arrest Location Description Text	LocationDescriptionText	A description text field of the arrest location.	VARCHAR	30		
	Arrest Time	ActivityTime	Time of an arrest in a 24 hour clock.	TIME	8	X	
	Arresting Agency File Number	ArrestAgencyRecordID	Unique identifier of the arresting agency file number.	VARCHAR	30		
	Arresting Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	The agency that arrested the subject.	VARCHAR	30		
	Arresting Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the arresting agency.	VARCHAR	50		
	Arresting Officer Identification Number	*n/a	Unique badge identifier of an arresting officer; Also known as the identification number of a law enforcement officer.	VARCHAR			
	Arresting Officer Name	*n/a	The full name of the law enforcement officer responsible for an arrest.	COMPLEX			
	Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Booking Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	Unique identification number of a booking agency.	VARCHAR	30		
	Booking Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the booking agency.	VARCHAR	50		
	Booking Date	ActivityDate	The date of the booking event.	DATE	8	X	
	Booking Location Description Text	LocationDescriptionText	A text field to capture the location of the booking event.	VARCHAR	30		
	Booking Time	ActivityTime	The time of the booking event.	TIME	8	X	
	Charge Filing Date	ChargeFilingDate	The date that the charge was filed.	DATE	8		
	Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	COMPLEX			Added in v0.3 to support court appearance scheduling.
	Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	DATE	8		Added in v0.3 to support court appearance scheduling.
	Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	VARCHAR	50		Added in v0.3 to support court appearance scheduling.
	Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	TIME	8		Added in v0.3 to support court appearance scheduling.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30		
	Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8		
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX			

X = Required

**BOOKING INFORMATION SCENARIO OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	BC1 - Detention Facility Sends Booking Information to Court	Notes
	Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.	VARCHAR	30		
	Detention Facility Location Description Text	LocationDescriptionText	A description of the location of the detention facility.	VARCHAR	30		
	Event Type Code	ActivityTypeText	Describes the arrest/booking event. Per California DOJ, valid event types are Arrest, Court Ordered Booking, Citation, Indictment, Letter/Notice to Appear, Warrant, and Unknown.	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Person Unique Identifier	*n/a	A set of unique identifiers assigned to a person that varies from one jurisdiction to another. Examples of these unique identifiers could be PFN, CII, AFIS, or a number of other identifiers.	COMPLEX			
	Responsible Arresting Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	The ORI of the law enforcement agency that is responsible for an arrested subject; used when a smaller LEA, such as university police, pass on their arrested subjects to this agency.	VARCHAR	30		
	Responsible Arresting Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the law enforcement agency that is responsible for an arrested subject; used when a smaller LEA, such as university police, pass on their arrested subjects to this agency.	VARCHAR	50		
	Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.	VARCHAR	30		

X = Required

**CUSTODY STATUS SCENARIO OVERVIEW (TRANSPORTATION LIST) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	BC2 - Detention Facility Sends Transportation List to Court	Notes
	Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	VARCHAR	30		
	Booking Date	ActivityDate	The date of the booking event.	DATE	8		
	Booking Time	ActivityTime	The time of the booking event.	TIME	8		
	Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	COMPLEX			
	Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	COMPLEX		X	
	Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	DATE	8	X	
	Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	VARCHAR	50	X	
	Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	TIME	8	X	
	Court Appearance Transportation Agency Name	CourtAppearanceTransportAgencyName	The name of the agency (usually a detention facility) transporting the defendant to their court appearance.	VARCHAR	50		
	Court Appearance Video Arraignment Indicator	CourtAppearanceVideoArraignmentIndicator	Indicates that the court appearance is via video arraignment.	CHAR	1		
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	VARCHAR	50	X	
	Defendant Age Number	PersonAgeDescriptionText	The age of the defendant in number of years.	NUM	3		
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8	X	
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	
	Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Physical Details Comment Text	PersonGeneralAppearanceDescriptionText	Generic text field to capture any comments regarding a person's physical details.	VARCHAR	30		
	Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Subject Caution Information Caveat	SubjectCautionInformationCaveat	Details about other cautions/caveats/notices related to an individual, such as "prone to violence."	CHAR	1		
	Subject Caution Information Code	SubjectCautionInformationCode	A code identifying cautionary information about a subject.	VARCHAR	30		
	Warrant Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a warrant charge.	COMPLEX			

X = Required

**CUSTODY STATUS SCENARIO OVERVIEW (TRANSPORTATION LIST) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
						BC2 - Detention Facility Sends Transportation List to Court	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length		Notes
	Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.	VARCHAR	30		

X = Required



**CUSTODY STATUS SCENARIO OVERVIEW (RELEASE AGREEMENT) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	BC3 - Detention Facility Sends Release Agreement to Court	Notes
	Bail Depositor Person Name	PersonFullName	The name of the person who paid the bail amount.	VARCHAR	30		
	Bail Depositor Residence Address	*n/a	The residence address of the person that made the bail payment.	COMPLEX			
	Bail Or Bond Indicator	BailRequirementText	An indicator that defines whether a payment is to be made (or has been made) in the form of bail or bond.	CHAR	1		
	Bail Or Bond Posted Date	BailPostedDate	The date the the bail or bond was posted.	DATE	8		
	Bail Posted Amount	BailPostedAmount	The total dollar amount of the bail payment.	DEC	11		
	Bail Requirement Description Text	BailRequirementText	A text field to capture any bail requirements.	VARCHAR	50		
	Bail Set Amount	BailSetAmountText	The amount of money that the bail was set to.	DEC	11		
	Bail Set Code	BailRequirementText	Code describes whether and how bail may be posted (e.g. no bail, cash, property).	VARCHAR	30		
X	Bail Use Authorization Code	BailUseAuthorizationText	Specifies whether or not a bail payment can be used for purposes other than guaranteeing that the person will appear in court, such as paying other fines.	VARCHAR	30		Added in v1.0.
	Bond Agent Identification Number	OrganizationID	The unique identification number of the bond agent, typically an agency.	VARCHAR	30		
	Bond Agent Name	BondSuretyName	The name of the bond agent, typically an agency.	VARCHAR	50		
	Bond Condition Description Text	BondConditionDescriptionText	Generic text field to capture any comments regarding the guarantee of the bond.	VARCHAR	50		
	Bond Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier of the posted bond.	VARCHAR	30		
	Bond Posted Amount	BondAmount	The total dollar amount of the bond posting.	DEC	11		
	Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	VARCHAR	30		
	Booking Date	ActivityDate	The date of the booking event.	DATE	8		
	Booking Time	ActivityTime	The time of the booking event.	TIME	8		
	Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	COMPLEX		X	
	Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	DATE	8	X	Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	TIME	8		Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30		Changed to OPTIONAL in v1.0
	Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	VARCHAR	50	X	Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.

X = Required

**CUSTODY STATUS SCENARIO OVERVIEW (RELEASE AGREEMENT) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	BC3 - Detention Facility Sends Release Agreement to Court	Notes
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8		
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	
	Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	COMPLEX			
	Release Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	The agency identification number of the agency that released the defendant from custody.	VARCHAR	30		
	Release Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the agency that released the defendant from custody.	VARCHAR	50		
	Release Date	ActivityDate	The date of the release.	DATE	8	X	
	Release Reason Description Text	ActivityReasonText	A description of the release reason.	VARCHAR	50		
	Release Time	ActivityTime	The time of the release.	TIME	8		
	Release Type Code	ActivityTypeText	Describes the type of booking release.	VARCHAR	30		

X = Required

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (REMAND ORDER) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
						BC4 - Court Sends Remand Order to Detention Facility	Notes
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length		
	Attorney Bar ID	*n/a	The bar number and issuing state for an attorney bar ID.	COMPLEX			Used to capture Pro-Tem hearing officer identifiers.
	Bail Or Bond Indicator	BailRequirementText	An indicator that defines whether a payment is to be made (or has been made) in the form of bail or bond.	CHAR	1		
	Bail Or No Bail Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates whether or not bail will be allowed for this case.	CHAR	1		
	Bail Requirement Code	BailRequirementText	A code describing a specific bail requirement.	VARCHAR	30		
	Bail Requirement Description Text	BailRequirementText	A text field to capture any bail requirements.	VARCHAR	50		
	Bail Set Amount	BailSetAmountText	The amount of money that the bail was set to.	DEC	11		
	Bail Set Code	BailRequirementText	Code describes whether and how bail may be posted (e.g. no bail, cash, property).	VARCHAR	30		
X	Bail Use Authorization Code	BailUseAuthorizationText	Specifies whether or not a bail payment can be used for purposes other than guaranteeing that the person will appear in court, such as paying other fines.	VARCHAR	30		Added in v1.0.
	Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	VARCHAR	30		
	Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	COMPLEX			
	Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	COMPLEX		X	
	Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	DATE	8	X	Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	VARCHAR	50		Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	TIME	8	X	Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Court Order Comment Text	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	A comment text field for the court order.	VARCHAR	50		
	Court Order Document URL	BinaryReferenceID	Supplemental information to a court order in the form of a URL address that points to a document, such as a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	VARCHAR	0		Added in v1.0.
	Court Order Issue Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	The date the Court Order was issued.	DATE	8	X	
	Court Order Issue Time	CourtOrderIssuingTime	The time the court order was issued.	TIME	8		

X = Required

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (REMAND ORDER) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
						BC4 - Court Sends Remand Order to Detention Facility	Notes
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length		
	Court Order PDF Attachment	BinaryObject.Base64	Supplemental information to a court order exchange in the form of a PDF document attachment; could be used to provide a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	VARCHAR	100000		Added in v1.0.
	Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	VARCHAR	50	X	Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8	X	
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	
	Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.	VARCHAR	30		
	Judge Name	*n/a	The full name of a judge.	COMPLEX			
	Judicial Official Role Text	CaseOfficialRoleText	Text field to capture the type or title of the judge; especially useful for judges pro-tem.	VARCHAR	30		
	Remand Date	ActivityDate	The date the defendant is remanded to custody.	DATE	8	X	
	Remand Location Description Text	RemandLocationDescriptionText	The location to which the defendant is to be remanded.	VARCHAR	50		
	Remand Order New Return Indicator	RemandOrderNewReturnIndicator	Indicates that a new return to confinement is needed on the remand order.	CHAR	1		
	Remand Order Reason On Calendar Description Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A text field on the remand order that describes the reason on calendar.	VARCHAR	50		
	Remand Time	ActivityTime	The time the defendant is remanded to custody.	TIME	8		

X = Required

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (COMMITMENT ORDER) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	BC5 - Court Sends Commitment Order to Detention Facility	Notes
	Attorney Bar ID	*n/a	The bar number and issuing state for an attorney bar ID.	COMPLEX			Added in v0.3.
	Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	VARCHAR	30	X	Changed to REQUIRED in v1.0.
	Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	DEC	11		
	Commitment Order Is Papers Only Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates that the commitment order is not accompanied by the defendant.	CHAR	1		
	Commitment Order Stay Of Execution Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates a stay of execution on a commitment order.	CHAR	1		
	Concurrent Case Identifier	CaseTrackingID	Identifier for the concurrent case sentenced.	VARCHAR	30		
	Concurrent Charge Count Identifier	ChargeSequenceID	Identifier for the concurrent charge sentenced.	VARCHAR	30		
	Confinement Sentence Description Text	SentenceDescriptionText	Narrative description of the confinement sentence.	VARCHAR	50		
	Confinement Sentence Term Duration	TermDuration	Total number of days in a confinement sentence.	VARCHAR	14	X	
	Consecutive Case Identifier	CaseTrackingID	Identifier for the consecutive case sentenced.	VARCHAR	30		
	Consecutive Charge Count Identifier	ChargeSequenceID	Identifier for the consecutive charge sentenced.	VARCHAR	30		
	Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	COMPLEX		X	
	Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	DATE	8	X	Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	VARCHAR	50		Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	TIME	8		Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Court Order Amended Indicator	CourtOrderAmendedIndicator	Indicates that an amendment or correction was made to the court order.	CHAR	1		
	Court Order Document URL	BinaryReferenceID	Supplemental information to a court order in the form of a URL address that points to a document, such as a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	VARCHAR	0		Added in v1.0.
	Court Order PDF Attachment	BinaryObject.Base64	Supplemental information to a court order exchange in the form of a PDF document attachment; could be used to provide a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	VARCHAR	100000		Added in v1.0.

X = Required

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (COMMITMENT ORDER) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	BC5 - Court Sends Commitment Order to Detention Facility	Notes
	Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	VARCHAR	50	X	Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8	X	
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	
	Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	COMPLEX			
	Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.	VARCHAR	30		
	DNA Sample Obtained or Filed Indicator	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates whether a DNA sample has already been obtained by law enforcement.	CHAR	1		
	Dollar or Days Indicator	ObligationTypeText	Indicates whether jail time may be served in lieu of a dollar payment.	CHAR	1		
	Good Time/Work Time Days	SentenceGoodTimeWorkTimeDayQuantity	The total number of days credited towards the confinement sentence for good behavior and/or hours of work performed.	VARCHAR	14		
	Jail Commitment Cost Amount	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	The cost amount listed on the commitment order.	DEC	11		
	Jail Commitment Cost Condition Text	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	A generic text field to capture any cost conditions on the commitment order.	VARCHAR	50		
	Jail Commitment Date	ActivityDate	The effective date of the commitment order.	DATE	8		
	Jail Commitment Location Name	LocationName	The location to which the commitment is to be upheld.	VARCHAR	50		
	Jail Commitment Service Type	SupervisionLevelText	The type of service that is ordered on the commitment (e.g. weekends, work release).	VARCHAR	50		
	Jail Commitment Time	ActivityTime	The effective time of the commitment order.	TIME	8		
	Judge Name	*n/a	The full name of a judge.	COMPLEX			
	Judicial Official Role Text	CaseOfficialRoleText	Text field to capture the type or title of the judge; especially useful for judges pro-tem.	VARCHAR	30		Added in v0.3.
	Presentence Confinement Credit Days	SentenceConfinementCreditDayQuantity	Total presentencing days served credited towards sentence term.	NUM	4		
	Sentence Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a sentence charge.	COMPLEX			Element name changed from Case Charge.
	Sentence Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	The date the sentence was issued.	DATE	8		
	Sentence Time	CourtOrderIssuingTime	The time the sentence was issued.	TIME	8		

X = Required

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (RELEASE, BOOK & RELEASE ORDER) – DATA CONTENT**

Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	<--- Exchange --->		Notes
						BC6- Court Sends Release Order to Detention Facility	BC7 Court Sends Book and Release Order to Detention Facility	
	Attorney Bar ID	*n/a	The bar number and issuing state for an attorney bar ID.	COMPLEX				Used to capture information about pro-tem hearing officers.
	Book and Release Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Used to indicate a book and release order.	CHAR	1	X	X	
	Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	VARCHAR	30	X		Changed to REQUIRED in v1.0.
	Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	COMPLEX				
	Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	COMPLEX		X	X	
	Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	DATE	8	X	X	Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	VARCHAR	50			Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	TIME	8	X	X	Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	X	
	Court Order Document URL	BinaryReferenceID	Supplemental information to a court order in the form of a URL address that points to a document, such as a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	VARCHAR	0			Added in v1.0.
	Court Order PDF Attachment	BinaryObject.Base64	Supplemental information to a court order exchange in the form of a PDF document attachment; could be used to provide a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	VARCHAR	100000			Added in v1.0.
	Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	VARCHAR	50	X	X	Refers to the next scheduled court appearance.
	Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8	X	X	
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	X	
	Judge Name	*n/a	The full name of a judge.	COMPLEX				
	Judicial Official Role Text	CaseOfficialRoleText	Text field to capture the type or title of the judge; especially useful for judges pro-tem.	VARCHAR	30			
	Release Conditions Comment Text	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	A comment text field to describe any conditions associated to the release.	VARCHAR	50			
	Release Date	ActivityDate	The date of the release.	DATE	8	X	X	
	Release Method Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	A description of the release method.	VARCHAR	50			
	Release Reason Description Text	ActivityReasonText	A description of the release reason.	VARCHAR	50			
	Release Time	ActivityTime	The time of the release.	TIME	8			

X = Required

\*Mappings for subelements are in the Complex Data Content report.

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (TRANSPORTATION NOTICE) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	BC8- Court Sends Transportation Notice to Detention Facility	Notes
	Bail Or Bond Indicator	BailRequirementText	An indicator that defines whether a payment is to be made (or has been made) in the form of bail or bond.	CHAR	1		
	Bail Or No Bail Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates whether or not bail will be allowed for this case.	CHAR	1		
	Bail Requirement Code	BailRequirementText	A code describing a specific bail requirement.	VARCHAR	30		
	Bail Requirement Description Text	BailRequirementText	A text field to capture any bail requirements.	VARCHAR	50		
	Bail Set Amount	BailSetAmountText	The amount of money that the bail was set to.	DEC	11		
	Bail Set Code	BailRequirementText	Code describes whether and how bail may be posted (e.g. no bail, cash, property).	VARCHAR	30		
X	Bail Use Authorization Code	BailUseAuthorizationText	Specifies whether or not a bail payment can be used for purposes other than guaranteeing that the person will appear in court, such as paying other fines.	VARCHAR	30		Added in v1.0.
	Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	VARCHAR	30	X	Added in v1.0.
	Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	COMPLEX			
	Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	COMPLEX		X	
	Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	DATE	8	X	
	Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	VARCHAR	50	X	
	Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	TIME	8	X	
	Court Appearance Video Arraignment Indicator	CourtAppearanceVideoArraignmentIndicator	Indicates that the court appearance is via video arraignment.	CHAR	1		
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	VARCHAR	50	X	
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8	X	
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	
	Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.	VARCHAR	30		
	Subject In Custody Indicator	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates that the subject is currently in custody.	CHAR	1		
	Transportation Notice Comment Text	ActivityCommentText	A generic comment text field on the transportation notice.	VARCHAR	50		

X = Required



**COLLECTIONS REFERRAL OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	<-- Exchange -->		Notes
						COL1 - Court Sends Summary Collections Referral to Designated Collections Party	COL2 - Court Sends Detailed Collections Referral to Designated Collections Party	
	Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	DEC	11	X	Not Used	
	Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	COMPLEX		X	X	Charges are assigned according to CMS ordering rules (e.g., charge sequence order, charge highest severity)
	Case Collections Status Description Text	ObligationProgressDescriptionText	Describes the current collections status (e.g. referred to collections, paid, uncollectable).	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	X	
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30			Added in v0.3.
	Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8			
	Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	VARCHAR	9			
	FineFeePenalty Due Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total dollar amount remaining to be paid for the specific fine, fee, or penalty.	DEC	11			Added in v0.3.
	FineFeePenalty Paid Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	Amount paid for the fine, fee, or penalty.	DEC	11			Added in v0.3.
	FineFeePenalty Reason Description Text	ObligationReasonDescriptionText	The reason, usually the statutory code and description, for the imposition of the fine, fee, or penalty.	VARCHAR	30	Not Used	X	
	FineFeePenalty Status Description Text	ObligationStatusDescriptionText	A description of the status of the given fine, fee, or penalty (e.g., paid, current, delinquent).	VARCHAR	30		X	
	FineFeePenalty Total Amount	FinancialObligationTotalAmount	The total dollar amount assessed for the specific fine, fee, or penalty.	DEC	11	Not Used	X	
	FineFeePenalty Type Text	ObligationTypeText	The type, category, or description of the assessed fine, fee, or penalty.	VARCHAR	30	Not Used	X	
	Payment Instructions Description Text	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	A generic text field to capture any instructions specific to the payment.	VARCHAR	50			
	Victim Mailing Address	*n/a	The mailing address the victim of a crime.	COMPLEX		Not Used		Used to administer victim restitution payments.
	Victim Name	*n/a	The full name of the victim of a crime.	COMPLEX		Not Used		Used to administer victim restitution payments.

X = Required

**PAYMENTS OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	PAY - Designated Collections Party Sends Payment Received to Court	Notes
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length			
	Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	DEC	11			
	Case Collections Status Description Text	ObligationProgressDescriptionText	Describes the current collections status (e.g. referred to collections, paid, uncollectable).	VARCHAR	30			
	Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The amount of money collected on an individual case payment. Depending on the context, this could refer to the last case payment recorded or the case payment amount currently being processed.	NUM	10	X		
	Collections Account Number	CaseOtherID	The number used to identify the collections account; this could be assigned either by the court or party responsible for the collections.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X		
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30			Added in v0.3.
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X		
	Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	COMPLEX				
	Payment Check Account Number	FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	The bank account number that is listed on the payment check.	NUM	30			
	Payment Instructions Description Text	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	A generic text field to capture any instructions specific to the payment.	VARCHAR	50			
	Payment Status Date	ObligationStatusDate	The date that the payment status was reported.	DATE	8			
	Payment Status Description Text	ObligationStatusDescriptionText	Describes the status of the payment information (e.g. paid, void, reversal, posted in error, NSF).	VARCHAR	30			
	Payment Status Time	ObligationStatusTime	The time that the payment status was reported.	TIME	8			

X = Required

**DMV FTA/FTP SCENARIO OVERVIEW – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->		
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	DMV1 - DMV Sends Weekly FTA/FTP Court Clearance Report to Court	DMV2 - DMV Sends Monthly FTA/FTP Court Summary Report to Court	Notes
	Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The amount of money collected on an individual case payment. Depending on the context, this could refer to the last case payment recorded or the case payment amount currently being processed.	NUM	10	X	X	
	Collection Work Period Text	DocumentCoverageText.Text	The period of time covered by the collection report.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	COMPLEX		X	X	
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	X	
	Court County Name	LocationCountryName	Identifies the county where the court has jurisdiction.	VARCHAR	50		X	
	Court DMV FTA-FTP Code	OrganizationOtherID	Identifying code assigned to the court for the purposes of reporting under the DMV FTA-FTP Collections program.	VARCHAR	30	X	X	
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30	X		
	DMV FTA-FTP Type Text	FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	Indicates whether the collected amount was for Failure to Appear or Failure to Pay.	VARCHAR	30	X	X	
	Driver License Number	PersonDriverLicenseID	A code identifying the unique number of an individual's driver's license.	VARCHAR	30	X	X	
	Offense Date	ActivityDate	The date an offense occurred.	DATE	8	X	X	
	Payment Status Date	ObligationStatusDate	The date that the payment status was reported.	DATE	8	X	X	
	Report Date	DocumentCreationDate	The date a report was generated.	DATE	8	X	X	
	Report Type Text	DocumentTypeText	Text describing the type of report.	VARCHAR	30	X	X	

X = Required

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (DEBTOR RECORD #1) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
						FTB-1A – Court Sends COD Debtor Information Record #1 to FTB	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length		Notes
	Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	VARCHAR	30		Maximum field length is 3. Required if the FTB funds are to be disbursed separately by court.
X	FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique 2-digit identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba).	CHAR	2	X	
	FTB Debt Type Code	FTBDebtTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB program (e.g., COD).	CHAR	3	X	Value is always COD.
	FTB Record Type Code	FTBRecordTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information or FTB Payment Information record (e.g. 1 or 2).	CHAR	1	X	Value is always 1.
	FTB Total Interest Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total interest amount contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.	CHAR	12		Dollars and cents, right justified, zero filled.
	FTB Total Principal Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total principal amount contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.	CHAR	12	X	Dollars and cents, right justified, zero filled.
	FTB Total Record Count Number	FTBTotRecordCountNumber	The total debtor records contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.	CHAR	9	X	Right justified, zero filled.

X = Required

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (DEBTOR RECORD #2) – DATA CONTENT**

Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	<-- Exchange -->  FTB-1B – Court Sends COD Debtor Information Record #2 to FTB	Notes
	Address City Name	LocationCityName	The name of the city.	VARCHAR	50	X	Maximum field length is 17.
	Address Country Code	AddressCountryCode.fips10-4	Two character code for the country in which this address resides.	VARCHAR	30		Maximum field length is 30. Use for foreign addresses.
	Address Date	StatusDate	The date the address was reported or updated.	CHAR	8		Formatted as MMDDYYYY.
	Address Other Text	AddressComponentText	Commonly referred to as Address Line 2, this element captures any unstructured address information.	VARCHAR	30		
	Address Postal Code	LocationPostalCodeID	A zip code or postal code.	VARCHAR	9	X	
	Address Postal Code Extension	LocationPostalCodeExtensionID	An extension to a zip code or postal code.	VARCHAR	4	X	
	Address State Code	LocationStateCode.ncicLIS	Two character postal code for the state or province in which this address resides.	VARCHAR	2	X	
	Address Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Describes the currently known status of the address (e.g. good, foreign, returned mail/bad address).	CHAR	1		Examples of valid codes are R=Returned mail/bad address; F=Foreign Address; G=Good Address.
	Address Street Extension Text	StreetExtensionText	Any additional parts of an address street name that follows the street type and post directional.	VARCHAR	50		
	Address Street Name	StreetName	Describes the name of a street.	VARCHAR	50	X	
	Address Street Number	StreetNumberText	Number identifying a building.	VARCHAR	30	X	
	Address Street Postdirectional Name	StreetPostdirectionalText	Describes any directionals used after a street address number (e.g. East, NW).	VARCHAR	50		
	Address Street Predirectional Name	StreetPredirectionalText	Describes any directionals used before a street address number (e.g. East, NW).	VARCHAR	50		
	Address Street Type Name	StreetTypeText	Describes the type of street (e.g. avenue, street, road).	VARCHAR	50	X	
	Address Unit Number	BuildingNumberText	A piece of information used to identify a particular unit within a specific location (e.g. suite number).	VARCHAR	30		
	Case Interest Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	Total interest owed on the case's accounts receivable.	CHAR	9		Maximum field length is 9. Dollars and cents. Format as right justified, zero filled.
	Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The amount of money collected on an individual case payment. Depending on the context, this could refer to the last case payment recorded or the case payment amount currently being processed.	NUM	10		Maximum field length is 9. Dollars and cents. Format as right justified, zero filled.
	Case Payment Date	ObligationPaidDate	The date the case payment was received.	CHAR	8		
	Case Principal Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	Total principal amount of the case's accounts receivable.	CHAR	9	X	Maximum field length is 9. Dollars and cents. Format as right justified, zero filled.

X = Required

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (DEBTOR RECORD #2) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
						FTB-1B – Court Sends COD Debtor Information Record #2 to FTB	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length		Notes
	Charge Code Section Number	StatuteCodeSectionID	Legal code section number referenced in the charge.	VARCHAR	30		Can report up to 5 separate charges.
	Charge Description Text	ChargeDescriptionText	Title or description of a specific charge.	VARCHAR	50		
	Charge Statute Code	StatuteCodeID	Code categorizing the written law violated by the offense (e.g. Vehicle Code).	VARCHAR	30		Can report up to 5 separate charges.
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50		Maximum field length is 3. Use if there is more than one court location in the county.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	Maximum field length is 20.
	Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	VARCHAR	30		Maximum field length is 3. Required if the FTB funds are to be disbursed separately by court.
	Debtor NSF Indicator	PersonNSFIndicator	Indicates whether or not the debtor has submitted a not sufficient funds check.	CHAR	1		
	Debtor Status Code	StatusDescriptionText	Code describes the debtor's income status (e.g. employed, unemployed, public assistance, incarcerated, deceased.)	CHAR	2		Examples of valid codes are EM=Employed; UE=Unemployed; AF=AFDC; SI=SSI; GA=General Assistance; IC=Incarcerated; DC=Deceased.
	Debtor Status Date	StatusDate	The date the debtor status was determined.	CHAR	8		Formatted as MMDDYYYY.
	Driver License Number	PersonDriverLicenseID	A code identifying the unique number of an individual's driver's license.	VARCHAR	30		Maximum field length is 10. Either Driver License, Person Birth Date, or Person SSN is required. Can report up to 2 driver license numbers; reported in conjunction with the Driver License State Code.
	Driver License State Code	DrivingJurisdictionAuthorityCode	The state or province code of an individual's driver's license.	VARCHAR	30		Can report up to 2 driver license numbers; reported in conjunction with the Driver License Number.
	FTB Action Type Code	FTBActionTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information included in the transaction record. N=New case, W=Withdraw case, R=Revise information.	CHAR	2	X	

X = Required

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (DEBTOR RECORD #2) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	FTB-1B – Court Sends COD Debtor Information Record #2 to FTB	Notes
X	FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique 2-digit identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba).	CHAR	2	X	
	FTB Debt Type Code	FTBDebtTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB program (e.g., COD).	CHAR	3	X	Value is always COD.
	FTB Participant Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual debtor by the Franchise Tax Board.	CHAR	10		
	FTB Record Type Code	FTBRecordTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information or FTB Payment Information record (e.g., 1 or 2).	CHAR	1	X	Value is always 2.
	Person Alias First Name	PersonGivenName	The given, or first, name of a person's alias name.	VARCHAR	50		Can report up to 3 different alias names.
	Person Alias Last Name	PersonSurName	The surname of a person's alias name.	VARCHAR	50		Maximum field length is 17. Can report up to 3 different alias names.
	Person Alias Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	The middle name (or initial) of a person's alias name.	VARCHAR	50		Report middle initial only. Can report up to 3 different alias names.
	Person Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	DATE	8		Either Driver License, Person Birth Date, or Person SSN is required. Formatted as MMDDYYYY. Can report up to 2 different birth dates.
	Person Business Telephone Number	TelephoneNumberFullID	A person's business telephone number, including area code.	VARCHAR	10		First 3 digits are area code, digits 4-10 are the phone number.
	Person First Name	PersonGivenName	A given, or first, name of a person.	VARCHAR	50	X	
	Person Home Telephone Number	TelephoneNumberFullID	A person's home telephone number, including area code.	VARCHAR	10		First 3 digits are area code, digits 4-10 are the phone number.
	Person Last Name	PersonSurName	The sur name of a person.	VARCHAR	50	X	Maximum field length is 17.
	Person Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	A middle name of a person.	VARCHAR	50		Report middle initial only.
	Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	VARCHAR	9		Either Driver License, Person Birth Date, or Person SSN is required. If no SSN, then zero fill. Can provide up to 3 social security numbers for the same individual.

X = Required

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (DEBTOR RECORD #2) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
						FTB-1B – Court Sends COD Debtor Information Record #2 to FTB	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length		Notes
	Subject Caution Information Caveat	SubjectCautionInformationCaveat	Details about other cautions/caveats/notices related to an individual, such as "prone to violence."	CHAR	1		Sensitive case indicator; report "Y" if debtor prone to violence.
	Vehicle License Number	VehicleRegistrationPlateID	The license number of a vehicle.	VARCHAR	30		
	Warrant Issued Indicator	SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not an outstanding warrant has been issued on the case.	CHAR	1		Report "Y" if an outstanding warrant has been issued on the case, otherwise "N".

X = Required



**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (FTB ACTION FILE) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
						FTB2 – FTB Sends COD Action File to Court	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length		Notes
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50	X	Maximum field length is 3. Use if there is more than one court location in the county.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	Maximum field length is 20.
	Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	VARCHAR	30	X	Maximum field length is 3.
	FTB Action Date	ActivityDate	The date the action was taken by the FTB.	CHAR	8		Formatted as MMDDYYYY.
	FTB Action Taken Code	ActivityDescriptionText	Code describes the action taken by the FTB.	CHAR	2		
	FTB Billing Number	DocumentID	A new FTB billing number is generated when a specific FTB action/notice takes place. Some notice examples are bank levy, wage garnishment, demand, modification order, or a withdrawal.	CHAR	11		
X	FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique 2-digit identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba).	CHAR	2	X	County codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (01=Alameda, 58=Yuba).
	FTB Participant Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual debtor by the Franchise Tax Board.	CHAR	10	X	
	Person First Name	PersonGivenName	A given, or first, name of a person.	VARCHAR	50	X	Maximum field length is 11.
	Person Last Name	PersonSurName	The sur name of a person.	VARCHAR	50	X	Maximum field length is 17.
	Person Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	A middle name of a person.	VARCHAR	50	X	Report middle initial only.
	Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	VARCHAR	9		

X = Required

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (PAYMENT RECORD #1) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	FTB-3A- FTB Sends COD Payment Information Record #1 to Court	Notes
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length			
	Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	VARCHAR	30			Maximum field length is 3.
	FTB Administrative Fee Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The administrative fee charged by the FTB.	CHAR	10			Zero-filled, 2 decimals implied
	FTB Claim Schedule Number	DocumentID	The schedule number of the FTB claim.	CHAR	8			
X	FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique 2-digit identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba).	CHAR	2			
	FTB Debt Type Code	FTBDebtTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB program (e.g., COD).	CHAR	3	X		Value is always COD.
	FTB Process Date	ObligationStatusDate	The date the payment was processed by the FTB.	CHAR	8			Format as MMDDYYYY.
	FTB Record Type Code	FTBRecordTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information or FTB Payment Information record (e.g, 1 or 2).	CHAR	1	X		Value is always 1.
	FTB Remittance Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total amount paid to the court by the FTB.	CHAR	10			Zero-filled, 2 decimals implied
	FTB Total Collection Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total amount of money included in a FTB Payment transaction file.	CHAR	10			Zero-filled, 2 decimals implied.
	FTB Total Record Count Number	FTBTotRecordCountNumber	The total debtor records contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.	CHAR	9			Zero-filled.

X = Required

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (PAYMENT RECORD #2) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	FTB Sends COD Payment Information Record #2 to Court	Notes
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length			
	Address City Name	LocationCityName	The name of the city.	VARCHAR	50	X		Maximum field length is 17.
	Address Country Code	AddressCountryCode.fips10-4	Two character code for the country in which this address resides.	VARCHAR	30			Maximum field length is 30.
	Address Date	StatusDate	The date the address was reported or updated.	CHAR	8			Formatted as MMDDYYYY.
	Address Other Text	AddressComponentText	Commonly referred to as Address Line 2, this element captures any unstructured address information.	VARCHAR	30	X		
	Address Postal Code	LocationPostalCodeID	A zip code or postal code.	VARCHAR	9	X		
	Address Postal Code Extension	LocationPostalCodeExtensionID	An extension to a zip code or postal code.	VARCHAR	4	X		
	Address State Code	LocationStateCode.ncicLIS	Two character postal code for the state or province in which this address resides.	VARCHAR	2	X		
	Address Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Describes the currently known status of the address (e.g. good, foreign, returned mail/bad address).	CHAR	1			
	Address Street Extension Text	StreetExtensionText	Any additional parts of an address street name that follows the street type and post directional.	VARCHAR	50			
	Address Street Name	StreetName	Describes the name of a street.	VARCHAR	50	X		
	Address Street Number	StreetNumberText	Number identifying a building.	VARCHAR	30	X		
	Address Street Postdirectional Name	StreetPostdirectionalText	Describes any directionals used after a street address number (e.g. East, NW).	VARCHAR	50			
	Address Street Predirectional Name	StreetPredirectionalText	Describes any directionals used before a street address number (e.g. East, NW).	VARCHAR	50			
	Address Street Type Name	StreetTypeText	Describes the type of street (e.g. avenue, street, road).	VARCHAR	50	X		
	Asset Holder Identification Number	AssetHolderID	The identification number of the asset holder.	CHAR	7	X		
	Asset Holder Name	AssetHolderName	The name of the organization or person holding the asset.	CHAR	20	X		
	Asset Holder Telephone	*n/a	The telephone number of an asset holder.	COMPLEX		X		Report if known. This contains the area code and telephone number of the asset holder.
	Asset Type Code	ObligationTypeText	The asset type code as defined by FTB.	CHAR	2			
	Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The amount of money collected on an individual case payment. Depending on the context, this could refer to the last case payment recorded or the case payment amount currently being processed.	NUM	10			Maximum field length is 9. Zero-Filled, 2 decimals implied.
	Case Payment Date	ObligationPaidDate	The date the case payment was received.	CHAR	8			Formatted as MMDDYYYY.

X = Required

\*Mappings for subelements are in the Complex Data Content report.

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (PAYMENT RECORD #2) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	FTB-3B- FTB Sends COD Payment Information Record #2 to Court	Notes
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50		Maximum field length is 3. Use if there is more than one court location in the county.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30		Maximum field length is 20.
	Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	VARCHAR	30		Maximum field length is 3.
X	FTB Case Payment Type Code	ObligationTypeText	Code describes whether the payment made through the FTB Court Ordered Debt program was Regular or an Overpayment.	CHAR	8		
X	FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique 2-digit identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba).	CHAR	2		
	FTB Debt Type Code	FTBDebtTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB program (e.g., COD).	CHAR	3	X	Value is always COD.
	FTB Participant Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual debtor by the Franchise Tax Board.	CHAR	10		
	FTB Record Type Code	FTBRecordTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information or FTB Payment Information record (e.g, 1 or 2).	CHAR	1	X	Value is always 2.
	Person First Name	PersonGivenName	A given, or first, name of a person.	VARCHAR	50		Maximum field length is 11.
	Person Last Name	PersonSurName	The sur name of a person.	VARCHAR	50		Maximum field length is 17.
	Person Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	A middle name of a person.	VARCHAR	50		Report middle initial only.
	Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	VARCHAR	9	X	

X = Required

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD INTERAGENCY INTERCEPT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (NEW PROCESS YEAR) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	FTB-4 – Court Sends Interagency Intercept New Process Year Account Information to FTB	Notes
	Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	DEC	11	X	Maximum field length is 9. Formatted as right justified, zero-filled on left, decimal is implied. For example, \$50.16 would be entered as 000005016. The amount must be greater than \$9.99.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	Maximum field length is 20.
X	FTB Agency Code	OrganizationOtherID	Unique two-digit code assigned by the Franchise Tax Board to identify the state, university, city, or county agency participating in the FTB Interagency Intercept Collections program.	VARCHAR	2	X	Revised in v1.0.
	FTB Debtor Name	PersonSurName	The first four characters of a person's last name; used to report to the FTB Inter-Agency Tax Intercept program.	VARCHAR	4	X	Formatted as left justified, in all caps, and space filled on the right side.
	Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	VARCHAR	9	X	

X = Required

\*Mappings for subelements are in the Complex Data Content report.

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD INTERAGENCY INTERCEPT SCENARIO OVERVIEW (ACCOUNT MODIFICATION) – DATA CONTENT**

						<-- Exchange -->	
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	FTB-5 – Court Sends Interagency Intercept Account Modification Request to FTB	Notes
	Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	DEC	11	X	Maximum field length is 9. Formatted as right justified, zero-filled on left, decimal is implied. For example, \$50.16 would be entered as 000005016. The amount must be greater than \$9.99.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30	X	Maximum field length is 20.
	FTB Action Type Code	FTBActionTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information included in the transaction record. N=New case, W=Withdraw case, R=Revise information.	CHAR	2	X	Code values are A=Add a new debtor, D=Delete a debtor previously submitted, C=Change information previously submitted.
X	FTB Agency Code	OrganizationOtherID	Unique two-digit code assigned by the Franchise Tax Board to identify the state, university, city, or county agency participating in the FTB Interagency Intercept Collections program.	VARCHAR	2	X	Revised in v1.0.
	FTB Debtor Name	PersonSurName	The first four characters of a person's last name; used to report to the FTB Inter-Agency Tax Intercept program.	VARCHAR	4	X	Formatted as left justified, in all caps, and space filled on the right side.
	Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	VARCHAR	9	X	

X = Required

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (CASE INQUIRY REQUEST) – DATA CONTENT**

						<----- Exchange ----->		
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	IVR-1A - Public Sends Case Listing Request to the Court	IVR-1B - Public Sends Case Information Request to the Court	
	Citation Agency Unit Name	OrganizationBranchName	The unit name of the agency issuing the citation. Used in Los Angeles traffic citations.	VARCHAR	30			
	Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	COMPLEX				
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50			
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30			Added in v1.0.
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8			
	Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX				

X = Required

\*Mappings for subelements are in the Complex Data Content report.

**IVR/TWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (CASE INQUIRY RESPONSE) – DATA CONTENT**

Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	<----- Exchange ----->		Notes
						IVR-2A - Court Sends Case Inquiry Listing to Public	IVR-2B - Court Sends Traffic or Criminal Case Listing to Public	
	Calendar Case Reason Description Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	Describes the reason why case placed on calendar (e.g. the purpose of the arraignment hearing.)	VARCHAR	30			
	Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	DEC	11	X	X	
	Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	COMPLEX		Not Used		
	Case Disposition Date	CaseDispositionFinalDate	The date of the case disposition.	DATE	8			
	Case Extension Eligible Indicator	CaseExtensionEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the case court appearance date can be extended.	CHAR	1			
	Case Level Code	CaseSeverityText	Describes the level of severity of the court case (e.g. felony, misdemeanor, infraction).	VARCHAR	30			
	Case Mandatory Appearance Indicator	CaseMandatoryAppearanceIndicator	Indicates whether or not the charges on a case require a mandatory court appearance.	CHAR	1			
	Case Next Payment Due Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The next payment amount due on the case. If a payment arrangement has been set up, this amount may be less than the Balance Due Amount.	DEC	11			
	Case Next Payment Due Date	ObligationDueDate	The date the next payment is due on the case	DATE	8			
	Case Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Describes the current case status (e.g. initial filing, closed, referred to collections, active warrant, etc.)	VARCHAR	30			
	Citation Agency Unit Name	OrganizationBranchName	The unit name of the agency issuing the citation. Used in Los Angeles traffic citations.	VARCHAR	30			
	Citation Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a citation charge.	COMPLEX		Not Used		
	Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	COMPLEX				
	Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	DATE	8			
	Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	TIME	8			
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50			
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30			Added in v1.0.
	Court Response Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Free form text used to describe the court's response (either positive or negative) to the inquiry or request.	VARCHAR	50			
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8			

X = Required



**IVR/TWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (CASE INQUIRY RESPONSE) – DATA CONTENT**

						← Exchange →		
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	IVR-2A - Court Sends Case Inquiry Listing to Public	IVR-2B - Court Sends Traffic or Criminal Case Listing to Public	Notes
	Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.	COMPLEX				
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	X	
	FineFeePenalty Reason Description Text	ObligationReasonDescriptionText	The reason, usually the statutory code and description, for the imposition of the fine, fee, or penalty.	VARCHAR	30	Not Used		
	FineFeePenalty Status Description Text	ObligationStatusDescriptionText	A description of the status of the given fine, fee, or penalty (e.g., paid, current, delinquent).	VARCHAR	30	Not Used		
	FineFeePenalty Total Amount	FinancialObligationTotalAmount	The total dollar amount assessed for the specific fine, fee, or penalty.	DEC	11	Not Used		
	FineFeePenalty Type Text	ObligationTypeText	The type, category, or description of the assessed fine, fee, or penalty.	VARCHAR	30	Not Used		
	Mandatory Corrections Indicator	CitationMandatoryCorrectionsIndicator	Indicates whether any of the cited violations required a mandatory correction (e.g. proof of insurance or child car seat).	CHAR	1			
	Offense Date	ActivityDate	The date an offense occurred.	DATE	8			Added in v1.0. Can refer to either the Case Original Offense Date or Charge Offense dates.
	Traffic School Completion Due Date	TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate	Date defendant's traffic school attendance must be successfully completed.	DATE	8			
	Traffic School Eligible Indicator	TrafficSchoolEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the citation can be cleared with traffic school.	CHAR	1			
	Traffic School Extension Eligible Indicator	TrafficSchoolExtensionEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the case is eligible for an extension of the traffic school completion date.	CHAR	1			
	Traffic School Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates whether the case is traffic school eligible, currently enrolled, or completed.	VARCHAR	50			
	Violation Correctable Indicator	CitationDismissalConditionIndicator	Indicates whether this violation can be resolved with proof of correction.	CHAR	1			

X = Required

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (EXTENSION REQUEST) – DATA CONTENT**

						← Exchange →			
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	IVR-3A - Public Sends Case Extension Request to Court	IVR-3B - Public Sends Traffic School Extension Request to Court	IVR-3C - Public Sends Trial by Written Declaration Request to Court	Notes
	Case Extension Request Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not the subject is requesting a new court appearance date (a case continuance)	CHAR	1	X	Not Used	Not Used	
	Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	VARCHAR	30				
	Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	COMPLEX					Added in v1.0.
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50				Added in v1.0.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30				
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30				
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX					
	Traffic School Extension Request Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not the subject is requesting an extension of the current traffic school completion due date	CHAR	1	Not Used	X	Not Used	
	Trial By Written Declaration Request Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not the subject is requesting a trial by written declaration.	CHAR	1	Not Used	Not Used	X	

X = Required

\*Mappings for subelements are in the Complex Data Content report.

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (EXTENSION RESPONSE) – DATA CONTENT**

						← Exchange →			
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	IVR-4A - Court Sends Case Extension Response to Public	IVR-4B - Court Sends Traffic School Response to Public	IVR-4C - Court Sends Trial by Written Declaration Request Response to Public	
	Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	VARCHAR	30				
	Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	COMPLEX					
	Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	DATE	8	X	Not Used	X	
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50				
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30				
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30				Added in v1.0.
	Court Response Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Free form text used to describe the court's response (either positive or negative) to the inquiry or request.	VARCHAR	50	X	X	X	
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	X	X	
	Traffic School Completion Due Date	TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate	Date defendant's traffic school attendance must be successfully completed.	DATE	8	Not Used	X	Not Used	

X = Required

**IVR/TWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (INDIVIDUAL CASE PAYMENT) – DATA CONTENT**

						<---- Exchange ---->		
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	IVR-5A - Public Sends Case Payment to Court	IVR-5B- Public Sends Traffic School Payment to Court	
	Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The amount of money collected on an individual case payment. Depending on the context, this could refer to the last case payment recorded or the case payment amount currently being processed.	NUM	10	X	X	
	Case Payment Date	ObligationPaidDate	The date the case payment was received.	CHAR	8			
	Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	COMPLEX				Added in v1.0.
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50			Added in v1.0.
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30			
X	Credit Card Approval Code	FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	The approval code for the credit card transaction used to pay the charge; also known as TPG (transaction processor gateway) Approval Code.	VARCHAR	30			Added in v1.0 to provide a better audit trail and minimize charge backs.
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8			
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	X	

X = Required

\*Mappings for subelements are in the Complex Data Content report.

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (INDIVIDUAL CASE PAYMENT RECEIPT) – DATA CONTENT**

						<----- Exchange ----->		
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	IVR-6A - Court Sends Case Payment Receipt to Public	IVR-6B - Court Sends Traffic School Payment Receipt to Public	
	Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	DEC	11	X	X	
	Case Next Payment Due Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The next payment amount due on the case. If a payment arrangement has been set up, this amount may be less than the Balance Due Amount.	DEC	11			
	Case Next Payment Due Date	ObligationDueDate	The date the next payment is due on the case	DATE	8			
	Case Payment Date	ObligationPaidDate	The date the case payment was received.	CHAR	8			
	Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	COMPLEX				
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50			
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30			Added in v1.0.
	Court Response Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Free form text used to describe the court's response (either positive or negative) to the inquiry or request.	VARCHAR	50			
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	X	
	FineFeePenalty Paid Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	Amount paid for the fine, fee, or penalty.	DEC	11	X	X	
	FineFeePenalty Reason Description Text	ObligationReasonDescriptionText	The reason, usually the statutory code and description, for the imposition of the fine, fee, or penalty.	VARCHAR	30			
	FineFeePenalty Status Description Text	ObligationStatusDescriptionText	A description of the status of the given fine, fee, or penalty (e.g., paid, current, delinquent).	VARCHAR	30			
	FineFeePenalty Total Amount	FinancialObligationTotalAmount	The total dollar amount assessed for the specific fine, fee, or penalty.	DEC	11			
	FineFeePenalty Type Text	ObligationTypeText	The type, category, or description of the assessed fine, fee, or penalty.	VARCHAR	30			
	Payment Receipt Number	ObligationPaymentDescriptionText	The receipt number of the payment.	NUM	30	X	X	
	Traffic School Completion Due Date	TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate	Date defendant's traffic school attendance must be successfully completed.	DATE	8	Not Used	X	
	Traffic School Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates whether the case is traffic school eligible, currently enrolled, or completed.	VARCHAR	50	Not Used		

X = Required

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (PROOF OF CORRECTION SUBMISSION) – DATA CONTENT**

Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	<----- Exchange ----->		Notes
						IVR-7A – Public Sends Proof of Correction Submission to Court	IVR-7B – Public Sends Traffic School Completion Certificate to Court	
	Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	COMPLEX				
	Citation Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a citation charge.	COMPLEX		X		
	Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	COMPLEX				
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50			
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30			
	Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the defendant's birth.	DATE	8			
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	X	
	Insurance Carrier Name	InsuranceCarrierName	A business name of the company maintaining an insurance policy.	VARCHAR	30		Not Used	
	Insurance Coverage Begin Date	InsuranceEffectiveDate	The start date of the insurance coverage.	DATE	8		Not Used	
	Insurance Coverage End Date	InsuranceEndDate	The end date of the insurance coverage.	DATE	8		Not Used	
	Insurance Policy Number	InsurancePolicyID	An identifier assigned to the insurance policy by the insurance carrier. Sometimes referred to as the Policy Number.	VARCHAR	30		Not Used	
	Mechanical Correction Verification Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the law enforcement agency that signed off on the mechanical correction.	VARCHAR	50		Not Used	
	Mechanical Correction Verification Date	ActivityDate	The date that the law enforcement agency signed off on the vehicle's mechanical correction.	DATE	8		Not Used	
	Proof of Correction Submitted Type Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Describes the type of proof of correction submitted by the subject.	VARCHAR	50	X	X	
	Traffic School Certificate Number	ActivityID	The unique identifier for the traffic school completion certificate.	VARCHAR	30	Not Used	X	
	Traffic School Completion Date	ActivityEndDate	The date traffic school was successfully completed, as recorded on the traffic school certificate.	DATE	8	Not Used	X	
	Traffic School Name	OrganizationName	The formal name of the traffic school issuing a traffic school completion certificate.	VARCHAR	30	Not Used		
	Vehicle License Number	VehicleRegistrationPlateID	The license number of a vehicle.	VARCHAR	30			
	Vehicle License State Code	RegistrationJurisdictionCode.ANSID20JurisdictionAuthority	The mnemonic code describing the state or province issuing the vehicle license.	VARCHAR	30			
	Vehicle Registration Expiration Date	RegistrationExpirationDate	Date a vehicle license registration expires.	DATE	8			

X = Required

\*Mappings for subelements are in the Complex Data Content report.

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (PROOF OF CORRECTION RESPONSE) – DATA CONTENT**

						<---- Exchange ---->		Notes
Changed in v1.0	DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	IVR-8A – Court Sends Proof of Correction Response to Public	IVR-8B – Court Sends Traffic School Completion Certification Response to Public	
	Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	DEC	11	X	X	
	Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	COMPLEX				
	Citation Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a citation charge.	COMPLEX		X		
	Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	COMPLEX				
	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50			
	Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30			
	Court Response Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Free form text used to describe the court's response (either positive or negative) to the inquiry or request.	VARCHAR	50	X	X	
	Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	COMPLEX		X	X	
	Traffic School Eligible Indicator	TrafficSchoolEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the citation can be cleared with traffic school.	CHAR	1			
	Traffic School Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates whether the case is traffic school eligible, currently enrolled, or completed.	VARCHAR	50			

X = Required

\*Mappings for subelements are in the Complex Data Content report.

**COMPLEX DATA CONTENT**

								Exchange	
Added in Set Two	DES Complex Data Element Name	Associated DES Sub-element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	Required	Notes
	Address	Address Private Mailbox Text	AddressPrivateMailboxText	Identifies a private mailbox within an address (e.g. mail stop code).	VARCHAR	50			
	Address	Address Building Name	BuildingName	Describes the name of the building to which paper mail is addressed.	VARCHAR	50			
	Address	Address Street Predirectional Name	StreetPredirectionalText	Describes any directionals used before a street address number (e.g. East, NW).	VARCHAR	50			
	Address	Address Street Number	StreetNumberText	Number identifying a building.	VARCHAR	30			Required for outbound Court Addresses.
	Address	Address Street Name	StreetName	Describes the name of a street.	VARCHAR	50			Required for outbound Court Addresses.
	Address	Address Street Type Name	StreetTypeText	Describes the type of street (e.g. avenue, street, road).	VARCHAR	50			
	Address	Address Street Postdirectional Name	StreetPostdirectionalText	Describes any directionals used after a street address number (e.g. East, NW).	VARCHAR	50			
	Address	Address Street Extension Text	StreetExtensionText	Any additional parts of an address street name that follows the street type and post directional.	VARCHAR	50			
	Address	Address Unit Number	BuildingNumberText	A piece of information used to identify a particular unit within a specific location (e.g. suite number).	VARCHAR	30			
	Address	Address Mail Delivery Unit Text	AddressMailDeliveryUnitText	The complete Post Office box number or other mail delivery point for a location (e.g. PO BOX 123).	VARCHAR	50			
	Address	Address City Name	LocationCityName	The name of the city.	VARCHAR	50			Required for outbound Court Addresses.
	Address	Address State Code	LocationStateCode.ncicLIS	Two character postal code for the state or province in which this address resides.	VARCHAR	2	NCIC		Required for outbound Court Addresses.
	Address	Address Postal Code	LocationPostalCodeID	A zip code or postal code.	VARCHAR	9			Required for outbound Court Addresses.
	Address	Address Postal Code Extension	LocationPostalCodeExtensionID	An extension to a zip code or postal code.	VARCHAR	4			
	Address	Address Country Code	AddressCountryCode.fips10-4	Two character code for the country in which this address resides.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		
	Address	Address Other Text	AddressComponentText	Commonly referred to as Address Line 2, this element captures any unstructured address information.	VARCHAR	30			
	Attorney Bar ID	Attorney Bar Identification Number	ID	Identification number assigned by a state bar association.	VARCHAR	30		X	
	Attorney Bar ID	Attorney Bar Identification Number State Code	IDJurisdictionText	State code describing the state bar association issuing an attorney bar ID number.	VARCHAR	30		X	
	Charge	Charge Count Number	ChargeSequenceID	The count number assigned to a charge.	VARCHAR	30			
	Charge	Charge Statute Code	StatuteCodeID	Code categorizing the written law violated by the offense (e.g. Vehicle Code).	VARCHAR	30		X	
	Charge	Charge Code Section Number	StatuteCodeSectionID	Legal code section number referenced in the charge.	VARCHAR	30		X	
	Charge	Charge Level Code	ChargeSeverityText	Code describing the level of severity of a charge.	VARCHAR	30		X	
	Charge	Charge Description Text	ChargeDescriptionText	Title or description of a specific charge.	VARCHAR	50			Mandatory for citation charges.
	Charge	Charge Degree Text	ChargeDegreeText	A degree of a charge, e.g., first degree, second degree.	VARCHAR	5			



**COMPLEX DATA CONTENT**

								Exchange	
Added in Set Two	DES Complex Data Element Name	Associated DES Sub-element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	Required	Notes
	Charge	Charge Qualifier Text	ChargeApplicabilityText	Additional information about the level of involvement a person is being charged with in committing an offense. Sometimes referred to as A/C/S, InchoateCharge. Example: Solicitation; Conspiracy; Attempt; Accessory Before the Fact.	VARCHAR	50			
	Charge	Charge Plea Code	PleaDescriptionText	Code describes the defendant's plea to the charge (e.g. not guilty, guilty, no contest).	VARCHAR	30			
	Charge	Charge Text	ChargeText	Free form text about the charge.	VARCHAR	50			
	Charge	Charge Classification Code	StatuteOffenseCode	A code classifying the charge.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		
	Charge	Charge Disposition Code	ChargeDispositionReasonText	Code describes the final disposition of a charge (e.g. dismissed, not guilty, sentenced).	VARCHAR	30			
	Charge	Charge Enhancement or Qualifier Effect Text	ChargeEnhancingFactorText	Free form text describes the effect of the charge enhancement or special allegation/circumstance.	VARCHAR	50			
	Charge	Offense Date	ActivityDate	The date an offense occurred.	DATE	8			Added in v1.0.
	Court	Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	VARCHAR	30			Not used in court calendars.
	Court	Court County Name	LocationCountryName	Identifies the county where the court has jurisdiction.	VARCHAR	50		X	
	Court	Court Division Name	CourtDivisionText	Describes the court division that has jurisdiction (e.g. traffic, criminal, family).	VARCHAR	50		X	Optional in RPO filings.
	Court	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	VARCHAR	50		X	Optional in RPO filings.
	Court	Court Department Name	BuildingSubUnitText	The name of the court department.	VARCHAR	50			Mandatory in court calendars, court orders.
	Court	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	VARCHAR	30			
	Driver License	Driver License Number	PersonDriverLicenseID	A code identifying the unique number of an individual's driver's license.	VARCHAR	30		X	
	Driver License	Driver License State Code	DrivingJurisdictionAuthorityCode	The state or province code of an individual's driver's license.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC	X	
	Driver License	Driver License Class Code	DriverLicenseCommercialClassCode	Code that describes the types of vehicles that a licensed driver may be approved to operate.	VARCHAR	30			
	Driver License	Driver License Expiration Date	IDExpirationDate	Date a driver license expires.	DATE	8			
	Driver License	Driver License Status Text	DriverLicenseNonCommercialStatusText	The current status of a person's driver license (e.g. expired, suspended). Used in CHP-ACD pilot project.	VARCHAR	30			
	Driver License	Driver License Country Name	IDIssuingAuthorityText	The country issuing a person's driver license. Used in CHP-ACD pilot project.	VARCHAR	3			
	Person Identifiers	Person AFIS Number	PersonAFISID	A person's Automated Fingerprint Identification System number assigned by any jurisdiction except the state or the FBI.	VARCHAR	30			
	Person Identifiers	Person Criminal Identification and Information Number	PersonStateID	A unique state identification number assigned by the California Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information (CII).	VARCHAR	30			Mandatory in Judgment/Sentence orders.
	Person Identifiers	Person FBI Number	PersonFBIID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Federal Bureau of Investigation upon positive identification by fingerprints.	VARCHAR	30			
	Person Identifiers	Person Local Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Locally defined unique person identifier.	VARCHAR	30			Not used in IVR/IWR Case Inquiry Request.

**COMPLEX DATA CONTENT**

								Exchange	
Added in Set Two	DES Complex Data Element Name	Associated DES Sub-element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	Required	Notes
	Person Identifiers	Person Other Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Catch all for other person identifier such as CDC, AFIS, SS, etc.	NUM	30			
	Person Identifiers	Person Other Identification Type Code	PersonIDTypeCode	The type of the other person identifier such as CDC, AFIS, SS, etc.	VARCHAR	30			
	Person Identifiers	Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	VARCHAR	9			
	Person Name	Person Prefix Name	PersonPrefixName	A title or honorific of a person.	VARCHAR	50			
	Person Name	Person First Name	PersonGivenName	A given, or first, name of a person.	VARCHAR	50			Person First Name has been changed to optional.
	Person Name	Person Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	A middle name of a person.	VARCHAR	50			
	Person Name	Person Last Name	PersonSurName	The sur name of a person.	VARCHAR	50		X	Person Last Name is the only mandatory component.
	Person Name	Person Suffix Name	PersonSuffixName	A component that is appended after the family name that distinguishes members of a family with the same given, middle, and last name, e.g., Jr, Sr, III, or otherwise qualifies the name (e.g., MD, LLD, PhD).	VARCHAR	50			
	Person Physical Details	Person Eye Color Code	PersonEyeColorCode	The color of the person's eyes at the time the information was gathered.	VARCHAR	39			
	Person Physical Details	Person Hair Color Code	PersonHairColorCode	The color of the person's hair at the time the information was gathered.	VARCHAR	0			
	Person Physical Details	Person Height Number	PersonHeightMeasure	The person's height in feet and inches at the time the information was gathered.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		
	Person Physical Details	Person Race Code	PersonRaceCode	The person's race.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		Mandatory for Restrained Person, Booking exchanges
	Person Physical Details	Person Scars Marks Tattoos Code	PhysicalFeatureTypeCode	Code describing a person's identifying scar, mark, tattoos, or amputation.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		
	Person Physical Details	Person Scars Marks Tattoos Description Text	PhysicalFeatureDescriptionText	Narrative description of a person's scar, mark, tattoo, or amputation.	VARCHAR	50			
	Person Physical Details	Person Sex Code	PersonSexCode	The person's gender.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		Mandatory for Restrained Person, Booking exchanges
	Person Physical Details	Person Skin Tone Code	PersonSkinToneCode	A code describing a person's skin color.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		Mandatory for Booking exchanges.
	Person Physical Details	Person Weight Number	PersonWeightMeasure	The person's weight in pounds at the time the information was gathered.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		
	Telephone	Telephone Type Code	TelephoneNumberCommentText	The type or use of the telephonenumber (e.g. home, message, fax).	VARCHAR	30		X	
	Telephone	Telephone Number	TelephoneNumberFullID	The telephone number, including area code.	VARCHAR	10		X	
	Telephone	Telephone Suffix Number	TelephoneSuffixID	An extension associated with a telephone number.	VARCHAR	30			
	Vehicle	Vehicle Color Primary Code	VehicleColorPrimaryCode	The primary color of a vehicle.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		
	Vehicle	Vehicle Color Secondary Code	VehicleColorSecondaryCode	The secondary color of a vehicle.	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		
	Vehicle	Vehicle Identification Number	VehicleID	Vehicle VIN number that uniquely identifies a vehicle.	VARCHAR	30			
	Vehicle	Vehicle License Number	VehicleRegistrationPlateID	The license number of a vehicle.	VARCHAR	30			Mandatory for vehicle related citations.
	Vehicle	Vehicle License State Code	RegistrationJurisdictionCode.ANSID20JurisdictionAuthority	The mnemonic code describing the state or province issuing the vehicle license.	VARCHAR	30	ANSI D20		Mandatory for vehicle related citations.
	Vehicle	Vehicle License Type Code	VehicleRegistrationPlateTypeCode	Type can be in commercial, private, etc.	VARCHAR	30			

**COMPLEX DATA CONTENT**

								Exchange	
Added in Set Two	DES Complex Data Element Name	Associated DES Sub-element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Data Type	Field Length	Code Set Source	Required	Notes
	Vehicle	Vehicle Make Code	VehicleMakeCode	The manufacturer of the vehicle (e.g. Chevrolet, Nissan).	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		
	Vehicle	Vehicle Model Year	VehicleModelYearDate	The model year of the vehicle.	NUM	4			
	Vehicle	Vehicle Model Code	VehicleModelCode	The model name of the vehicle (e.g. Nova, Taurus).	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		
	Vehicle	Vehicle Style Code	VehicleStyleCode	The body style of the vehicle (e.g. pickup, sedan).	VARCHAR	30	NCIC		
	Vehicle	Vehicle Registration Expiration Date	RegistrationExpirationDate	Date a vehicle license registration expires.	DATE	8			

---

APPLICATION OF GJXDM

## **VI. Application of GJXDM**

This section describes the exchange development methodology that was used to apply the GJXDM data model and standard XML techniques to the DES functional exchanges described in the previous section. It will provide an overview of GJXDM, explain XML technical fundamentals, and present exchange-specific mapping spreadsheets that document how the DES data content was mapped to the full GJXDM-conformant schema path.

### **A. GJXDM Overview**

In an effort to improve the effectiveness of justice and public safety functions through the use of IT, the federal Office of Justice Programs (OJP) has led a nationwide effort<sup>11</sup> to develop information-sharing mechanisms that would enable local, state, and national justice agencies to more readily share information. One of the results of that undertaking was the development of a justice and public safety data model and dictionary using XML which documents and defines data elements shared among justice partners. The first production version of that dictionary is the GJXDM Initial Operational Release 3.0, released in January 2004.<sup>12</sup>

GJXDM provides an XML schema rendering of the data dictionary that contains approximately 2,700 unique data elements encapsulated in about 400 data objects. These data objects have inherent qualities enabling them to be accessed from multiple sources and reused in multiple applications. This effort has resulted in a significant opportunity for improved interoperability among and between justice and public safety information systems.

GJXDM is in the early stages of becoming a national standard. It is currently being evaluated in federal, state, and local jurisdictions, as well as by members of the private sector with an interest in the justice and public safety integration, and has already been incorporated as a required standard for all projects funded by the United States Department of Justice (DOJ). GJXDM will continue to evolve over time to incorporate best practices, new content, and other refinements identified through public comment and interoperability testing. Finally, it is important to note that GJXDM does not provide standards for specific exchanges (e.g., a criminal complaint). Work is under way, however, to develop information exchange package documentation and development best practices that can be utilized, refined, and applied by the justice community to meet its needs. It is expected that work

---

<sup>11</sup> This effort has been sponsored by the Global Justice Information Sharing Initiative (Global) Advisory Committee, funded by the OJP, overseen by the Global Justice XML Structure Task Force (XSTF), and developed by the Georgia Tech Research Institute (GTRI).

<sup>12</sup> The GJXDM 3.0 schema used in these specifications can be found at <http://it.ojp.gov/jxdm/3.0>. The most current release version of the GJXDM is the 3.0.2 minor release (<http://it.ojp.gov/jxdm/3.0.2>). The DES project has continued to define its GJXDM mapping using the 3.0 version to maintain consistency between the Set One and Set Two efforts.

contained in these specifications will feed into the development efforts under way throughout the justice community.

## **B. XML Terminology**

The following XML syntax, terminology, and concepts are critical building blocks of GJXDM:

**Namespaces.** Namespaces, identified by a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) reference, are used to store the information contained in a schema. Namespaces provide a way to ensure that every component of an XML schema is universally unique by explicitly identifying the source of every item referenced in an XML schema, preventing conflicts between components with the same names but different sources. XML-qualified names are created by linking the namespace prefixes together with the local name separated by a colon, using the following syntax: *NamespacePrefix:LocalName*. There are three primary namespaces referenced in the design that build on each other.

- *XSD* – This namespace contains all of the specifications for XML schemas (<http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema>) defined by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), the industry association that maintains the technical standards for XML.
- *Global Justice XML Data Dictionary Schema Definition (J)* – This namespace contains the GJXDM schema (<http://www.it.ojp.gov/jxdm/3.0>), which imports a number of other schema standards.
- *California AOC DES Schema Definitions (CAJUD)* – This namespace references GJXDM, but its focus is to define all of the locally created extensions needed (i.e., elements that are not currently present in GJXDM) to support the data content requirements for the project exchanges. In the absence of a namespace standard for the judicial branch, it has been temporarily defined as <http://jud.ca.gov>.

**Data Content.** There are three major XML data structures used in the schemas.

- *Type* – Types are abstract data structures that organize data into related groups, such as Person, Activity, or Organization. The XML specification includes a number of primitive types such as “string” and “integer.” GJXDM use the XML primitives as well as types defined internally or in other referenced schemas as building blocks to construct over 500 different types. Most types in GJXDM are complex types that are composed of a sequence<sup>13</sup> of elements and a number of attributes. In GJXDM, all types are defined globally, and all complex types inherit from a single type, the SuperType.

---

<sup>13</sup> GJXDM does not utilize “choice” types.

- *Element* – Elements define data semantics. Elements provide containers for data in instance documents and are the structure of each element as defined by its base type. Complex data elements such as PersonName group together multiple simple data elements (e.g., PersonGivenName, PersonMiddleName, PersonSurName). In GJXDM, all elements are defined globally.
- *Attribute* – Attributes are metadata, or information about information, and are another component (property) of a type. For example, “ncic” in the personHeightUnitCode attribute is necessary to explain that “509” stored in the PersonHeightMeasure element means 5 feet, 9 inches, as defined in the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) standard, and not 509 inches.

### C. Mapping Technique

This subsection describes the methodology that was used to convert the DES elements defined during functional analysis of each exchange into their GJXDM equivalents.

The following rules helped to guide individual mapping decisions:

- *The most descriptive element available will be used when additional context is required.* For example, the more specific StatusDescriptionText was used instead of the more general ActivityDescriptionText to define Defendant Custody Status. A process of elimination was used when several different descriptive elements all seemed to be a reasonable match for a single DES element. First, the worst matches were eliminated. Second, standard DES mappings were reviewed to strive for consistency across exchanges. Finally, the elements used elsewhere in the exchange were reviewed to determine whether a GJXDM element had already been mapped to another element with a very different functional definition.
- *Elements will be used instead of attributes unless there is no other alternative.* Attributes were only used when they provided metadata, or information about information, such as defining particular units of measurement used to describe the height, weight, and speed. Another example of this restricted use of attributes was to map person aliases to the PersonAlternateName element instead of the personNameTypeCode attribute in PersonName.

The following rules structured the definition of each local extension:

- *Local extensions will always be defined globally.* Defining extensions in the local project namespace, and not at the exchange document level, will ensure extensions are reusable, easy to identify, and consistent with GJXDM structures.

- *Local extensions will incorporate existing GJXDM content and patterns whenever possible.* For example, a locally defined CitationCharge element (based on the existing ChargeType) was created since GJXDM had already defined 11 other distinctly named charge elements.
- *Local extensions will be created as required to provide sufficient context.* While every effort was made to use content already defined in GJXDM, the guiding principles of specificity and detail resulted in the definition of a number of local extensions in the design. Specifically, local extensions will be used when:
  - » An important aspect of the business function is missing from GJXDM.
  - » The extension serves as a temporary placeholder for items that should be added to GJXDM, either with the addition of a new element or through a correction to the definition or label of an existing element.

#### **D. GJXDM Mapping by Exchange**

The next step in the development of GJXDM-conformant schemas was to develop the full schema path for each element in each exchange. Detailed GJXDM mapping spreadsheets for each exchange are presented at the end of this subsection, further expanding on the exchange scenario diagrams presented in Section IV and providing additional technical documentation about how to build the schemas. The data content is defined to the following levels of detail:

- *DES Data Element Name* – Contains the name of the data element. Additional information about data element components can be found in Appendix A.
- *GJXDM Element Name* – Contains the name of the equivalent GJXDM-conformant element.
- *DES Data Element Description* – Contains a definition of the functional use and meaning of the data element as it was defined in the finalized DES.
- *Full Schema Path* – Describes the full GJXDM schema path customized for each exchange.
- *Mapping Notes* – Provides additional information about mapping decisions and explanations about which objects and/or elements were assigned to local extension.
- *Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)* – Documents the base type of the GJXDM element that was used to build the local extension, if any.
- *Local Extension* – An X in this column identifies an element that was defined for the project because it did not exist in GJXDM. A blank column indicates that the element is defined in GJXDM.



Each exchange matrix and its associated exhibit number is listed below.

- Complex Data Content (Exhibit VI-1).
- Warrants (Exhibit VI-2).
- Booking and Custody Information (Exhibit VI-3).
- Collections Referral and Payments (Exhibit VI-4).
- DMV FTA/FTP Collections (Exhibit VI-5).
- Franchise Tax Board (Exhibit VI-6).
- IVR/IWR (Exhibit VI-7).

**COMPLEX DATA CONTENT – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Complex Data Element Name	Associated DES Sub-element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Address	Address Country Code	AddressCountryCode.fips10-4	Two character code for the country in which this address resides.	Location/LocationAddress/AddressCountryCode.fips10-4	Based on fips_10-4:CountryCodeType		
Address	Address Mail Delivery Unit Text	AddressMailDeliveryUnitText	The complete Post Office box number or other mail delivery point for a location (e.g., PO BOX 123).	Location/LocationAddress/AddressMailDeliveryUnitText			
Address	Address Other Text	AddressComponentText	Commonly referred to as Address Line 2, this element captures any unstructured address information.	Location/LocationAddress/AddressOther/AddressComponentText			
Address	Address Private Mailbox Text	AddressPrivateMailboxText	Identifies a private mailbox within an address (e.g., mail stop code).	Location/LocationAddress/AddressPrivateMailboxText			
Address	Address Building Name	BuildingName	Describes the name of the building to which paper mail is addressed.	Location/LocationAddress/LocationBuilding/BuildingName			
Address	Address Unit Number	BuildingNumberText	A piece of information used to identify a particular unit within a specific location (e.g., suite number).	Location/LocationAddress/LocationBuilding/BuildingNumberText			
Address	Address City Name	LocationCityName	The name of the city.	Location/LocationAddress/LocationCityName			
Address	Address Postal Code Extension	LocationPostalCodeExtensionID	An extension to a zip code or postal code.	Location/LocationAddress/LocationPostalCodeExtensionID			
Address	Address Postal Code	LocationPostalCodeID	A zip code or postal code.	Location/LocationAddress/LocationPostalCodeID/ID			
Address	Address State Code	LocationStateCode.ncicLIS	Two character postal code for the state or province in which this address resides.	Location/LocationAddress/LocationStateCode.ncicLIS	Based on ncic:LISType		
Address	Address Street Extension Text	StreetExtensionText	Any additional parts of an address street name that follows the street type and post directional.	Location/LocationAddress/LocationStreet/StreetExtensionText			
Address	Address Street Name	StreetName	Describes the name of a street.	Location/LocationAddress/LocationStreet/StreetName			
Address	Address Street Number	StreetNumberText	Number identifying a building.	Location/LocationAddress/LocationStreet/StreetNumberText			
Address	Address Street Postdirectional Name	StreetPostdirectionalText	Describes any directionals used after a street address number (e.g., East, NW).	Location/LocationAddress/LocationStreet/StreetPostdirectionalText			
Address	Address Street Predirectional Name	StreetPredirectionalText	Describes any directionals used before a street address number (e.g., East, NW).	Location/LocationAddress/LocationStreet/StreetPredirectionalText			
Address	Address Street Type Name	StreetTypeText	Describes the type of street (e.g., avenue, street, road).	Location/LocationAddress/LocationStreet/StreetTypeText			
Arresting Officer Identification Number	Officer Identification Number	EnforcementOfficialBadgeID	The identification number of a law enforcement officer. Also known as a badge number.	Person/EnforcementOfficial/EnforcementOfficialBadgeID/ID			
Attorney Bar ID	Attorney Bar Identification Number	ID	Identification number assigned by a state bar association.	Person/JudicialOfficial/JudicialOfficialBarID/ID			

**COMPLEX DATA CONTENT – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Complex Data Element Name	Associated DES Sub-element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Attorney Bar ID	Attorney Bar Identification Number State Code	IDJurisdictionText	State code describing the state bar association issuing an attorney bar ID number..	Person/JudicialOfficial/JudicialOfficialBarID/IDJurisdictionText			
Charge	Charge Qualifier Text	ChargeApplicabilityText	Additional information about the level of involvement a person is being charged with in committing an offense. Sometimes referred to as A/C/S, InchoateCharge. Example: Solicitation; Conspiracy; Attempt; Accessory Before the Fact.	Charge/ChargeClassification/ChargeApplicabilityText			
Charge	Charge Degree Text	ChargeDegreeText	A degree of a charge, e.g., first degree, second degree.	Charge/ChargeClassification/ChargeDegreeText			
Charge	Charge Enhancement or Qualifier Effect Text	ChargeEnhancingFactorText	Free form text describes the effect of the charge enhancement or special allegation/circumstance.	Charge/ChargeClassification/ChargeEnhancingFactor/ChargeEnhancingFactorText			
Charge	Charge Level Code	ChargeSeverityText	Code describing the level of severity of a charge.	Charge/ChargeClassification/ChargeSeverityText			
Charge	Charge Description Text	ChargeDescriptionText	Title or description of a specific charge.	Charge/ChargeDescriptionText			
Charge	Charge Plea Code	PleaDescriptionText	Code describes the defendant's plea to the charge (e.g., not guilty, guilty, no contest).	Charge/ChargeDisposition/ChargeDispositionPlea/PleaDescriptionText			
Charge	Charge Disposition Code	ChargeDispositionReasonText	Code describes the final disposition of a charge (e.g., dismissed, not guilty, sentenced).	Charge/ChargeDisposition/ChargeDispositionReasonText			
Charge	Charge Count Number	ChargeSequenceID	he count number assigned to a charge.	Charge/ChargeSequenceID/ID			
Charge	Charge Statute Code	StatuteCodeID	Code categorizing the written law violated by the offense (e.g., Vehicle Code).	Charge/ChargeStatute/StatuteCodeID/ID			
Charge	Charge Code Section Number	StatuteCodeSectionID	Legal code section number referenced in the charge.	Charge/ChargeStatute/StatuteCodeSectionID/ID			
Charge	Charge Classification Code	StatuteOffenseCode	A code classifying the charge.	Charge/ChargeStatute/StatuteOffenseCode			
Charge	Charge Text	ChargeText	Free form text about the charge.	Charge/ChargeText			
Court	Court Division Name	CourtDivisionText	Describes the court division that has jurisdiction (e.g., traffic, criminal, family).	Court/CourtDivisionText			
Court	Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	Court/CourtName			
Court	Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	Court/OrganizationID/ID			
Court	Court County Name	LocationCountryName	Identifies the county where the court has jurisdiction.	Court/OrganizationJurisdiction/LocationCountyName			
Court	Court Department Name	BuildingSubUnitText	The name of the court department.	Court/OrganizationLocation/LocationAddress/LocationBuilding/BuildingSubUnitText			

**COMPLEX DATA CONTENT – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Complex Data Element Name	Associated DES Sub-element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court	Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	Court/OrganizationUnitName			
Driver License	Driver License State Code	DrivingJurisdictionAuthorityCode	The state or province code of an individual's driver's license.	Person/PersonAssignedIDDetai s/PersonDriverLicenseID/Drivin gJurisdictionAuthorityCode	based on j-ansi- d20:JurisdictionAuthorityCodeType		
Driver License	Driver License Number	PersonDriverLicenseID	A code identifying the unique number of an individual's driver's license.	Person/PersonAssignedIDDetai s/PersonDriverLicenseID/ID			
Driver License	Driver License Expiration Date	IDExpirationDate	Date a driver license expires.	Person/PersonAssignedIDDetai s/PersonDriverLicenseID/IDEx pirationDate			
Driver License	Driver License Country Name	IDIssuingAuthorityText	The country issuing a person's driver license. Used in CHP-ACD pilot project.	Person/PersonAssignedIDDetai s/PersonDriverLicenseID/IDIss uingAuthorityText			
Driver License	Driver License Class Code	DriverLicenseCommercialClassCode	Code that describes the types of vehicles that a licensed driver may be approved to operate.	Person/PersonDriversLicense/D riverLicenseCommericalClassC ode	Not used in Set Two exchanges.		
Driver License	Driver License Status Text	DriverLicenseNonCommercialStatusText	The current status of a person's driver license (e.g., expired, suspended). Used in CHP-ACD pilot project.	Person/PersonDriversLicense/D riverLicenseNonCommercialSta tusText	Not used in Set Two exchanges.		
Person Identifiers	Person AFIS Number	PersonAFISID	A person's Automated Fingerprint Identification System number assigned by any jurisdiction except the state or the FBI.	Person/PersonAssignedIDDetai s/PersonAFISID/ID			
Person Identifiers	Person FBI Number	PersonFBIID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Federal Bureau of Investigation upon positive identification by fingerprints.	Person/PersonAssignedIDDetai s/PersonFBIID/ID			
Person Identifiers	Person Local Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Locally defined unique person identifier.	Person/PersonAssignedIDDetai s/PersonOtherID/ID			
Person Identifiers	Person Other Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Catch all for other person identifier such as CDC, AFIS, SS, etc.	Person/PersonAssignedIDDetai s/PersonOtherID/ID	Based on ncic:MNUType		
Person Identifiers	Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	Person/PersonAssignedIDDetai s/PersonSSNID/ID			
Person Identifiers	Person Criminal Identification and Information Number	PersonStateID	A unique state identification number assigned by the California Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information (CII).	Person/PersonAssignedIDDetai s/PersonStateID/ID			
Person Name	Person First Name	PersonGivenName	A first name of a person.	Person/PersonName/PersonGiv enName			
Person Name	Person Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	A middle name of a person.	Person/PersonName/PersonMid dleName			
Person Name	Person Prefix Name	PersonPrefixName	A title or honorific of a person.	Person/PersonName/PersonPref ixName			

**COMPLEX DATA CONTENT – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Complex Data Element Name	Associated DES Sub-element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Person Name	Person Suffix Name	PersonSuffixName	A component that is appended after the family name that distinguishes members of a family with the same given, middle, and last name, e.g., Jr, Sr, III, or otherwise qualifies the name (e.g., MD, LLD, PhD).	Person/PersonName/PersonSuffixName			
Person Name	Person Last Name	PersonSurName	The sur name of a person.	Person/PersonName/PersonSurName			
Person Physical Details	Person Eye Color Code	PersonEyeColorCode	The color of the person's eyes at the time the information was gathered.	Person/PersonPhysicalDetails/PersonEyeColorCode	Based on ncic:EYEType		
Person Physical Details	Person Hair Color Code	PersonHairColorCode	The color of the person's hair at the time the information was gathered.	Person/PersonPhysicalDetails/PersonHairColorCode	Based on ncic:HAIType		
Person Physical Details	Person Height Number	PersonHeightMeasure	The person's height in feet and inches at the time the information was gathered.	Person/PersonPhysicalDetails/PersonHeightMeasure; includes @personHeightUnitCode attribute			
Person Physical Details	Person Scars Marks Tattoos Description Text	PhysicalFeatureDescriptionText	Narrative description of a person's scar, mark, tattoo, or amputation.	Person/PersonPhysicalDetails/PersonPhysicalFeature/PhysicalFeatureDescriptionText			
Person Physical Details	Person Scars Marks Tattoos Code	PhysicalFeatureTypeCode	Code describing a person's identifying scar, mark, tattoos, or amputation.	Person/PersonPhysicalDetails/PersonPhysicalFeature/PhysicalFeatureTypeCode			
Person Physical Details	Person Race Code	PersonRaceCode	The person's race.	Person/PersonPhysicalDetails/PersonRaceCode	Based on ncic:RACType		
Person Physical Details	Person Sex Code	PersonSexCode	The person's gender.	Person/PersonPhysicalDetails/PersonSexCode	Based on ncic:SEXTYPE		
Person Physical Details	Person Skin Tone Code	PersonSkinToneCode	A code describing a person's skin color.	Person/PersonPhysicalDetails/PersonSkinToneCode	Based on ncic:SKNTYPE		
Person Physical Details	Person Weight Number	PersonWeightMeasure	The person's weight in pounds at the time the information was gathered.	Person/PersonPhysicalDetails/PersonWeightMeasure; includes @personWeightUnitCode attribute			
Telephone	Telephone Type Code	TelephoneNumberCommentText	The type or use of the telephone number (e.g., home, message, fax).	ContactInformation/ContactTelephoneNumber/TelephoneNumberCommentText			
Telephone	Telephone Number	TelephoneNumberFullID	The telephone number, including area code.	ContactInformation/ContactTelephoneNumber/TelephoneNumberFullID			
Telephone	Telephone Suffix Number	TelephoneSuffixID	An extension associated with a telephone number.	ContactInformation/ContactTelephoneNumber/TelephoneNumberSuffixID			
Vehicle	Vehicle Color Primary Code	VehicleColorPrimaryCode	The primary color of a vehicle.	Vehicle/VehicleColorPrimaryCode	Based on j-ncic:VCOTYPE		
Vehicle	Vehicle Color Secondary Code	VehicleColorSecondaryCode	The secondary color of a vehicle.	Vehicle/VehicleColorSecondaryCode	Based on j-ncic:VCOTYPE		

**COMPLEX DATA CONTENT – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Complex Data Element Name	Associated DES Sub-element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Vehicle	Vehicle Identification Number	VehicleID	Vehicle VIN number that uniquely identifies a vehicle.	Vehicle/VehicleID/ID			
Vehicle	Vehicle Make Code	VehicleMakeCode	The manufacturer of the vehicle (e.g., Chevrolet, Nissan).	Vehicle/VehicleMakeCode	Based on j-ncic:VMAType		
Vehicle	Vehicle Model Code	VehicleModelCode	The model name of the vehicle (e.g., Nova, Taurus).	Vehicle/VehicleModelCode	Based on j-ncic:VMOType		
Vehicle	Vehicle Model Year	VehicleModelYearDate	The model year of the vehicle.	Vehicle/VehicleModelYearDate			
Vehicle	Vehicle Registration Expiration Date	RegistrationExpirationDate	Date a vehicle license registration expires.	Vehicle/VehicleRegistration/RegistrationExpirationDate			
Vehicle	Vehicle License State Code	RegistrationJurisdictionCode.ANSID20JurisdictionAuthority	The mnemonic code describing the state or province issuing the vehicle license.	Vehicle/VehicleRegistration/RegistrationJurisdictionCode.ANSID20JurisdictionAuthority			
Vehicle	Vehicle License Number	VehicleRegistrationPlateID	The license number of a vehicle.	Vehicle/VehicleRegistration/VehicleRegistrationPlateID/ID			
Vehicle	Vehicle License Type Code	VehicleRegistrationPlateTypeCode	Type can be in commercial, private, etc.	Vehicle/VehicleRegistrationPlateTypeCode	Based on j-ncic:LITType		
Vehicle	Vehicle Style Code	VehicleStyleCode	The body style of the vehicle (e.g., pickup, sedan).	Vehicle/VehicleStyleCode	Based on j-ncic:VSTType		

**ARREST WARRANT APPLICATION SCENARIO OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	Case/CaseCharge	See Charge complex element for details.		
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	Case/CaseCourt	Set Court complex element for details.		
Law Enforcement Case Number	CaseOtherID	The case number assigned by law enforcement (usually the sheriff). This can be different from the originating agency case number for warrants issued after sentencing, such as when an individual sentenced to work-release doesn't complete their obligation.	Case/CaseOtherID/ID AND Case/CaseOtherID/IDTypeDescriptionText = "Law Enforcement Case Number"			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
Offense Date	ActivityDate	The date an offense occurred.	Incident/ActivityDate			
Defendant Vehicle	*n/a	Describes the various components of a defendant vehicle.	Vehicle	See Vehicle complex element for details.		
Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.	Warrant/ActivityID/ID			
Warrant Report Number	DocumentID	Number identifying a specific warrant report.	Warrant/ActivityNarrativeDocument/DocumentDescriptiveMetadata/DocumentID/ID			
Warrant Originating Agency Report Number	DocumentID	Originating agency citation or case number.	Warrant/ActivityOriginatingDocument/DocumentDescriptiveMetadata/DocumentID/ID			
Warrant Reason Code	WarrantProbableCauseText	The reason a particular warrant was issued (e.g., fail to appear, indictment).	Warrant/ActivityReasonText			
Warrant Conditions Text	CourtOrderCondition	Additional comments regarding the warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderCondition/ActivityDescriptionText			
Defendant Enterprise Name	OrganizationName	Full business name of the defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedOrganization/OrganizationName			
Defendant Business Address	*n/a	Defines the business or work address of the defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/Employment/EmploymentContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress			
Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAlias/PersonName			
Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAssignedIDDetails			
Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonDriverLicense			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonName			

**ARREST WARRANT APPLICATION SCENARIO OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonPhysicalDetails			
Defendant Mailing Address	*n/a	Describes the address where the defendant receives mail.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress OR Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedOrganization/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress			
Defendant Telephone	*n/a	Complex element contains all of the components associated with a defendant's telephone number.	Warrant/CourtOrderRecallDetails/LawEnforcementNotificationDate			
Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	Warrant/CourtOrderRecallDetails/LawEnforcementNotificationTime		Local cajud: extension: CourtOrderRecallDetails (based on j:SuperType) LawEnforcementNotificationTime (j-xsd:time)	
Warrant Type Code	SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText	Code describes the type of warrant (e.g., Arrest, Bench, Return to Custody).	Warrant/CourtOrderRecallDetails/LawEnforcementNotifiedIndicator		Local cajud: extension: CourtOrderRecallDetails (based on j:SuperType) LawEnforcementNotifiedIndicator (j-xsd:boolean)	
Warrant Originating Agency Identification Number	OrganizationID	Describes the agency (e.g., law enforcement, DA) originating the warrant request.	Warrant/CourtOrderRecallDetails/LawEnforcementNotifiedPersonName/PersonFullName		Local cajud: extension: CourtOrderRecallDetails (based on j:SuperType) LawEnforcementNotifiedPersonName (j:PersonNameType).	
Warrant Application Organization Name	OrganizationName	The organization responsible for the warrant application (e.g., District Attorney, Law Enforcement Agency Name).	Warrant/CourtOrderRequestActor.Organization/OrganizationName			
Warrant Application Person Title	EmploymentPositionName	The title of the person responsible for the warrant application	Warrant/CourtOrderRequestActor.Person/Employment/EmploymentPositionName			
Warrant Application Person Name	PersonName	The person responsible for the warrant application.	Warrant/CourtOrderRequestActor.Person/PersonName			
Warrant Application Date	CourtOrderRequestDate	The date the warrant application was completed.	Warrant/CourtOrderRequestDate			
Warrant Caution Text	CourtOrderServiceCautionText	Text describes any cautionary information associated with a warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderServiceCautionText			
Warrant Release Conditions Code	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	Code describing a specific release condition associated with the warrant (e.g., do not cite and release).	Warrant/CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText			
Warrant Release Conditions Description	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	Free-form description of a release condition associated with the warrant (e.g., do not cite, do not release on own recognizance).	Warrant/CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText			
Warrant Night Service Indicator	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	Indicates whether or not a warrant may be served at night.	Warrant/CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText			



**ARREST WARRANT APPLICATION SCENARIO OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Warrant Status Date	StatusDate	The date that the warrant status was updated by law enforcement.	Warrant/CourtOrderStatus/StatusDate			
Warrant Status Text	StatusDescriptionText	Code describing the current status of the warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderStatus/StatusDescriptionText			
Bail Set Code	BailRequirementText	Code describes whether and how bail may be posted (e.g., no bail, cash, property).	Warrant/WarrantAppearanceBail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Mandatory Appearance Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates that the bail conditions include a mandatory appearance in court.	Warrant/WarrantAppearanceBail/BailRequirementText			
Warrant No Bail Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates whether "no bail" is allowed for the warrant.	Warrant/WarrantAppearanceBail/BailRequirementText			
Warrant Bail Money	BailSetAmountText	The total amount of bail required on the warrant	Warrant/WarrantAppearanceBail/BailSetAmountText			
Warrant Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a warrant charge.	Warrant/ <b>WarrantCharge</b>	See Charge complex element for content details	Local cajud extension: Warrant Charge (derived from. j:ChargeType).	X
Warrant Authority Code	StatuteCodeSectionID	Code describing the statutory authority under which a warrant was issued (e.g., 1203.2).	Warrant/WarrantCharge/ChargeStatute/StatuteCodeSectionID/ID			
Warrant Extradition Conditions Text	WarrantExtraditionLimitationText	Free form text that describes a warrant extradition.	Warrant/WarrantExtraditionLimitationText			
Warrant Level Code	WarrantLevelText	The level of severity of the warrant (e.g., felony, misdemeanor).	Warrant/WarrantLevelText			
Warrant Probable Cause Text	WarrantProbableCauseText	Free form description explaining why there is probable cause to issue the arrest warrant.	Warrant/WarrantProbableCauseText			

**WARRANT RECALL SCENARIO OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	Case/CaseCourt			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
Court Order PDF Attachment	BinaryObject.Base64	Supplemental information to a court order exchange in the form of a PDF document attachment; could be used to provide a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	DocumentBinary/BinaryObject.Base64			
Court Order Document URL	BinaryReferenceID	Supplemental information to a court order in the form of a URL address that points to a document, such as a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	DocumentBinary/BinaryReferenceID/ID			
Warrant File Number	ActivityID	The warrant identification number assigned by the warrant repository when it was originally processed.	Warrant/ActivityID/ID AND Warrant/ActivityID/IDDescriptionText = "Warrant File Number"			
Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.	Warrant/ActivityID/ID AND Warrant/ActivityID/IDDescriptionText = "Warrant Number"			
Defendant Enterprise Name	OrganizationName	Full business name of the defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedOrganization/OrganizationName			
Defendant Business Address	*n/a	Defines the business or work address of the defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/Employment/EmploymentContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress			
Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAlias/PersonName			
Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAssignedIDDDetails			
Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAssignedIDDDetails/PersonDriverLicense			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonName			
Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonPhysicalDetails			
Defendant Mailing Address	*n/a	Describes the address where the defendant receives mail.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress OR Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedOrganization/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress			
Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/Residence			

**WARRANT RECALL SCENARIO OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Warrant Type Code	SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText	Code describes the type of warrant (e.g., Arrest, Bench, Return to Custody).	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText			
Warrant Receiving Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	Describes the law enforcement agency that is receiving the warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderEnforcementAgency/OrganizationORIID/ID			
Warrant Issue Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	Date the warrant was signed by a judge.	Warrant/CourtOrderIssuingDate			
Warrant Judge Name	*n/a	The full name of a judge associated with a warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficer/PersonName			
Warrant Recall Date	CourtOrderRecallDate	The date of the court decision to recall the warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderRecallDate			
Law Enforcement Notification Date	LawEnforcementNotificationDate	The date the court clerk notified law enforcement that a warrant had been recalled.	Warrant/CourtOrderRecallDetails/LawEnforcementNotificationDate		Local cajud: extension: CourtOrderRecallDetails (based on j:SuperType) LawEnforcementNotificationDate (j-xsd:date).	X
Law Enforcement Notification Time	LawEnforcementNotificationTime	The time the court clerk notified law enforcement that a warrant had been recalled.	Warrant/CourtOrderRecallDetails/LawEnforcementNotificationTime		Local cajud: extension: CourtOrderRecallDetails (based on j:SuperType) LawEnforcementNotificationTime (j-xsd:time)	X
Law Enforcement Notified Indicator	LawEnforcementNotifiedIndicator	Indicates whether or not the court clerk notified law enforcement (the holder of the warrant repository) by telephone that the warrant had been recalled.	Warrant/CourtOrderRecallDetails/LawEnforcementNotifiedIndicator		Local cajud: extension: CourtOrderRecallDetails (based on j:SuperType) LawEnforcementNotifiedIndicator (j-xsd:boolean)	X
Law Enforcement Notified Person Name	LawEnforcementNotifiedPersonName	The name of the law enforcement staff person that the court clerk notified about the warrant recall.	Warrant/CourtOrderRecallDetails/LawEnforcementNotifiedPersonName/PersonFullName		Local cajud: extension: CourtOrderRecallDetails (based on j:SuperType) LawEnforcementNotifiedPersonName (j:PersonNameType).	X
Warrant Recall Reason Text	CourtOrderRecallReasonText	The reason the court recalled the warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderRecallReasonText			
Warrant Status Date	StatusDate	The date that the warrant status was updated by law enforcement.	Warrant/CourtOrderStatus/StatusDate			
Warrant Status Text	StatusDescriptionText	Code describing the current status of the warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderStatus/StatusDescriptionText			
Warrant Bail Money	BailSetAmountText	The total amount of bail required on the warrant	Warrant/WarrantAppearanceBail/BailSetAmountText			
Warrant Level Code	WarrantLevelText	The level of severity of the warrant (e.g., felony, misdemeanor).	Warrant/WarrantLevelText			

**WARRANT CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE SCENARIO OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	Case/CaseCourt			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
Warrant File Number	ActivityID	The warrant identification number assigned by the warrant repository when it was originally processed.	Warrant/ActivityID/ID AND Warrant/ActivityID/IDDescriptionText = "Warrant File Number"			
Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.	Warrant/ActivityID/ID AND Warrant/ActivityID/IDDescriptionText = "Warrant Number"			
Defendant Enterprise Name	OrganizationName	Full business name of the defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedOrganization/OrganizationName			
Defendant Business Address	*n/a	Defines the business or work address of the defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/Employment/EmploymentContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress			
Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAlias/PersonName			
Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAssignedIDDetails			
Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonDriverLicense			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonName			
Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonPhysicalDetails			
Defendant Mailing Address	*n/a	Describes the address where the defendant receives mail.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress OR Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedOrganization/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress			
Defendant Telephone	*n/a	Complex element contains all of the components associated with a defendant's telephone number.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactTelephoneNumber OR Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedOrganization/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactTelephoneNumber			
Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/Residence			
Warrant Type Code	SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText	Code describes the type of warrant (e.g., Arrest, Bench, Return to Custody).	Warrant/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText			

**WARRANT CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE SCENARIO OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Warrant Service Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	Describes the law enforcement agency that served the warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderEnforcementAgency/OrganizationORIID/ID			
Warrant Issue Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	Date the warrant was signed by a judge.	Warrant/CourtOrderIssuingDate			
Warrant Service Date	CourtOrderServiceDate	The date that the warrant was served.	Warrant/CourtOrderServiceDate			
Warrant Service Officer Identification Number	EnforcementOfficialBadgeID	The badge number of the law enforcement officer who served the warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderServiceOfficial.Enforcement/EnforcementOfficialBadgeID/ID			
Warrant Service Officer Name	PersonName	The name of the law enforcement officer who served the warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderServiceOfficial.Enforcement/PersonName			
Warrant Status Date	StatusDate	The date that the warrant status was updated by law enforcement.	Warrant/CourtOrderStatus/StatusDate			
Warrant Status Text	StatusDescriptionText	Code describing the current status of the warrant.	Warrant/CourtOrderStatus/StatusDescriptionText			

**BOOKING INFORMATION SCENARIO OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Booking Date	ActivityDate	The date of the booking event.	Booking/ActivityDate			
Booking Location Description Text	LocationDescriptionText	A text field to capture the location of the booking event.	Booking/ActivityDetainedLocation/LocationDescriptionText			
Booking Time	ActivityTime	The time of the booking event.	Booking/ActivityTime			
Event Type Code	ActivityTypeText	Describes the arrest/booking event. Per California DOJ, valid event types are Arrest, Court Ordered Booking, Citation, Indictment, Letter/Notice to Appear, Warrant, and Unknown.	Booking/ActivityTypeText			
Arrest Date	ActivityDate	Date of an arrest.	Booking/Arrest/ActivityDate			
Arrest Time	ActivityTime	Time of an arrest in a 24 hour clock.	Booking/Arrest/ActivityTime			
Arresting Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the arresting agency.	Booking/Arrest/ArrestAgency/OrganizationName			
Arresting Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	The agency that arrested the subject.	Booking/Arrest/ArrestAgency/OrganizationORIID/ID			
Arresting Agency File Number	ArrestAgencyRecordID	Unique identifier of the arresting agency file number.	Booking/Arrest/ArrestAgencyRecordID/ID			
Arrest Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of an arrest charge.	Booking/Arrest/ArrestCharge	See Charge complex element for details		
Charge Filing Date	ChargeFilingDate	The date that the charge was filed.	Booking/Arrest/ArrestCharge/ChargeFilingDate	For the purposes of this exchange, will assume this is the Arrest charge.		
Arrest Location Description Text	LocationDescriptionText	A description text field of the arrest location.	Booking/Arrest/ArrestLocation/LocationDescriptionText			
Arresting Officer Identification Number	EnforcementOfficialBadgeID	Unique badge identifier of an arresting officer; Also known as the identification number of a law enforcement officer.	Booking/Arrest/ArrestOfficial/EnforcementOfficialBadgeID/ID			
Arresting Officer Name	*n/a	The full name of the law enforcement officer responsible for an arrest.	Booking/Arrest/ArrestOfficial/PersonName			
Responsible Arresting Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the law enforcement agency that is responsible for an arrested subject; used when a smaller LEA, such as university police, pass on their arrested subjects to this agency.	Booking/Arrest/ArrestSubjectCustodyTransfer/CustodyTransferReceivingEnforcementAgency/OrganizationName			
Responsible Arresting Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	The ORI of the law enforcement agency that is responsible for an arrested subject; used when a smaller LEA, such as university police, pass on their arrested subjects to this agency.	Booking/Arrest/ArrestSubjectCustodyTransfer/CustodyTransferReceivingEnforcementAgency/OrganizationORIID/ID			
Booking Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the booking agency.	Booking/BookingAgency/OrganizationName			
Booking Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	Unique identification number of a booking agency.	Booking/BookingAgency/OrganizationORIID/ID			
Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	Booking/BookingAgencyRecordID/ID			
Detention Facility Location Description Text	LocationDescriptionText	A description of the location of the detention facility.	Booking/BookingDetentionFacility/OrganizationLocation/LocationDescriptionText			
Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	Booking/BookingSubject/PersonAlias/PersonName			
Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	Booking/BookingSubject/PersonAssignedIDDDetails			

**BOOKING INFORMATION SCENARIO OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Person Unique Identifier	PersonOtherID	A set of unique identifiers assigned to a person that varies from one jurisdiction to another. Examples of these unique identifiers could be PFN, CII, AFIS, or a number of other identifiers.	Booking/BookingSubject/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonOtherID/ID AND (Booking/BookingSubject/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonOtherID/IDDescriptionText = "Person Unique Identifier" OR Booking/BookingSubject/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonOtherID/PersonIDTypeCode="PI")			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Booking/BookingSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.	Booking/BookingSubject/PersonMedicalDetails/PersonPhysicalDisabilityText			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Booking/BookingSubject/PersonName			
Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.	Booking/BookingSubject/PersonPhysicalDetails			
Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	Booking/BookingSubject/Residence			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	CourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceCourt	Court is related to the Court Event Appearance (past, future) AND the Court Order		
Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	CourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceDate			
Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	CourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceReasonText			
Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	CourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceTime			
Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.	Warrant/ActivityID/ID			

**CUSTODY STATUS SCENARIO OVERVIEW (TRANSPORTATION LIST) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Booking Date	ActivityDate	The date of the booking event.	Booking/ActivityDate			
Booking Time	ActivityTime	The time of the booking event.	Booking/ActivityTime			
Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	Booking/BookingAgencyRecordID/ID			
Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceCase/CaseCharge	See Charge complex element for details		
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceCase/CaseTrackingID/ID			
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceCourt	CourtAppearance is used instead of Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance to accommodate scenarios where the defendant is appearing on booking charges only (before a case has been filed/created by the court).		
Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceCourt/OrganizationLocation/LocationAddress/LocationBuilding/BuildingRoomText		Local cajud: extension: LocationBuilding (cajud:BuildingType, which extends j:BuildingType) BuildingRoomText (j-xsd:string)	X
Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceReasonText			
Defendant Age Number	PersonAgeDescriptionText	The age of the defendant in number of years.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/PersonAgeDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension: CourtAppearanceSubject (j:SubjectType) extends CourtAppearanceType.	
Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/PersonAssignedIDDetails		Local cajud: extension: CourtAppearanceSubject (j:SubjectType) extends CourtAppearanceType.	
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/PersonBirthDate		Local cajud: extension: CourtAppearanceSubject (j:SubjectType) extends CourtAppearanceType.	
Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/PersonMedicalDetails/PersonPhysicalDisabilityText		Local cajud: extension: CourtAppearanceSubject (j:SubjectType) extends CourtAppearanceType.	
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/PersonName		Local cajud: extension: CourtAppearanceSubject (j:SubjectType) extends CourtAppearanceType.	
Defendant Physical Details	*n/a	Complex element describing the various physical components of a defendant.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/PersonPhysicalDetails		Local cajud: extension: CourtAppearanceSubject (j:SubjectType) extends CourtAppearanceType.	
Defendant Physical Details Comment Text	PersonGeneralAppearanceDescriptionText	Generic text field to capture any comments regarding a person's physical details.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/PersonPhysicalDetails/PersonGeneralAppearanceDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension: CourtAppearanceSubject (j:SubjectType) extends CourtAppearanceType.	



**CUSTODY STATUS SCENARIO OVERVIEW (TRANSPORTATION LIST) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Subject Caution Information Code	SubjectCautionInformationCode	A code identifying cautionary information about a subject.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/SubjectCautionInformationCode		Local cajud: extension: CourtAppearanceSubject (j:SubjectType) extends CourtAppearanceType.	
Subject Offender Notice Caveat	SubjectOffenderNoticeCaveat	Details about other cautions/caveats/notices related to an individual, such as "prone to violence."	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/SubjectOffenderNoticeCaveat		Local cajud: extension: CourtAppearanceSubject (j:SubjectType) extends CourtAppearanceType.	
Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceTime			
Court Appearance Video Arraignment Indicator	CourtAppearanceVideoArraignmentIndicator	Indicates that the court appearance is via video arraignment.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceVideoArraignmentIndicator		Local cajud: extension CourtAppearanceVideoArraignmentIndicator (j-xsd:boolean).	X
Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceDate			
Court Appearance Transportation Agency Name	CourtAppearanceTransportAgencyName	The name of the agency (usually a detention facility) transporting the defendant to their court appearance.	CourtAppearance/CourtAppearanceTransportAgencyName		Local cajud: extension CourtAppearanceTransportAgencyName (j-xsd:string)	X
Warrant Number	ActivityID	Unique identification number assigned to a warrant.	Warrant/ActivityID/ID			
Warrant Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a warrant charge.	Warrant/WarrantCharge	See Charge complex element for content details	Local cajud extension: Warrant Charge (derived from. j:ChargeType).	X

**CUSTODY STATUS SCENARIO OVERVIEW (RELEASE AGREEMENT) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Bail Depositor Person Name	PersonFullName	The name of the person who paid the bail amount.	Bail/BailDepositor.Person/PersonFullName		Local cajud: extension BailDepositor.Person (j:PersonType) extends BailType.	
Bail Depositor Residence Address	*n/a	The residence address of the person that made the bail payment.	Bail/BailDepositor.Person/Residence		Local cajud: extension BailDepositor.Person (j:PersonType) extends BailType.	
Bail Posted Amount	BailPostedAmount	The total dollar amount of the bail payment.	Bail/BailPostedAmount			
Bond Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier of the posted bond.	Bail/BailPostedBond/ActivityID/ID			
Bond Posted Amount	BondAmount	The total dollar amount of the bond posting.	Bail/BailPostedBond/BondAmount			
Bond Condition Description Text	BondConditionDescriptionText	Generic text field to capture any comments regarding the guarantee of the bond.	Bail/BailPostedBond/BondConditionDescriptionText			
Bond Agent Identification Number	OrganizationID	The unique identification number of the bond agent, typically an agency.	Bail/BailPostedBond/BondIssuer.Organization/OrganizationID/ID			
Bond Agent Name	BondSuretyName	The name of the bond agent, typically an agency.	Bail/BailPostedBond/BondSuretyName			
Bail Or Bond Posted Date	BailPostedDate	The date the bail or bond was posted.	Bail/BailPostedDate	No equivalent "BondPostedDate" element is required; based on the GJXDM definition, "bail" relates to the actual posting while "bond" is the agreement with the bond guarantor		
Bail Or Bond Indicator	BailRequirementText	An indicator that defines whether a payment is to be made (or has been made) in the form of bail or bond.	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Requirement Description Text	BailRequirementText	A text field to capture any bail requirements.	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Set Code	BailRequirementText	Code describes whether and how bail may be posted (e.g. no bail, cash, property).	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Set Amount	BailSetAmountText	The amount of money that the bail was set to.	Bail/BailSetAmountText			
Bail Use Authorization Code	BailUseAuthorizationText	Specifies whether or not a bail payment can be used for purposes other than guaranteeing that the person will appear in court, such as paying other fines.	Bail/BailUseAuthorizationText		Local cajud: extension BailUseAuthorizationText (j-xsd:string) extends BailType.	X
Booking Date	ActivityDate	The date of the booking event.	Booking/ActivityDate			
Booking Time	ActivityTime	The time of the booking event.	Booking/ActivityTime			
Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	Booking/BookingAgencyRecordID/ID			
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceCourt			
Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceCourt/OrganizationLocation/LocationAddress/LocationBuilding/BuildingRoomText		Local cajud: extension: LocationBuilding (cajud:BuildingType, which extends j:BuildingType) BuildingRoomText (j-xsd:string)	X
Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceDate			
Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceTime			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			

**CUSTODY STATUS SCENARIO OVERVIEW (RELEASE AGREEMENT) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Release Date	ActivityDate	The date of the release.	Release/ActivityDate			
Release Reason Description Text	ActivityReasonText	A description of the release reason.	Release/ActivityReasonText			
Release Time	ActivityTime	The time of the release.	Release/ActivityTime			
Release Type Code	ActivityTypeText	Describes the type of booking release.	Release/ActivityTypeText			
Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	Release/ReleaseSubject/PersonAssignedIDDetails			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Release/ReleaseSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Release/ReleaseSubject/PersonName			
Release Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the agency that released the defendant from custody.	Release/ReleaseSupervisor.Organization/OrganizationName			
Release Agency Identification Number	OrganizationORIID	The agency identification number of the agency that released the defendant from custody.	Release/ReleaseSupervisor.Organization/OrganizationORIID/ID			

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (REMAND ORDER) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Bail Or Bond Indicator	BailRequirementText	An indicator that defines whether a payment is to be made (or has been made) in the form of bail or bond.	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Or No Bail Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates whether or not bail will be allowed for this case.	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Requirement Code	BailRequirementText	A code describing a specific bail requirement.	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Requirement Description Text	BailRequirementText	A text field to capture any bail requirements.	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Set Code	BailRequirementText	Code describes whether and how bail may be posted (e.g., no bail, cash, property).	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Set Amount	BailSetAmountText	The amount of money that the bail was set to.	Bail/BailSetAmountText			
Bail Use Authorization Code	BailUseAuthorizationText	Specifies whether or not a bail payment can be used for purposes other than guaranteeing that the person will appear in court, such as paying other fines.	Bail/BailUseAuthorizationText		Local cajud: extension BailUseAuthorizationText (j-xsd: string) extends BailType.	X
Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	Booking/BookingAgencyRecordID/ID			
Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	Case/CaseCharge	See Charge complex element for details		
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceCourt			
Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceCourt/OrganizationLocation/LocationAddress/LocationBuilding/BuildingRoomText		Local cajud: extension: LocationBuilding (cajud:BuildingType, which extends j:BuildingType) BuildingRoomText (j-xsd:string)	X
Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceDate			
Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceReasonText			
Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceTime			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
Court Order PDF Attachment	BinaryObject.Base64	Supplemental information to a court order exchange in the form of a PDF document attachment; could be used to provide a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	Document/DocumentBinary/BinaryObject.Base64			
Court Order Document URL	BinaryReferenceID	Supplemental information to a court order in the form of a URL address that points to a document, such as a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	DocumentBinary/BinaryReferenceID/ID			
Remand Date	ActivityDate	The date the defendant is remanded to custody.	RemandOrder/ActivityDate		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).	X
Remand Time	ActivityTime	The time the defendant is remanded to custody.	RemandOrder/ActivityTime		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).	X

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (REMAND ORDER) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Remand Order Reason On Calendar Description Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A text field on the remand order that describes the reason on calendar.	RemandOrder/CourtAppearanceReasonText		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).	
Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAlias/PersonName		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).	
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonBirthDate		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).	
Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonMedicalDetails/PersonPhysicalDisabilityText		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).	
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonName		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).	
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderIssuingCourt		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).	
Court Order Issue Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	The date the Court Order was issued.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderIssuingDate		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).	
Judicial Official Role Text	CaseOfficialRoleText	Text field to capture the type or title of the judge; especially useful for judges pro-tem.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial/CaseOfficialRoleText	Have switched the source of CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial to be j:CaseOfficial instead of the default j:JudicialOfficial, because CaseOfficialRoleText is found in CaseOfficial.	Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder). Local cajud: extension CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial (extends j:CaseOfficialType).	
Attorney Bar ID	*n/a	The bar number and issuing state for an attorney bar ID.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial/JudicialOfficialBarMembership		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder). Local cajud: extension CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial (extends j:CaseOfficialType).	

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (REMAND ORDER) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Judge Name	*n/a	The full name of a judge.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial/PersonName		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).  Local cajud: extension CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial (extends j:CaseOfficialType).	
Court Order Issue Time	CourtOrderIssuingTime	The time the court order was issued.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderIssuingTime		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).  CourtOrderIssuingTime (j-xsd:time).	X
Court Order Comment Text	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText	A comment text field for the court order.	RemandOrder/CourtOrderSpecialInstructionText		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).	
Remand Location Description Text	RemandLocationDescriptionText	The location to which the defendant is to be remanded.	RemandOrder/RemandLocationDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).  RemandLocationDescriptionText (j-xsd:string).	X
Remand Order New Return Indicator	RemandOrderNewReturnIndicator	Indicates that a new return to confinement is needed on the remand order.	RemandOrder/RemandOrderNewReturnIndicator		Local cajud: extension RemandOrder (extends cajud:CourtOrder, which extends j:CourtOrder).  RemandOrderNewReturnIndicator (j-xsd:boolean).	X

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (COMMITMENT ORDER) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	Booking/BookingAgencyRecordID/ID			
Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceDate			
Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceReasonText			
Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceTime			
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventCourt			
Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventCourt/LocationLocation/LocationAddressLocationBuilding/BuildingRoomText		Local cajud: extension: LocationBuilding (cajud:BuildingType, which extends j:BuildingType) BuildingRoomText (j-xsd:string)	X
Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	Case/CaseTotalObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
Commitment Order Is Papers Only Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates that the commitment order is not accompanied by the defendant.	CourtOrder/ActivityDescriptionText			
Commitment Order Stay Of Execution Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates a stay of execution on a commitment order.	CourtOrder/ActivityDescriptionText			
Court Order Amended Indicator	CourtOrderAmendedIndicator	Indicates that an amendment or correction was made to the court order.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderAmendedIndicator		Local cajud: extension: CourtOrderAmendedIndicator (j-xsd:boolean).	X
Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAlias/PersonName			
Defendant Personal Identifiers	*n/a	Complex element contains the personal identifiers associated to a defendant, except for drivers license.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAssignedIDDDetails			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonMedicalDetails/PersonPhysicalDisabilityText			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonName			
DNA Sample Obtained or Filed Indicator	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates whether a DNA sample has already been obtained by law enforcement.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/SubjectStatus/StatusDescriptionText			
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderIssuingCourt			
Sentence Date	CourtOrderIssuingDate	The date the sentence was issued.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderIssuingDate			

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (COMMITMENT ORDER) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Judicial Official Role Text	CaseOfficialRoleText	Text field to capture the type or title of the judge; especially useful for judges pro-tem.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial/CaseOfficialRoleText	Have switched the source of CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial to be j:CaseOfficial instead of the default j:JudicialOfficial, because CaseOfficialRoleText is found in CaseOfficial.	Local cajud: extension CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial (derived from j:CaseOfficial)	
Attorney Bar ID	*n/a	The bar number and issuing state for an attorney bar ID.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial/JudicialOfficialBarMembership			
Judge Name	*n/a	The full name of a judge.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial/PersonName			
Sentence Time	CourtOrderIssuingTime	The time the sentence was issued.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderIssuingTime	cajud:CourtOrderType cajud:CourtOrderIssuingTime	Local cajud: extension CourtOrderIssuingTime (j-xsd:time).	X
Court Order PDF Attachment	BinaryObject.Base64	Supplemental information to a court order exchange in the form of a PDF document attachment; could be used to provide a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	DocumentBinary/BinaryObject.Base64			
Court Order Document URL	BinaryReferenceID	Supplemental information to a court order in the form of a URL address that points to a document, such as a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	DocumentBinary/BinaryReferenceID/ID			
Sentence Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a sentence charge.	Sentence/SentenceCharge	See Charge complex element for details		
Concurrent Case Identifier	CaseTrackingID	Identifier for the concurrent case sentenced.	Sentence/SentenceConcurrentWithCase/CaseTrackingID/ID		Local cajud: extension SentenceConcurrentWithCase (cajud:CaseType).	
Concurrent Charge Count Identifier	ChargeSequenceID	Identifier for the concurrent charge sentenced.	Sentence/SentenceConcurrentWithCharge/ChargeSequenceID/ID		Local cajud: extension SentenceConcurrentWithCharge (j:ChargeType).	
Consecutive Case Identifier	CaseTrackingID	Identifier for the consecutive case sentenced.	Sentence/SentenceConsecutiveWithCase/CaseTrackingID/ID		Local cajud: extension SentenceConcurrentWithCase (derived from cajud:CaseType).	
Consecutive Charge Count Identifier	ChargeSequenceID	Identifier for the consecutive charge sentenced.	Sentence/SentenceConsecutiveWithCharge/ChargeSequenceID/ID		Local cajud: extension SentenceConcurrentWithCharge (j:ChargeType).	
Confinement Sentence Description Text	SentenceDescriptionText	Narrative description of the confinement sentence.	Sentence/SentenceDescriptionText			
Presentence Confinement Credit Days	SentenceConfinementCreditDayQuantity	Total presentencing days served credited towards sentence term.	Sentence/SentenceDetails/SentenceConfinementCreditDayQuantity		Local cajud: extension SentenceDetailsType (derived from cajud: SentenceDetails, which extends j: SentenceDetailsType).  Local cajud: extension SentenceConfinementCreditDayQuantity (j:QuantityType).	



**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (COMMITMENT ORDER) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Good Time/Work Time Days	SentenceGoodTimeWorkTimeDayQuantity	The total number of days credited towards the confinement sentence for good behavior and/or hours of work performed.	Sentence/SentenceDetails/SentenceGoodTimeWorkTimeDayQuantity	cajud: SentenceDetails cajud: SentenceGoodTimeWorkTimeDayQuantity	Local cajud: extension SentenceDetailsType (derived from cajud: SentenceDetails, which extends j: SentenceDetailsType).  Local cajud: extension SentenceGoodTimeWorkTimeDayQuantity (j: QuantityType).	
Confinement Sentence Term Duration	TermDuration	Total number of days in a confinement sentence.	Sentence/SentenceTerm/TermDuration			
Jail Commitment Date	ActivityDate	The effective date of the commitment order.	Supervision/ActivityDate			
Jail Commitment Time	ActivityTime	The effective time of the commitment order.	Supervision/ActivityTime			
Jail Commitment Location Name	LocationName	The location to which the commitment is to be upheld.	Supervision/SupervisionFacility/Organization/OrganizationLocation/LocationName			
Jail Commitment Cost Amount	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	The cost amount listed on the commitment order.	Supervision/SupervisionFee/ObligationRequirementDescriptionText			
Jail Commitment Cost Condition Text	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	A generic text field to capture any cost conditions on the commitment order.	Supervision/SupervisionFee/ObligationRequirementDescriptionText			
Dollar or Days Indicator	ObligationTypeText	Indicates whether jail time may be served in lieu of a dollar payment.	Supervision/SupervisionFee/ObligationTypeText			
Jail Commitment Service Type	SupervisionLevelText	The type of service that is ordered on the commitment (e.g., weekends, work release).	Supervision/SupervisionLevelText			

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (RELEASE, BOOK & RELEASE ORDER) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	Booking/BookingAgencyRecordID/ID			
Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	Case/CaseCharge	See Charge complex element for details		
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceCourt	Court is related to the future Court Event Appearance AND the Court Order		
Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceDate			
Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceReasonText			
Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceTime			
Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventCourt/OrganizationLocation/LocationAddressLocationBuilding/BuildingRoomText		Local cajud: extension: LocationBuilding (cajud:BuildingType, which extends j:BuildingType) BuildingRoomText (j-xsd:string)	X
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
Release Date	ActivityDate	The date of the release.	CourtOrder/ActivityDate			
Book and Release Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Used to indicate a book and release order.	CourtOrder/ActivityDescriptionText			
Release Method Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	A description of the release method.	CourtOrder/ActivityDescriptionText			
Release Reason Description Text	ActivityReasonText	A description of the release reason.	CourtOrder/ActivityReasonText			
Release Time	ActivityTime	The time of the release.	CourtOrder/ActivityTime			
Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonAlias/PersonName			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderDesignatedSubject/PersonName			
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderIssuingCourt	Court is related to the future Court Event Appearance AND the Court Order		
Judicial Official Role Text	CaseOfficialRoleText	Text field to capture the type or title of the judge; especially useful for judges pro-tem.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial/CaseOfficialRoleText	Have switched the source of CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial to be j:CaseOfficial instead of the default j:JudicialOfficial, because CaseOfficialRoleText is found in CaseOfficial.	Local cajud: extension CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial (derived from j:CaseOfficial)	
Attorney Bar ID	*n/a	The bar number and issuing state for an attorney bar ID.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial/JudicialOfficialBarMembership		Local cajud: extension CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial (derived from j:CaseOfficial)	
Judge Name	*n/a	The full name of a judge.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial/PersonName		Local cajud: extension CourtOrderIssuingJudicialOfficial (derived from j:CaseOfficial)	
Release Conditions Comment Text	CourtOrderSpecialInstructionsText	A comment text field to describe any conditions associated to the release.	CourtOrder/CourtOrderSpecialInstructionsText			

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (RELEASE, BOOK & RELEASE ORDER) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court Order PDF Attachment	BinaryObject.Base64	Supplemental information to a court order exchange in the form of a PDF document attachment; could be used to provide a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	DocumentBinary/BinaryObject.Base64			
Court Order Document URL	BinaryReferenceID	Supplemental information to a court order in the form of a URL address that points to a document, such as a facsimile version of the paper court order document.	DocumentBinary/BinaryReferenceID/ID			

**CUSTODY AND RELEASE ORDER SCENARIO OVERVIEW (TRANSPORTATION NOTICE) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Bail Or Bond Indicator	BailRequirementText	An indicator that defines whether a payment is to be made (or has been made) in the form of bail or bond.	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Or No Bail Indicator	BailRequirementText	Indicates whether or not bail will be allowed for this case.	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Requirement Code	BailRequirementText	A code describing a specific bail requirement.	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Requirement Description Text	BailRequirementText	A text field to capture any bail requirements.	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Set Code	BailRequirementText	Code describes whether and how bail may be posted (e.g. no bail, cash, property).	Bail/BailRequirementText			
Bail Set Amount	BailSetAmountText	The amount of money that the bail was set to.	Bail/BailSetAmountText			
Bail Use Authorization Code	BailUseAuthorizationText	Specifies whether or not a bail payment can be used for purposes other than guaranteeing that the person will appear in court, such as paying other fines.	Bail/BailUseAuthorizationText		Local cajud: extension BailUseAuthorizationText (j-xsd: string) extends BailType.	X
Booking Agency File Number	BookingAgencyRecordID	Also known as a Booking Number; this is the unique identifier for the event.	Booking/BookingAgencyRecordID/ID			
Transportation Notice Comment Text	DocumentCommentText	A generic comment text field on the transportation notice.	Case/ActivityCommentText			
Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	Case/CaseCharge	See Charge complex element for details		
Court	*n/a	Complex element that contains all of the main components used to identify a court.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceCourt			
Courtroom Name	BuildingRoomText	The name of the court room.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceCourt/OrganizationLocation/LocationAddress/LocationBuilding/BuildingRoomText		Local cajud: extension: LocationBuilding (cajud:BuildingType, which extends j:BuildingType) BuildingRoomText (j-xsd:string)	X
Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceDate			
Court Appearance Reason Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	A description of the court appearance reason.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceReasonText			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Special Needs Description Text	PersonPhysicalDisabilityText	A description of any special needs that the defendant requires.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/PersonMedicalDetails/PersonPhysicalDisabilityText			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/PersonName			
Subject In Custody Indicator	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates that the subject is currently in custody.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceSubject/SubjectStatus/StatusDescriptionText			
Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceTime			X
Court Appearance Video Arraignment Indicator	CourtAppearanceVideoArraignmentIndicator	Indicates that the court appearance is via video arraignment.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceVideoArraignmentIndicator	cajud: CourtAppearanceVideoArraignmentIndicator		X
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID			

**COLLECTIONS REFERRAL OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	Case/CaseCharge	See Charge complex element for details		
Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/CourtName			
FineFeePenalty Due Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total dollar amount remaining to be paid for the specific fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount			
FineFeePenalty Paid Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	Amount paid for the fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount			
FineFeePenalty Reason Description Text	FinancialObligationReasonDescriptionText	The reason, usually the statutory code and description, for the imposition of the fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationReasonDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension FinancialObligation extends j:FinancialObligation.  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationReasonDescriptionText (j-xsd:string)	X
FineFeePenalty Status Description Text	FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText	A description of the status of the given fine, fee, or penalty (e.g., paid, current, delinquent).	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension FinancialObligation extends j:FinancialObligation.  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText (j-xsd:string)	X
FineFeePenalty Total Amount	FinancialObligationTotalAmount	The total dollar amount assessed for the specific fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationTotalAmount			
Payment Instructions Description Text	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	A generic text field to capture any instructions specific to the payment.	Case/CaseObligation/ObligationRequirementDescriptionText			
FineFeePenalty Type Text	ObligationTypeText	The type, category, or description of the assessed fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/CaseObligation/ObligationTypeText			
Defendant Alias Name	*n/a	An full alternate or alias name used by a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonAlias/PersonName			
Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver license associated with a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonAssignedIDDDetails/PersonDriverLicenseID			
Defendant Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonAssignedIDDDetails/PersonSSNID/ID			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonName			
Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/Residence/			
Victim Name	*n/a	The full name of the victim of a crime.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseInitiatingParty.Person/PersonName			
Victim Mailing Address	*n/a	The mailing address the victim of a crime.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseInitiatingParty.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress			

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	Case/ <del>CaseTotalObligation</del> /FinancialObligationDueAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Case Collections Status Description Text	ObligationProgressDescriptionText	Describes the current collections status (e.g., referred to collections, paid, uncollectible).	Case/ <del>CaseTotalObligation</del> /ObligationProgressDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			

**PAYMENTS OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court Name	OrganizationName	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationName			
Collections Account Number	CaseOtherID	The number used to identify the collections account; this could be assigned either by the court or party responsible for the collections.	Case/CaseOtherID/ID AND Case/CaseOtherID/IDTypeDescriptionText = "Collections Account Number"			
Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The amount of money collected on an individual case payment.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Payment Check Account Number	FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	The bank account number that is listed on the payment check.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText (j-xsd:string)	X
Payment Status Date	FinancialObligationStatusDate	The date that the payment status was reported.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationStatusDate		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationStatusDate (j-xsd:date).	X
Payment Status Description Text	FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText	Describes the status of the payment information (e.g., paid, void, reversal, posted in error, NSF).	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText (j-xsd:string).	X
Payment Status Time	FinancialObligationStatusTime	The time that the payment status was reported.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationStatusTime		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationStatusTime (j-xsd:time).	X

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Payment Instructions Description Text	ObligationRequirementDescriptionText	A generic text field to capture any instructions specific to the payment.	Case/CasePaidObligation/ObligationRequirementDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonName			
Defendant Residence Address	*n/a	Describes the physical address where the defendant resides.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/Residence/			
Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	Case/CaseTotalObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Case Collections Status Description Text	ObligationProgressDescriptionText	Describes the current collections status (e.g., referred to collections, paid, uncollectible).	Case/CaseTotalObligation/ObligationProgressDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			



**DMV FTA/FTP SCENARIO OVERVIEW – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/CourtName			
Court County Name	LocationCountryName	Identifies the county where the court has jurisdiction.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationJurisdiction/LocationCountyName			
Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationLocation			
Court DMV FTA-FTP Code	OrganizationOtherID	Identifying code assigned to the court for the purposes of reporting under the DMV FTA-FTP Collections program.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationOtherID/ID AND Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationOtherID/ID TypeDescriptionText = "DMV FTA-FTB Code"			
Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The amount of money collected on an individual case payment.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount	cajud:CasePaidObligation	Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
DMV FTA-FTP Type Text	FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	Indicates whether the collected amount was for Failure to Appear or Failure to Pay.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	cajud:CasePaidObligation cajud:FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText (j-xsd:string)	X
Payment Status Date	FinancialObligationStatusDate	The date that the payment status was reported.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationStatusDate	cajud:CasePaidObligation cajud:FinancialObligationStatusDate	Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationStatusDate (j-xsd:date).	X
Driver License Number	PersonDriverLicenseID	A code identifying the unique number of an individual's driver's license.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonAssignedIDDDetails/PersonDriverLicenseID/ID			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
Collection Work Period Text	ActivityEndDate	The period of time covered by the collection report.	DocumentDescriptiveMetadata/DocumentCoverageText.Text			
Report Date	DocumentCreationDate	The date a report was generated.	DocumentDescriptiveMetadata/DocumentCreationDate			
Report Type Text	DocumentTypeText	Text describing the type of report.	DocumentDescriptiveMetadata/DocumentTypeText			
Offense Date	ActivityDate	The date an offense occurred.	Incident/ActivityDate			

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (DEBTOR INFORMATION RECORD #1) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba)..	Case/CaseCourt/LocationCountyCode.California	Includes code set enumerations.	Local cajud: extension LocationCountyCode.California references a locally defined code table that assigns a chronological two digit code to each California county in alphabetical order (01=Alameda, 58=Yolo).	X
Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationID/ID			
FTB Total Interest Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total interest amount contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.	FinancialObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount AND FinancialObligation/ObligationTypeText = "Total Collection Amount"			
FTB Total Principal Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total principal amount contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.	FinancialObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount AND FinancialObligation/ObligationTypeText = "Total PrincipalAmount"			
FTB Debt Type Code	FTBDebtTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB program (e.g., COD).	FTBTransaction/FTBDebtTypeCode		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBDebtTypeCode (j-xsd:string).	X
FTB Record Type Code	FTBRecordTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information or FTB Payment Information record (e.g, 1 or 2).	FTBTransaction/FTBRecordTypeCode		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBRecordTypeCode (j-xsd:string).	X
FTB Total Record Count Number	FTBTotalRecordCountNumber	The total debtor records contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.	FTBTransaction/FTBTotalRecordCountNumber		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBTotalRecordCountNumber (j-xsd:integer).	X

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (DEBTOR INFORMATION RECORD #2) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Charge Description Text	ChargeDescriptionText	Title or description of a specific charge.	Case/CaseCharge/ChargeDescriptionText			
Charge Statute Code	StatuteCodeID	Code categorizing the written law violated by the offense (e.g., Vehicle Code).	Case/CaseCharge/ChargeStatute/StatuteCodeID			
Charge Code Section Number	StatuteCodeSectionID	Legal code section number referenced in the charge.	Case/CaseCharge/ChargeStatute/StatuteCodeSectionID/ID			
FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba)..	Case/CaseCourt/LocationCountyCode.California	Includes code set enumerations.	Local cajud: extension LocationCountyCode.California references a locally defined code table that assigns a chronological two digit code to each California county in alphabetical order (01=Alameda, 58=Yolo).	X
Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationID/ID			
Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationUnitName			
Case Interest Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	Total interest owed on the case's accounts receivable.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount AND ObligationTypeText="Interest Owed"			
Case Principal Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	Total principal amount of the case's accounts receivable.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount AND ObligationTypeText="Principal Owed"			
Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The amount of money collected on an individual case payment.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Case Payment Date	ObligationPaidDate	The date the most recent payment was made on the case fees, fines, or costs.	Case/CasePaidObligation/ObligationPaidDate		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
FTB Action Type Code	FTBActionTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information included in the transaction record. N=New case, W=Withdraw case, R=Revise information.	FTBTransaction/FTBActionTypeCode		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBActionTypeCode (j-xsd:string).	X
FTB Debt Type Code	FTBDebtTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB program (e.g., COD).	FTBTransaction/FTBDebtTypeCode		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBDebtTypeCode (j-xsd:string).	X

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (DEBTOR INFORMATION RECORD #2) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FTB Record Type Code	FTBRecordTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information or FTB Payment Information record (e.g., 1 or 2).	FTBTransaction/FTBRecordTypeCode		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBRecordTypeCode (j-xsd:string).	X
Person Alias First Name	PersonGivenName	The given, or first, name of a person's alias name.	Subject/PersonAlias/PersonName/PersonGivenName			
Person Alias Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	The middle name (or initial) of a person's alias name.	Subject/PersonAlias/PersonName/PersonMiddleName AND @personNameInitialIndicator=True			
Person Alias Last Name	PersonSurName	The surname of a person's alias name.	Subject/PersonAlias/PersonName/PersonSurName			
Driver License State Code	DrivingJurisdictionAuthorityCode	The state or province code of an individual's driver's license.	Subject/PersonAssignedIDDDetails/PersonDriverLicenseID/DrivingJurisdictionAuthorityCode			
Driver License Number	PersonDriverLicenseID	A code identifying the unique number of an individual's driver's license.	Subject/PersonAssignedIDDDetails/PersonDriverLicenseID/ID			
FTB Participant Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual debtor by the Franchise Tax Board.	Subject/PersonAssignedIDDDetails/PersonOtherID/ID			
Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	Subject/PersonAssignedIDDDetails/PersonSSNID/ID			
Person Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Subject/PersonBirthDate			
Person First Name	PersonGivenName	A given, or first, name of a person.	Subject/PersonName/PersonGivenName			
Person Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	A middle name of a person.	Subject/PersonName/PersonMiddleName AND @personNameInitialIndicator=True			
Person Last Name	PersonSurName	The sur name of a person.	Subject/PersonName/PersonSurName			
Debtor NSF Indicator	PersonNSFIndicator	Indicates whether or not the debtor has submitted a not sufficient funds check.	Subject/PersonSocialDetails/PersonNSFIndicator		Local cajud: extension PersonNSFIndicator (j-xsd:boolean).	X
Address Country Code	AddressCountryCode.fips10-4	Two character code for the country in which this address resides.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/AddressCountryCode.fips10-4			
Address Other Text	AddressComponentText	Commonly referred to as Address Line 2, this element captures any unstructured address information.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/AddressOther/AddressComponentText			

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (DEBTOR INFORMATION RECORD #2) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Address Date	StatusDate	The date the address was reported or updated.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/AddressStatus/StatusDate		Local extension cajud:AddressType includes AddressStatus.  Local cajud: extension AddressStatus (j- xsd:StatusType)	
Address Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Describes the currently known status of the address (e.g., good, foreign, returned mail/bad address).	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/AddressStatus/StatusDescriptionText		Local extension cajud:AddressType includes AddressStatus.  Local cajud: extension AddressStatus (j- xsd:StatusType)	
Address State Code	LocationStateCode.ncicLIS	Two character postal code for the state or province in which this address resides.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStateCode.ncicLIS			
Address Unit Number	BuildingNumberText	A piece of information used to identify a particular unit within a specific location (e.g. suite number).	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationBuilding/BuildingNumberText			
Address City Name	LocationCityName	The name of the city.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationCityName			
Address Postal Code Extension	LocationPostalCodeExtensionID	An extension to a zip code or postal code.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationPostalCodeExtensionID			
Address Postal Code	LocationPostalCodeID	A zip code or postal code.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationPostalCodeID			
Address Street Extension Text	StreetExtensionText	Any additional parts of an address street name that follows the street type and post directional.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetExtensionText			
Address Street Name	StreetName	Describes the name of a street.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetName			
Address Street Number	StreetNumberText	Number identifying a building.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetNumberText			
Address Street Postdirectional Name	StreetPostdirectionalText	Describes any directionals used after a street address number (e.g., East, NW).	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetPostdirectionalText			
Address Street Predirectional Name	StreetPredirectionalText	Describes any directionals used before a street address number (e.g., East, NW).	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetPredirectionalText			
Address Street Type Name	StreetTypeText	Describes the type of street (e.g., avenue, street, road).	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetTypeText			
Person Business Telephone Number	TelephoneNumberFullID	A person's business telephone number, including area code.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactTelephoneNumber/TelephoneNumberFullID AND  TelephoneNumberContactText='Business'			

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (DEBTOR INFORMATION RECORD #2) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Person Home Telephone Number	TelephoneNumberFullID	A person's home telephone number, including area code.	Subject/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactTelephoneNumber/TelephoneNumberFullID AND TelephoneNumberContactText="Home"			
Subject Caution Information Caveat	SubjectCautionInformationCaveat	Details about other cautions/caveats/notices related to an individual, such as "prone to violence."	Subject/SubjectCautionInformationCaveat			
Debtor Status Date	StatusDate	The date the debtor status was determined.	Subject/SubjectStatus/StatusDate			
Debtor Status Code	StatusDescriptionText	Code describes the debtor's income status (e.g., employed, unemployed, public assistance, incarcerated, deceased.)	Subject/SubjectStatus/StatusDescriptionText			
Warrant Issued Indicator	SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not an outstanding warrant has been issued on the case.	Subject/SubjectWarrantTypeDescriptionText			

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (FTB ACTION FILE) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba)..	Case/CaseCourt/LocationCountyCode.California	Includes code set enumerations.	Local cajud: extension LocationCountyCode.California references a locally defined code table that assigns a chronological two digit code to each California county in alphabetical order (01=Alameda, 58=Yolo).	X
Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationID/ID			
Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationUnitName			
FTB Participant Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual debtor by the Franchise Tax Board.	Case/CaseTotalObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonOtherID/ID		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	Case/CaseTotalObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonSSNID/ID		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Person First Name	PersonGivenName	A given, or first, name of a person.	Case/CaseTotalObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PersonName/PersonGivenName		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Person Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	A middle name of a person.	Case/CaseTotalObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PersonName/PersonMiddleName		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Person Last Name	PersonSurName	The sur name of a person.	Case/CaseTotalObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PersonName/PersonSurName		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
FTB Action Date	ActivityDate	The date the action was taken by the FTB.	FTBAction/ActivityDate		Local cajud: extension FTBAction is derived from j:ActivityType.	
FTB Action Taken Code	ActivityDescriptionText	Code describes the action taken by the FTB.	FTBAction/ActivityDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension FTBAction is derived from j:ActivityType.	
FTB Billing Number	DocumentID	A new FTB billing number is generated when a specific FTB action/notice takes place. Some notice examples are bank levy, wage garnishment, demand, modification order, or a withdrawal.	FTBAction/DocumentID/ID		Local cajud: extension FTBAction is derived from j:ActivityType.	

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (PAYMENT INFORMATION RECORD #1) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba)..	Case/CaseCourt/LocationCountyCode.California	Includes code set enumerations.	Local cajud: extension LocationCountyCode.California references a locally defined code table that assigns a chronological two digit code to each California county in alphabetical order (01=Alameda, 58=Yolo).	X
Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationID/ID			
FTB Remittance Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total amount paid to the court by the FTB.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount AND ObligationTypeText="FTB Remittance Amount"		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
FTB Administrative Fee Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The administrative fee charged by the FTB.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount AND FTBTransaction/ObligationTypeText = "Administrative Fee Amount"		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
FTB Total Collection Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The total amount of money included in a FTB Payment transaction file.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount AND FTBTransaction/ObligationTypeText = "Total Collection Amount"		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
FTB Process Date	ObligationStatusDate	The date the payment was processed by the FTB.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationStatusDate		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationStatusDate (j-xsd:date).	X
FTB Claim Schedule Number	DocumentID	The schedule number of the FTB claim.	FTBAction/DocumentID		Local cajud: extension FTBAction is derived from j:ActivityType.	
FTB Debt Type Code	FTBDebtTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB program (e.g., COD).	FTBTransaction/FTBDebtTypeCode		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBDebtTypeCode (j-xsd:string).	X
FTB Record Type Code	FTBRecordTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information or FTB Payment Information record (e.g., 1 or 2).	FTBTransaction/FTBRecordTypeCode		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBRecordTypeCode (j-xsd:string).	X



**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (PAYMENT INFORMATION RECORD #1) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FTB Total Record Count Number	FTBTotRecordCountNumber	The total debtor records contained within a set of records contained in a FTB Debtor Information transaction file.	FTBTransaction/FTBTotRecordCount Number		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBTotRecordCountNumber (j-xsd:integer).	X

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (PAYMENT INFORMATION RECORD #2) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FTB County Identification Number	LocationCountyCode.California	Unique identification number assigned to each county. In California, county codes are 2-digit numbers, assigned chronologically in alphabetical order (e.g., 01=Alameda, 58=Yuba)..	Case/CaseCourt/LocationCountyCode.California	Includes code set enumerations.	Local cajud: extension LocationCountyCode.California references a locally defined code table that assigns a chronological two digit code to each California county in alphabetical order (01=Alameda, 58=Yolo).	X
Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationUnitName			
Court Identification Number	OrganizationID	Unique identifier assigned to a specific court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationID			
Asset Holder Identification Number	AssetHolderID	The identification number of the asset holder.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/AssetHolderID		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension AssetHolderID (j:IDType)	X
Asset Holder Name	AssetHolderName	The name of the organization or person holding the asset.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/AssetHolderName		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension AssetHolderName (j-xsd:string).	X
Asset Holder Telephone	TelephoneNumberFullID	The telephone number of an asset holder,	Case/CaseFTBObligation/AssetHolderTelephone		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension AssetHolderTelephone (j-xsd:TelephoneType)	X
Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The amount of money collected on an individual case payment.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Case Payment Date	ObligationPaidDate	The date the case payment was received.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationPaidDate		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (PAYMENT INFORMATION RECORD #2) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FTB Participant Identification Number	PersonOtherID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual debtor by the Franchise Tax Board.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSub ject.Person/PersonAssignedIDDetails/Pe rsonOtherID/ID		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSub ject.Person/PersonAssignedIDDetails/Pe rsonSSNID/ID		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Person First Name	PersonGivenName	A given, or first, name of a person.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSub ject.Person/PersonName/PersonGivenNa me		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Person Middle Name	PersonMiddleName	A middle name of a person.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSub ject.Person/PersonName/PersonMiddleN ame		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Person Last Name	PersonSurName	The sur name of a person.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSub ject.Person/PersonName/PersonSurName		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Country Code	AddressCountryCode.fips10-4	Two character code for the country in which this address resides.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSub ject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ ContactMailingAddress/AddressCountry Code.fips10-4		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Other Text	AddressComponentText	Commonly referred to as Address Line 2, this element captures any unstructured address information.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSub ject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ ContactMailingAddress/AddressOther/A ddressComponentText		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Date	StatusDate	The date the address was reported or updated.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSub ject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ ContactMailingAddress/AddressStatus/S tatusDate		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Describes the currently known status of the address (e.g., good, foreign, returned mail/bad address).	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSub ject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ ContactMailingAddress/AddressStatus/S tatusDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (PAYMENT INFORMATION RECORD #2) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Address State Code	LocationStateCode.ncicLIS	Two character postal code for the state or province in which this address resides.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocaionStateCode.ncicLIS		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address City Name	LocationCityName	The name of the city.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationCityName		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Postal Code Extension	LocationPostalCodeExtensionID	An extension to a zip code or postal code.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationPostalCodeExtensionID		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Postal Code	LocationPostalCodeID	A zip code or postal code.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationPostalCodeID/ID		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Street Extension Text	StreetExtensionText	Any additional parts of an address street name that follows the street type and post directional.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetExtensionText		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Street Name	StreetName	Describes the name of a street.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetName		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Street Number	StreetNumberText	Number identifying a building.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetNumberText		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Street Postdirectional Name	StreetPostdirectionalText	Describes any directionals used after a street address number (e.g., East, NW).	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetPostdirectionalText		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Address Street Predirectional Name	StreetPredirectionalText	Describes any directionals used before a street address number (e.g., East, NW).	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetPredirectionalText		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT (PAYMENT INFORMATION RECORD #2) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Address Street Type Name	StreetTypeText	Describes the type of street (e.g., avenue, street, road).	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PrimaryContactInformation/ContactMailingAddress/LocationStreet/StreetTypeText		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Asset Type Code	ObligationTypeText	The asset type code as defined by FTB.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationTypeText		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
FTB Case Payment Type Code	ObligationTypeText	Code describes whether the payment was Regular or an Overpayment.	Case/CaseFTBObligation/ObligationTypeText		Local cajud: extension CaseFTBObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
FTB Debt Type Code	FTBDebtTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB program (e.g., COD).	FTBTransaction/FTBDebtTypeCode		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBDebtTypeCode (j-xsd:string).	X
FTB Record Type Code	FTBRecordTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information or FTB Payment Information record (e.g, 1 or 2).	FTBTransaction/FTBRecordTypeCode		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBRecordTypeCode (j-xsd:string).	X

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD INTERAGENCY INTERCEPT (NEW PROCESS YEAR) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FTB Agency Code	OrganizationOtherID	Unique two-digit code assigned by the Franchise Tax Board to identify the state, university, city, or county agency participating in the FTB Interagency Intercept Collections program.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationOtherID/ID			
Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	Case/CaseTotalObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	Case/CaseTotalObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonSSNID/ID		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
FTB Debtor Name	PersonSurName	The first four characters of a person's last name; used to report to the FTB Inter-Agency Tax Intercept program.	Case/CaseTotalObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PersonName/PersonSurName		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD INTERAGENCY INTERCEPT (ACCOUNT MODIFICATION) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FTB Agency Code	OrganizationOtherID	Unique two-digit code assigned by the Franchise Tax Board to identify the state, university, city, or county agency participating in the FTB Interagency Intercept Collections program.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationOtherID/ID			
Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	Case/CaseTotalObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Person Social Security Number	PersonSSNID	The unique number assigned to an individual by the Social Security Administration.	Case/CaseTotalObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonSSNID/ID		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
FTB Debtor Name	PersonSurName	The first four characters of a person's last name; used to report to the FTB Inter-Agency Tax Intercept program.	Case/CaseTotalObligation/ObligationSubject.Person/PersonName/PersonSurName		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID/ID			
FTB Action Type Code	FTBActionTypeCode	Code describes the type of FTB Debtor Information included in the transaction record. N=New case, W=Withdraw case, R=Revise information.	FTBTransaction/FTBActionTypeCode		Local cajud: extension FTBTransaction extends j:SuperType.  Local cajud: extension FTBActionTypeCode (j-xsd:string).	X

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (CASE INQUIRY REQUEST) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court Name	Court Name	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/CourtName			
Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationLocation			
Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationUnitName			
Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver's license associated with a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonDriverLicense OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonAssignedIDDetails/PersonDriverLicense			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonBirthDate OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonName OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonName			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID			
Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	Citation/ActivityID			
Citation Agency Unit Name	OrganizationBranchName	The unit name of the agency issuing the citation. Used in Los Angeles traffic citations.	Citation/CitationAgency/OrganizationBranchName			



**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (CASE INQUIRY RESPONSE) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	Case/CaseCharge	See Charge complex element for details		
Offense Date	ActivityDate	The date an offense occurred.	Case/CaseCharge/ChargeOffense/ActivityDate OR Citation/CitationViolation/ActivityDate	There is a different mapping path for Criminal Case and Citation. In conjunction with ActivityDescriptionText, this element could be used to describe the violation date at either the case (earliest violation or charge (detailed list) level.	Local cajud: extension ChargeOffense extends i:IncidentType.	
Case Level Code	CaseSeverityText	Describes the level of severity of the court case (e.g., felony, misdemeanor, infraction).	Case/CaseClassification/CaseSeverityText			
Court Name	Court Name	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/CourtName			
Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationLocation	See Address complex element for details		
Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationUnitName			
Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceDate			
Calendar Case Reason Description Text	CourtAppearanceReasonText	Describes the reason why case placed on calendar (e.g., the purpose of the arraignment hearing.)	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceReasonText			
Court Appearance Time	CourtAppearanceTime	Time of a court appearance in a 24 hour clock.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceTime			
Case Disposition Date	CaseDispositionFinalDate	The date of the case disposition.	Case/CaseDisposition/CaseDispositionFinalDate			
Case Extension Eligible Indicator	CaseExtensionEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the case court appearance date can be extended.	Case/CaseExtensionEligibleIndicator	Did not incorporate this element into CaseDetails subtype to avoid unnecessary schema complexity.	Local cajud: extension CaseExtensionEligibleIndicator (j-xsd:boolean).	X
Case Mandatory Appearance Indicator	CaseMandatoryAppearanceIndicator	Indicates whether or not the charges on a case require a mandatory court appearance.	Case/CaseMandatoryAppearanceIndicator	Did not incorporate this element into CaseDetails subtype to avoid unnecessary complexity	Local cajud: extension CaseMandatoryAppearanceIndicator (j-xsd:boolean).	X
Case Next Payment Due Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The next payment amount due on the case. If a payment arrangement has been set up, this amount may be less than the Balance Due Amount.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
FineFeePenalty Reason Description Text	FinancialObligationReasonDescriptionText	The reason, usually the statutory code and description, for the imposition of the fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationReasonDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationReasonDescriptionText (j-xsd:string).	X

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (CASE INQUIRY RESPONSE) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FineFeePenalty Status Description Text	FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText	A description of the status of the given fine, fee, or penalty (e.g., paid, current, delinquent).	Case/ <b>CaseObligation/FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText</b>		Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText (j-xsd:string).	X
FineFeePenalty Total Amount	FinancialObligationTotalAmount	The total dollar amount assessed for the specific fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/ <b>CaseObligation/FinancialObligationTotalAmount</b>		Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Case Next Payment Due Date	ObligationDueDate	The date the next payment is due on the case	Case/ <b>CaseObligation/ObligationDueDate</b>		Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
FineFeePenalty Type Text	ObligationTypeText	The type, category, or description of the assessed fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/ <b>CaseObligation/ObligationTypeText</b>		Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Defendant Driver License	*n/a	Complex element contains information about a driver's license associated with a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonAssignedIDDDetails/PersonDriverLicense OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonAssignedIDDDetails/PersonDriverLicense			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonBirthDate OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonName OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonName			
Case Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Describes the current case status (e.g., initial filing, closed, referred to collections, active warrant, etc.)	Case/CaseStatus/StatusDescriptionText			
Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	Case/ <b>CaseTotalObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount</b>		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID			
Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	Citation/ActivityID			
Citation Agency Unit Name	OrganizationBranchName	The unit name of the agency issuing the citation. Used in Los Angeles traffic citations.	Citation/CitationAgency/OrganizationBranchName			
Citation Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a citation charge.	Citation/ <b>CitationCharge</b>		Local cajud: extension CitationCharge extends j:ChargeType.	

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (CASE INQUIRY RESPONSE) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Violation Correctable Indicator	CitationDismissalConditionIndicator	Indicates whether this violation can be resolved with proof of correction.	Citation/CitationDismissalConditionIndicator			
Mandatory Corrections Indicator	CitationMandatoryCorrectionsIndicator	Indicates whether any of the cited violations required a mandatory correction (e.g., proof of insurance or child car seat).	Citation/CitationMandatoryCorrectionsIndicator		Local cajud: extension CitationMandatoryCorrectionsIndicator (j-xsd:boolean).	X
Offense Date	ActivityDate	The date an offense occurred.	Citation/CitationViolation/ActivityDate	There is a different mapping path for Criminal Case and Citation.		
Court Response Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Free form text used to describe the court's response (either positive or negative) to the inquiry or request.	IVR-IWRTransaction/ActivityDescriptionText	Used the approach instead of CourtEvent/CourtEventActivity to allow for negative responses to IVR inquiries that are not stored in the court's CMS.	Local cajud: extension IVR-IWRTransaction is derived from j:ActivityType.	
Traffic School Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates whether the case is traffic school eligible, currently enrolled, or completed.	TrafficSchoolProgram/ActivityStatus/StatusDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchool extends j:ProgramType.	
Traffic School Completion Due Date	TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate	Date defendant's traffic school attendance must be successfully completed.	TrafficSchoolProgram/TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchool extends j:ProgramType.  Local cajud: extension TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate (j-xsd:date).	X
Traffic School Eligible Indicator	TrafficSchoolEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the citation can be cleared with traffic school.	TrafficSchoolProgram/TrafficSchoolEligibleIndicator		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchool extends j:ProgramType.  Local cajud: extension TrafficSchoolEligibleIndicator (j-xsd:boolean).	X
Traffic School Extension Eligible Indicator	TrafficSchoolExtensionEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the case is eligible for an extension of the traffic school completion date.	TrafficSchoolProgram/TrafficSchoolExtensionEligibleIndicator		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchool extends j:ProgramType.  Local cajud: extension TrafficSchoolExtensionEligibleIndicator (j-xsd:boolean).	X

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (EXTENSION REQUEST) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/CourtName			
Traffic School Extension Request Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not the subject is requesting an extension of the current traffic school completion due date	Case/CaseCourtEvent/ActivityDescriptionText			
Case Extension Request Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not the subject is requesting a new court appearance date (a case continuance)	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventActivity/ActivityDescriptionText			
Trial By Written Declaration Request Indicator	ActivityDescriptionText	Indicates whether or not the subject is requesting a trial by written declaration.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventActivity/ActivityDescriptionText			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonName OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonName			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID			
Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	Citation/ActivityID			

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (EXTENSION RESPONSE) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court Name	Court Name	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/CourtName			
Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationLocation	See Address complex element for details		
Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationUnitName			
Court Appearance Date	CourtAppearanceDate	Appearance date for an individual court case.	Case/CaseCourtEvent/CourtEventAppearance/CourtAppearanceDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonName OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonName			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID			
Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	Citation/ActivityID			
Court Response Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Free form text used to describe the court's response (either positive or negative) to the inquiry or request.	IVR- IWRTransaction/ActivityDescriptionText	Used the approach instead of CourtEvent/CourtEventActivity to allow for negative responses to IVR inquiries that are not stored in the court's CMS.	Local cajud: extension IVR-IWRTransaction is derived from j:ActivityType.	
Traffic School Completion Due Date	TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate	Date defendant's traffic school attendance must be successfully completed.	TrafficSchoolProgram/TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchool extends j:ProgramType.  Local cajud: extension TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate (j-xsd:date).	X

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (CASE PAYMENT) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court Name	CourtName	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/CourtName			
Case Payment Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	The amount of money collected on an individual case payment.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationPaidAmount		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Credit Card Approval Code	FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	The approval code for the credit card transaction used to pay the charge; also known as TPG (transaction processor gateway) Approval Code.	Case/CasePaidObligation/FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText (j-xsd:string).	
Case Payment Date	ObligationPaidDate	The date the case payment was received.	Case/CasePaidObligation/ObligationPaidDate		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonBirthDate OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonName OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonName			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID			
Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	Citation/ActivityID			

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (CASE PAYMENT RECEIPT) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Court Name	Court Name	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/CourtName			
Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationLocation	See Address complex element for details		
Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationUnitName			
Case Next Payment Due Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The next payment amount due on the case. If a payment arrangement has been set up, this amount may be less than the Balance Due Amount.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
FineFeePenalty Total Amount	FinancialObligationTotalAmount	The dollar amount assessed for the specific fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationTotalAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Payment Receipt Number	FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	The receipt number of the payment.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	cajud:CaseObligation cajud:FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText	Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationPaymentDescriptionText (j-xsd:string).	X
FineFeePenalty Reason Description Text	FinancialObligationReasonDescriptionText	The reason, usually the statutory code and description, for the imposition of the fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationReasonDescriptionText	cajud:CaseObligation cajud:FinancialObligationReasonDescriptionText	Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationReasonDescriptionText (j-xsd:string).	X
FineFeePenalty Status Description Text	FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText	A description of the status of the given fine, fee, or penalty (e.g., paid, current, delinquent).	Case/CaseObligation/FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText	cajud:CaseObligation cajud:FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText	Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)  Local cajud: extension FinancialObligationStatusDescriptionText (j-xsd:string).	X
Case Next Payment Due Date	ObligationDueDate	The date the next payment is due on the case	Case/CaseObligation/ObligationDueDate		Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
FineFeePenalty Type Text	ObligationTypeText	The type, category, or description of the assessed fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/CaseObligation/ObligationTypeText		Local cajud: extension CaseObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (CASE PAYMENT RECEIPT) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
FineFeePenalty Paid Amount	FinancialObligationPaidAmount	Amount paid for the fine, fee, or penalty.	Case/ <b>CasePaidObligation</b> /FinancialObligationPaidAmount		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Case Payment Date	ObligationPaidDate	The date the case payment was received.	Case/ <b>CasePaidObligation</b> /ObligationPaidDate		Local cajud: extension CasePaidObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligationType, which extends j:FinancialObligationType).	
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonName OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonName			
Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	Case/ <b>CaseTotalObligation</b> /FinancialObligationDueAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID			
Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	Citation/ActivityID			
Court Response Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Free form text used to describe the court's response (either positive or negative) to the inquiry or request.	<b>IVR-IWRTransaction</b> /ActivityDescriptionText	Used the approach instead of CourtEvent/CourtEventActivity to allow for negative responses to IVR inquiries that are not stored in the court's CMS.	Local cajud: extension IVR-IWRTransaction is derived from j:ActivityType.	
Traffic School Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates whether the case is traffic school eligible, currently enrolled, or completed.	<b>TrafficSchoolProgram</b> /ActivityStatus/StatusDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchool extends j:ProgramType.	
Traffic School Completion Due Date	TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate	Date defendant's traffic school attendance must be successfully completed.	<b>TrafficSchoolProgram/TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate</b>		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchool extends j:ProgramType.  Local cajud: extension TrafficSchoolCompletionDueDate (j-xsd:date).	X



**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (PROOF OF CORRECTION SUBMISSION) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	Case/CaseCharge	See Charge complex element for details		
Court Name	Court Name	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/CourtName			
Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationLocation	See Address complex element for details		
Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationUnitName			
Defendant Birth Date	PersonBirthDate	The date of the person's birth.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonBirthDate OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonBirthDate			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty.Person/PersonName OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonName			
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID			
Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	Citation/ActivityID			
Citation Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a citation charge.	Citation/CitationCharge		Local cajud: extension CitationCharge extends j:ChargeType.	
Insurance Carrier Name	InsuranceCarrierName	A business name of the company maintaining an insurance policy.	Insurance/InsuranceCarrierName			
Insurance Coverage Begin Date	InsuranceEffectiveDate	The start date of the insurance coverage.	Insurance/InsuranceEffectiveDate			
Insurance Coverage End Date	InsuranceEndDate	The end date of the insurance coverage.	Insurance/InsuranceEndDate			
Insurance Policy Number	InsurancePolicyID	An identifier assigned to the insurance policy by the insurance carrier. Sometimes referred to as the Policy Number.	Insurance/InsurancePolicyID			
Mechanical Correction Verification Agency Name	OrganizationName	The name of the law enforcement agency that signed off on the mechanical correction.	MechanicalCorrectionVerification/ProgramRelease/ReleaseIssuer.Organization/OrganizationName		Local cajud: extension MechanicalCorrectionVerification extends j:ProgramType	
Mechanical Correction Verification Date	ActivityDate	The date that the law enforcement agency signed off on the mechanical correction.	MechanicalCorrectionVerification/ProgramRelease/ReleaseIssuer.Organization/OrganizationName		Local cajud: extension MechanicalCorrectionVerification extends j:ProgramType	
Proof of Correction Submitted Type Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Describes the type of proof of correction submitted by the subject.	TrafficSchoolProgram/ProgramRelease/ActivityDescriptionText OR MechanicalCorrectionVerification/ProgramRelease/ActivityDescriptionText	There is a different mapping path for MechanicalCorrectionVerification and TrafficSchoolProgram.	Local cajud: extension MechanicalCorrectionVerification extends j:ProgramType.  Local cajud: extension TrafficSchoolProgram extends j:ProgramType	
Traffic School Completion Date	ActivityEndDate	The date traffic school was successfully completed, as recorded on the traffic school certificate.	TrafficSchoolProgram/ProgramRelease/ActivityEndDate		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchoolProgram extends j:ProgramType	X
Traffic School Certificate Number	DocumentID	The unique identifier for the traffic school completion certificate.	TrafficSchoolProgram/ProgramRelease/ActivityID		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchoolProgram extends j:ProgramType	X
Traffic School Name	OrganizationName	The formal name of the traffic school issuing a traffic school completion certificate.	TrafficSchoolProgram/ProgramRelease/ReleaseIssuer.Organization/OrganizationName		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchoolProgram extends j:ProgramType	
Vehicle License State Code	RegistrationJurisdictionCode.ANSID20JurisdictionAuthority	The mnemonic code describing the state or province issuing the vehicle license.	Vehicle/VehicleRegistration/RegistrationJurisdictionCode.ANSID20JurisdictionAuthority			

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (PROOF OF CORRECTION SUBMISSION) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Vehicle License Number	VehicleRegistrationPlateID	The license number of a vehicle.	Vehicle/VehicleRegistration/VehicleRegistrationPlateID			
Vehicle Registration Expiration Date	RegistrationExpirationDate	Date a vehicle license registration expires.	Vehicle/VehicleRegistration/RegistrationExpirationDate			

**IVR/IWR SCENARIO OVERVIEW (PROOF OF CORRECTION RESPONSE) – GJXDM MAPPING**

DES Data Element Name	GJXDM Element Name	DES Data Element Description	Full Schema Path	Mapping Notes	Local Extension Inherits From (Extension Type)	Local Extension
Case Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a case charge.	Case/CaseCharge	See Charge complex element for details		
Court Name	Court Name	Court full name.	Case/CaseCourt/CourtName			
Court Address	*n/a	Describes the physical location of the court.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationLocation	See Address complex element for details		
Court Branch Location Name	OrganizationUnitName	Locally defined name of a court location, used to differentiate between multiple physical locations for the same court division.	Case/CaseCourt/OrganizationUnitName			
Defendant Name	*n/a	A name of a defendant.	Case/CaseParticipants/CaseDefendantParty/Person/PersonName OR Citation/CitationSubject/PersonName	There is a different mapping path for Criminal Case and Citation.	Local cajud: extension CitationSubject extends from j:SubjectType.	
Case Balance Owed Amount	FinancialObligationDueAmount	The total amount remaining to be paid on the case (calculated as total case charges less total amount paid).	Case/CaseTotalObligation/FinancialObligationDueAmount		Local cajud: extension CaseTotalObligation (derived from cajud:FinancialObligation, which extends j:FinancialObligation)	
Court Case Number	CaseTrackingID	Unique identifier assigned to an individual court case.	Case/CaseTrackingID			
Citation Number	ActivityID	Unique identifier assigned to a law enforcement citation.	Citation/ActivityID			
Citation Charge	*n/a	Complex element containing all of the components of a citation charge.	Citation/CitationCharge		Local cajud: extension CitationCharge extends j:ChargeType.	
Court Response Description Text	ActivityDescriptionText	Free form text used to describe the court's response (either positive or negative) to the inquiry or request.	IVR-IVRTransaction/ActivityDescriptionText	Used the approach instead of CourtEvent/CourtEventActivity to allow for negative responses to IVR inquiries that are not stored in the court's CMS.	Local cajud: extension IVR-IVRTransaction is derived from j:ActivityType.	
Traffic School Status Description Text	StatusDescriptionText	Indicates whether the case is traffic school eligible, currently enrolled, or completed.	TrafficSchoolProgram/ActivityStatus/StatusDescriptionText		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchool extends j:ProgramType.	
Traffic School Eligible Indicator	TrafficSchoolEligibleIndicator	Indicates whether or not the citation can be cleared with traffic school.	TrafficSchoolProgram/TrafficSchoolEligibleIndicator		Local cajud: extension TrafficSchool extends j:ProgramType.  Local cajud: extension TrafficSchoolEligibleIndicator (j:xsd:boolean).	X

---

## DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAMS

## **VII. Document Schema Diagrams**

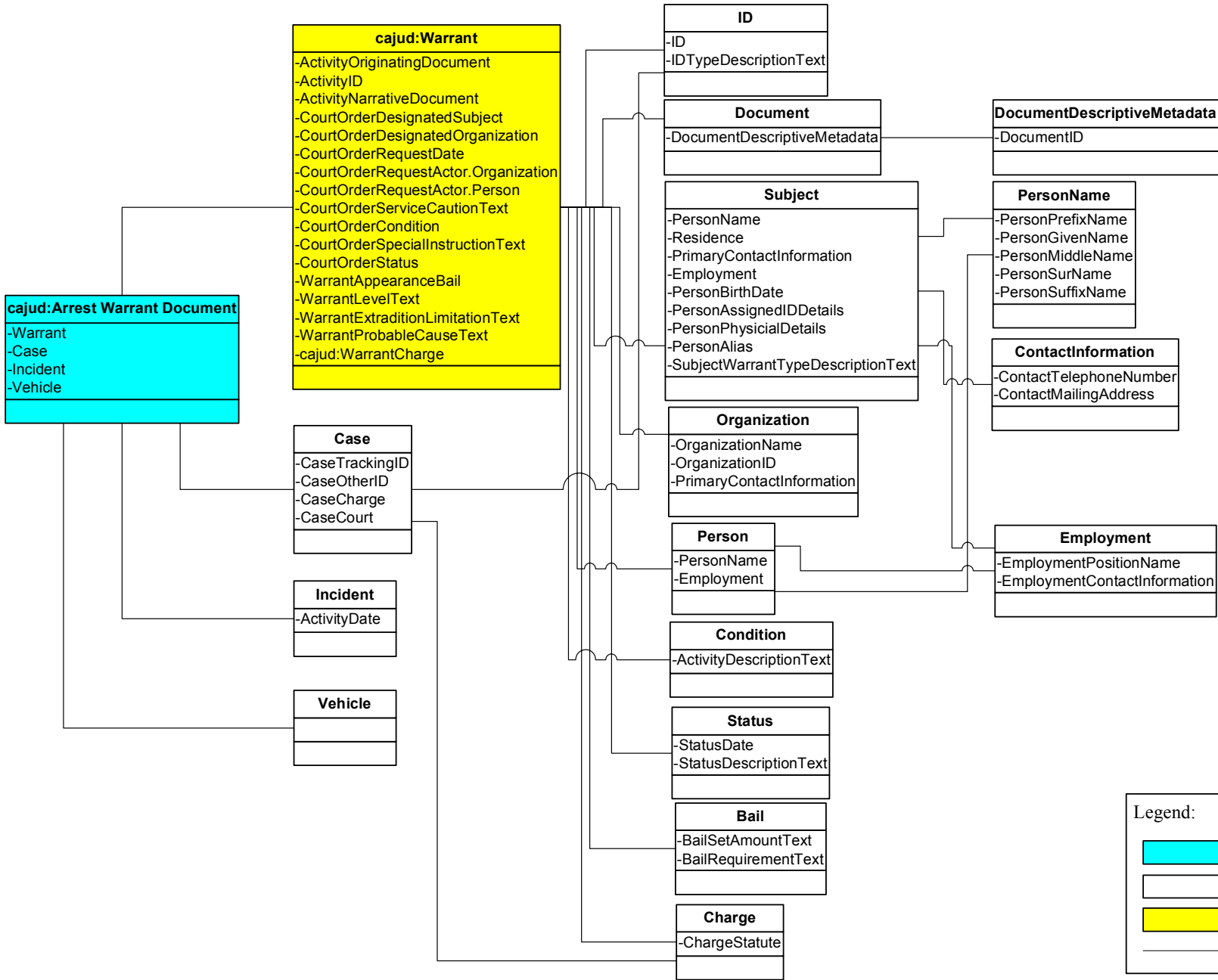
This section provides a connection between the data content and the XML schemas by illustrating how the GJXDM object components are assembled into each exchange. These document schema diagrams provide a single-page view of the principal objects and content defined in each exchange. The high-level views provided by these models can be used as a tool to quickly understand how each document schema is to be assembled, and they will serve as a guide for the XML development efforts that will be completed in the next version of this project. They use the same conventions as the logical models presented in Section IV. To help differentiate the source for each component, the root element defined in the document schema diagram is displayed in blue, components derived from GJXDM are displayed in white, and local extensions are displayed in yellow.

\* \* \* \* \*

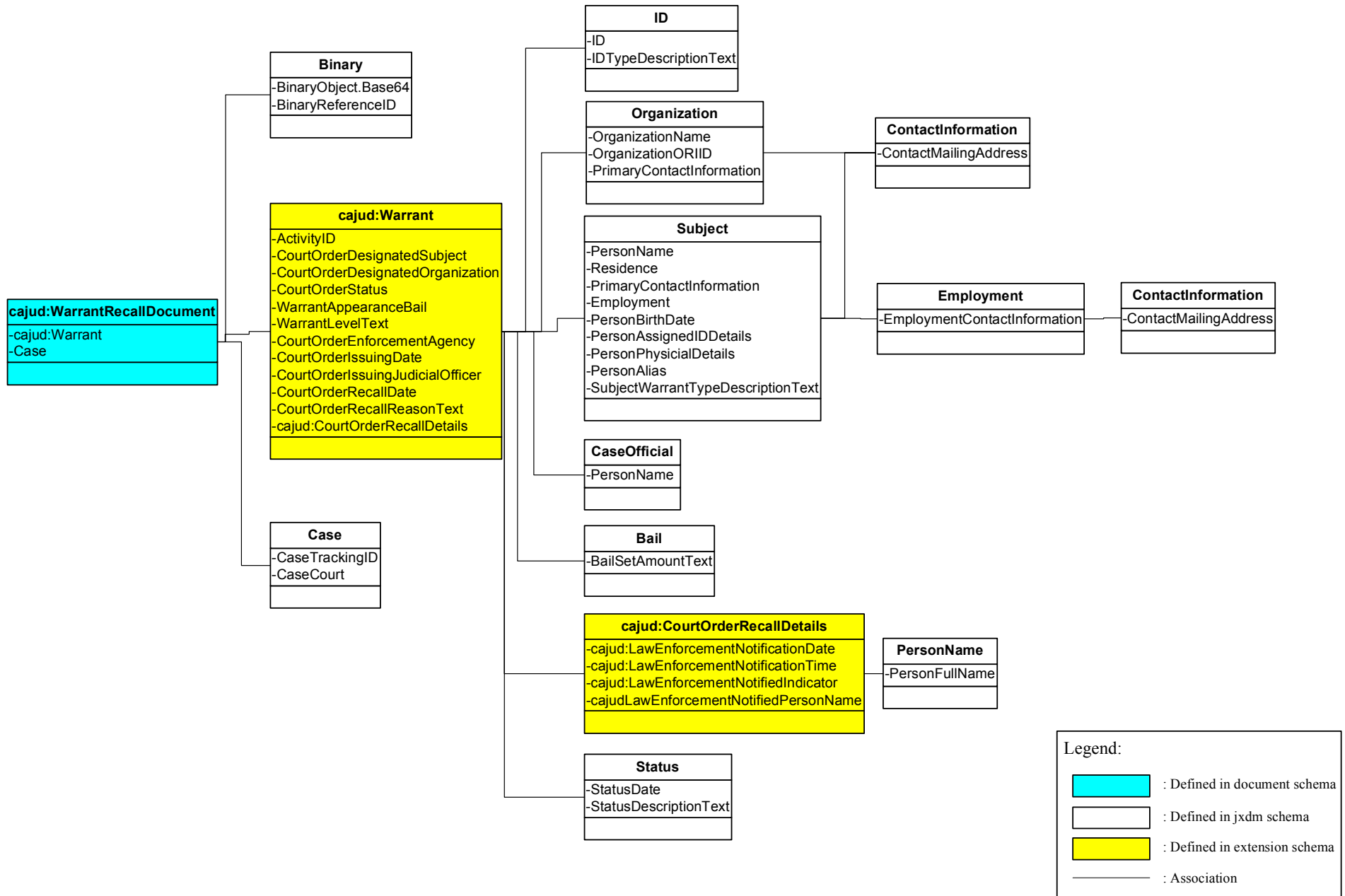
A separate document schema diagram was developed for each of the exchanges presented in this report.

- Warrants (Exhibits VII-1 through VII-3).
- Booking and Custody Information (Exhibits VII-4 through VII-10).
- Collections Referral and Payments (Exhibits VII-11 through VII-12).
- DMV FTA/FTP Collections (Exhibit VII-13).
- Franchise Tax Board(Exhibits VII-14 through VII-19).
- IVR/IWR (Exhibits VII-20 through VII-27).
- Complex Content (Exhibit VII-28).

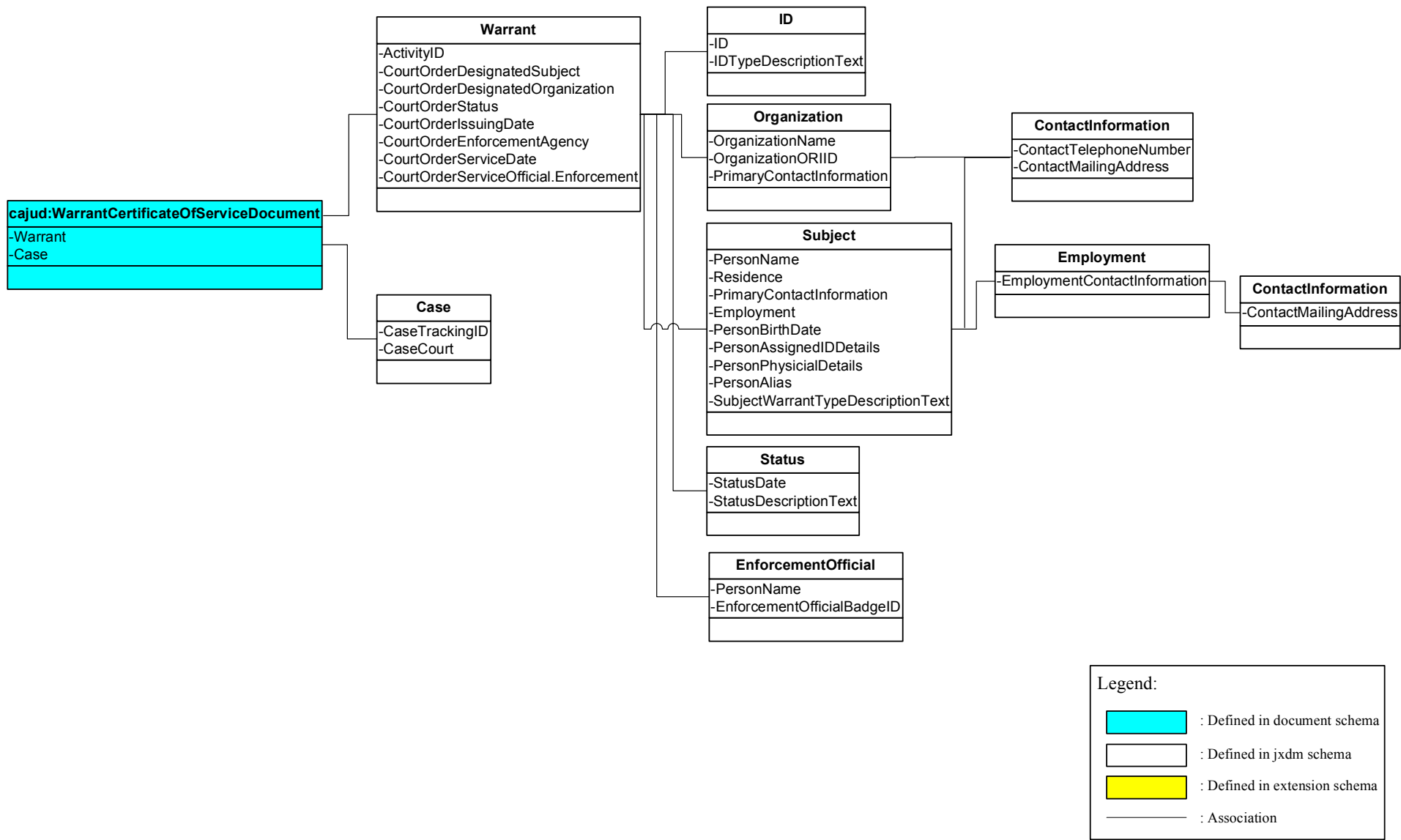
ARREST WARRANT APPLICATION (WAR1) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM



CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**WARRANT RECALL (WAR2) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**

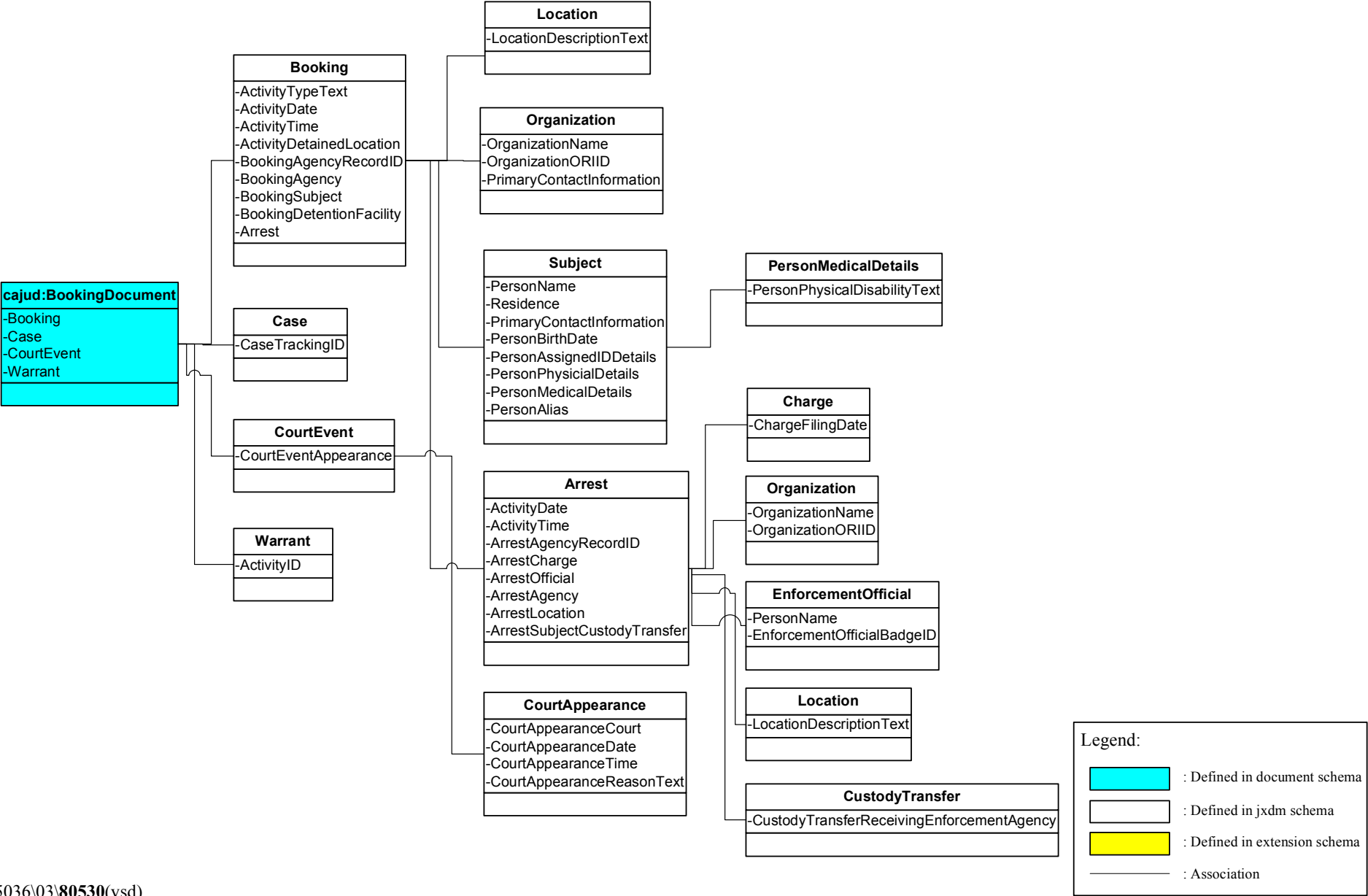


CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**WARRANT CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE (WAR3) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**

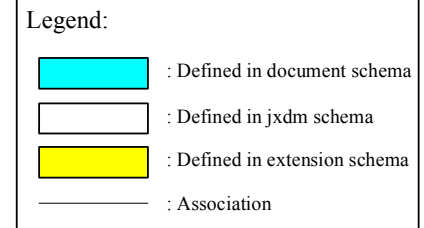
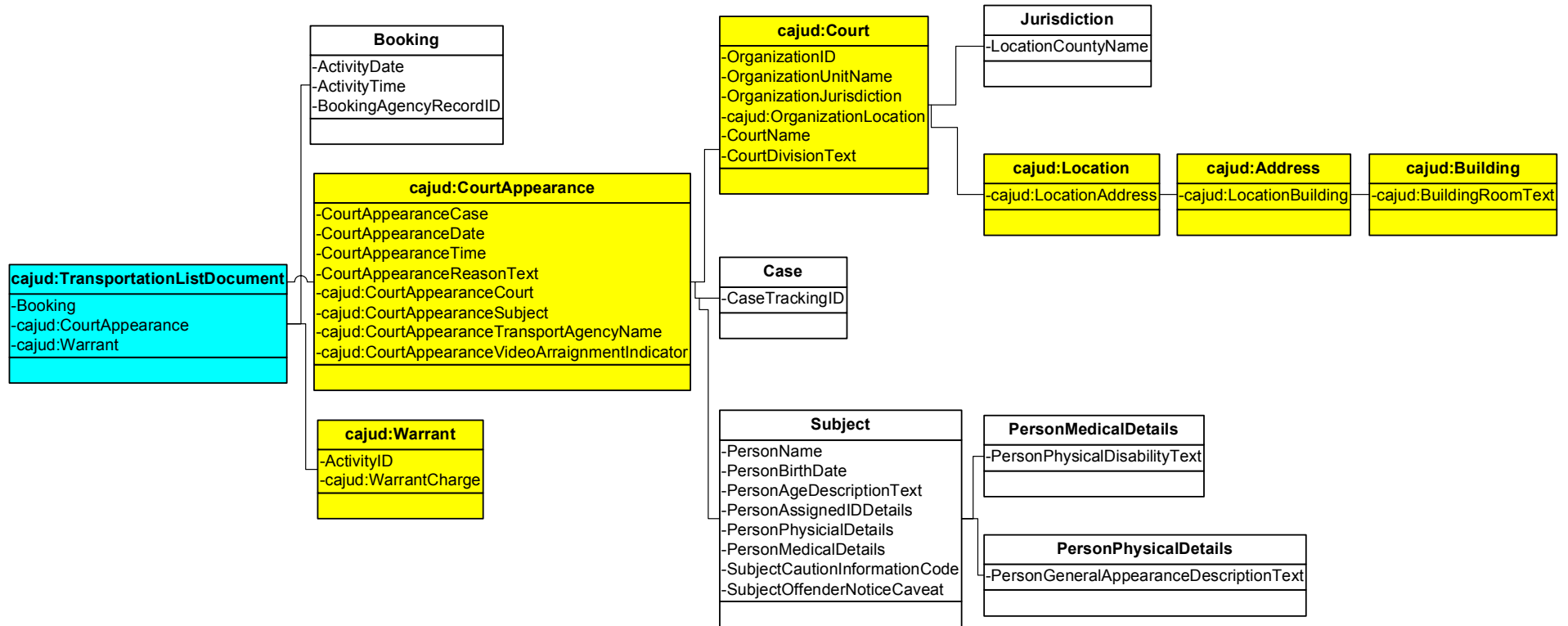




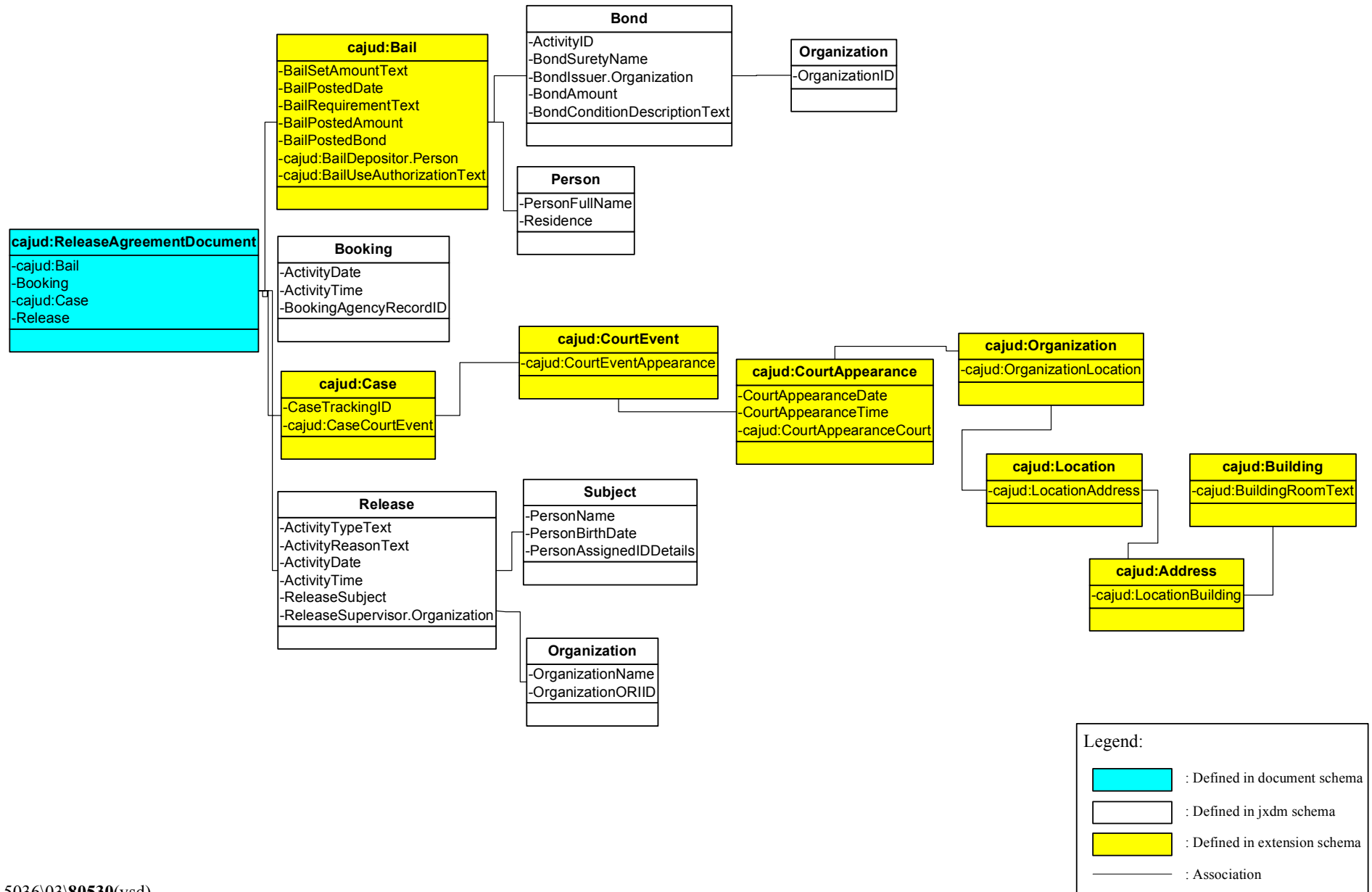
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**BOOKING INFORMATION (BC1) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



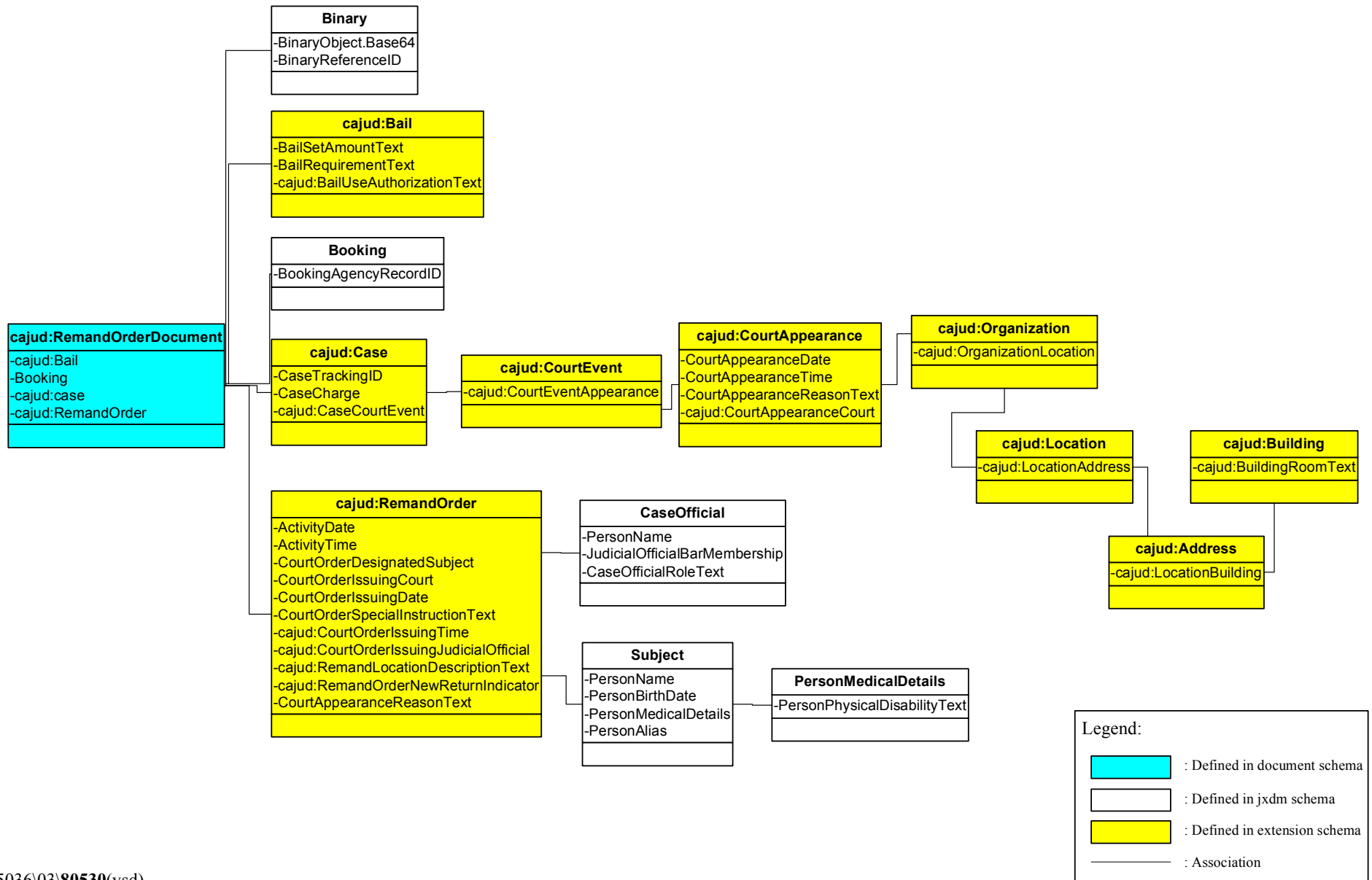
CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**CUSTODY STATUS (TRANSPORTATION LIST) (BC2) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



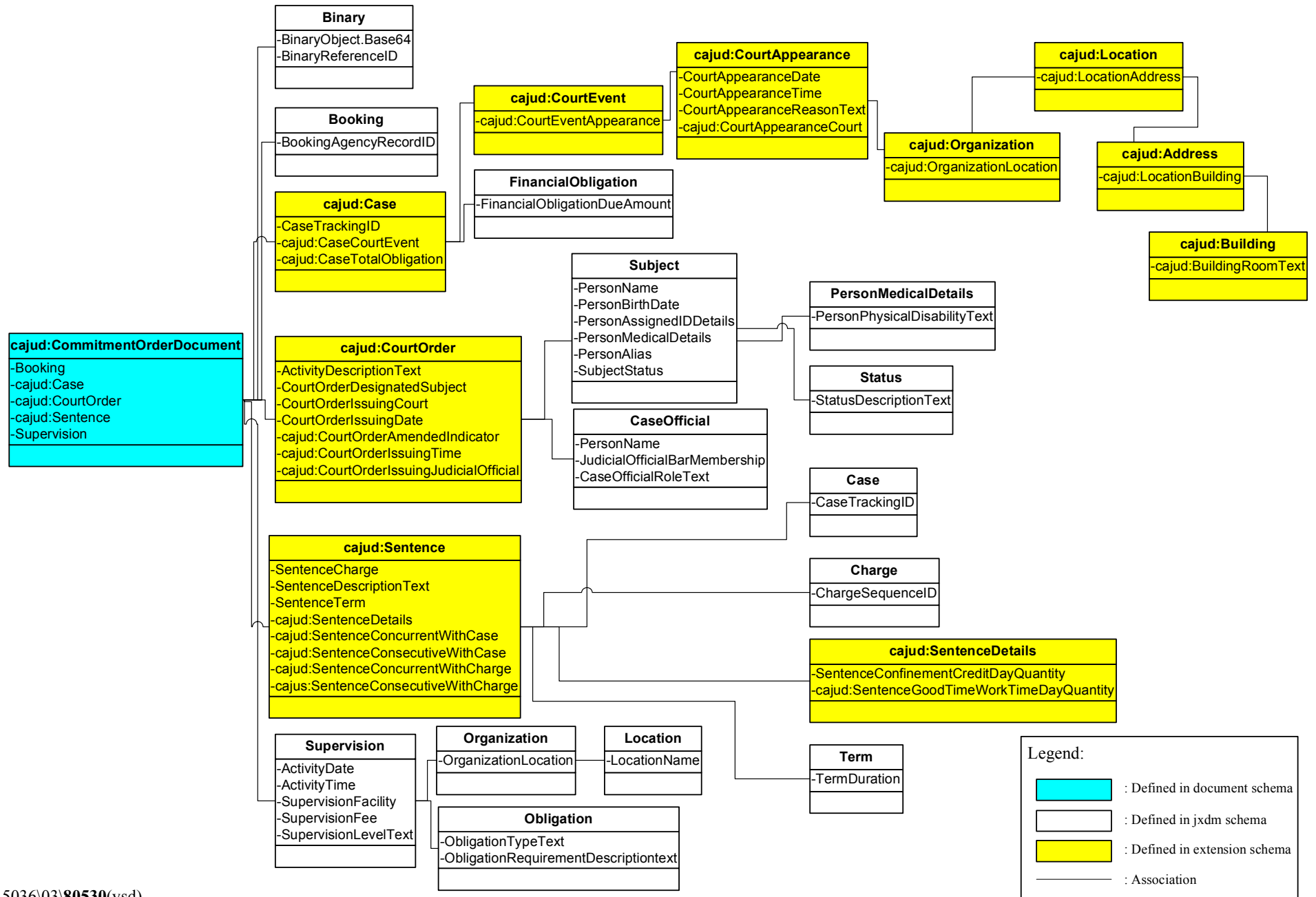
**CUSTODY STATUS (RELEASE AGREEMENT) (BC3) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



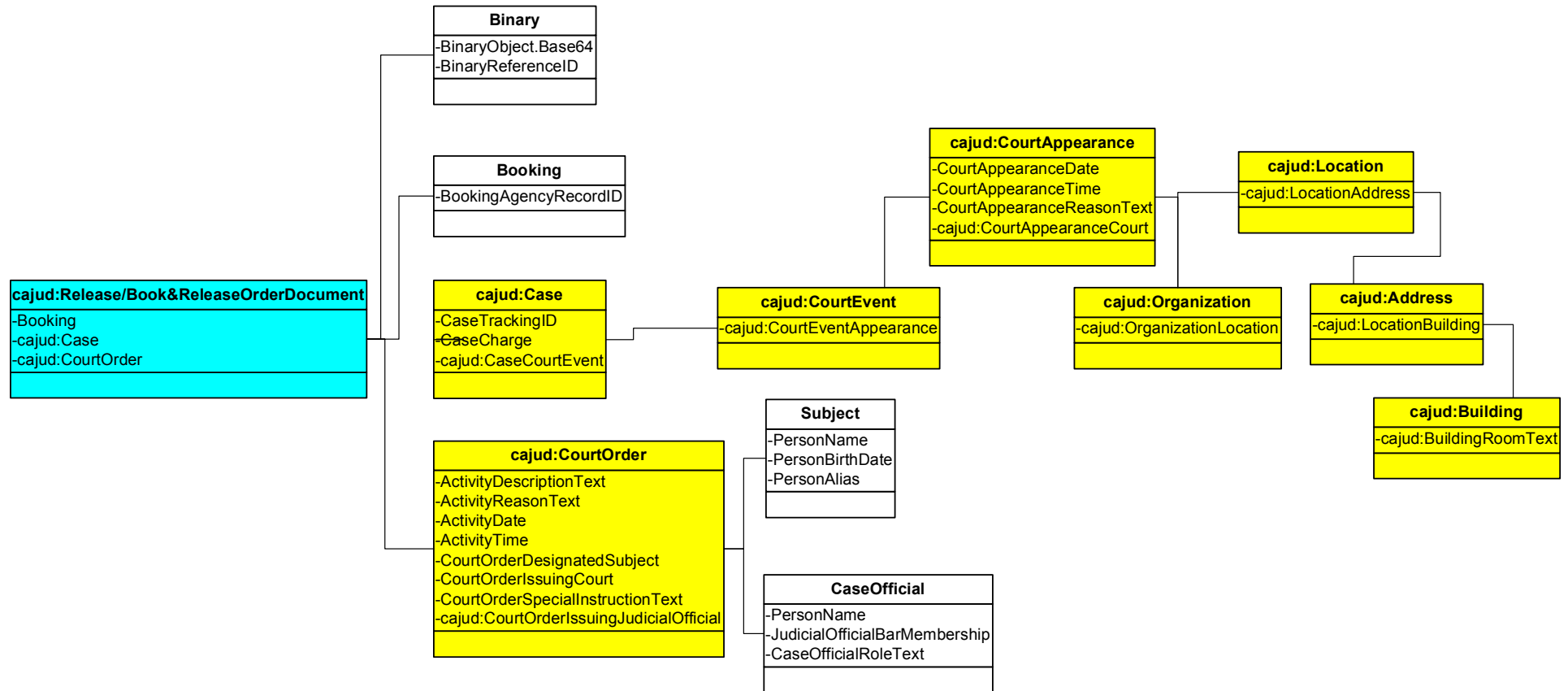
**CUSTODY STATUS (REMAND ORDER) (BC4) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



**CUSTODY STATUS (COMMITMENT ORDER) (BC5) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



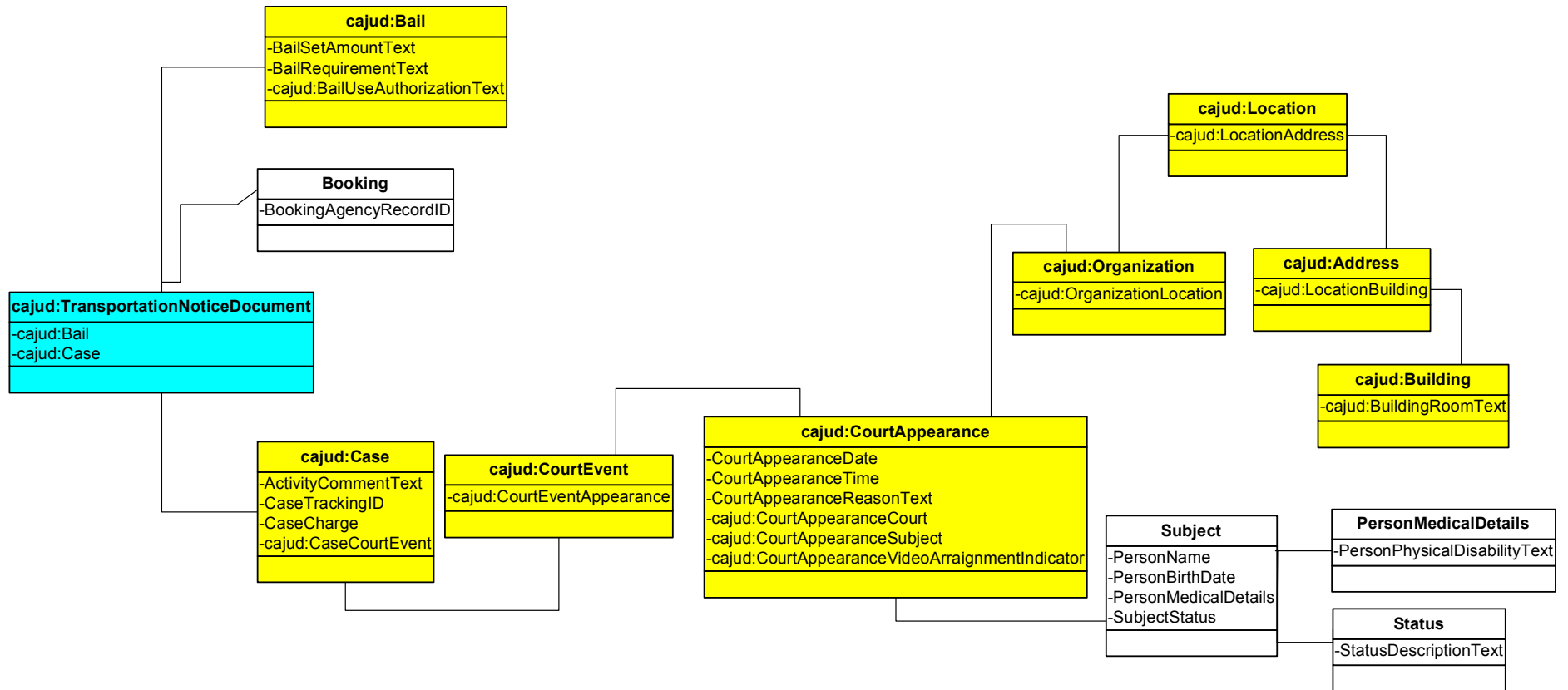
**CUSTODY STATUS (RELEASE, BOOK & RELEASE ORDER) (BC6, BC7) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



Legend:

- : Defined in document schema
- : Defined in jxdm schema
- : Defined in extension schema
- : Association

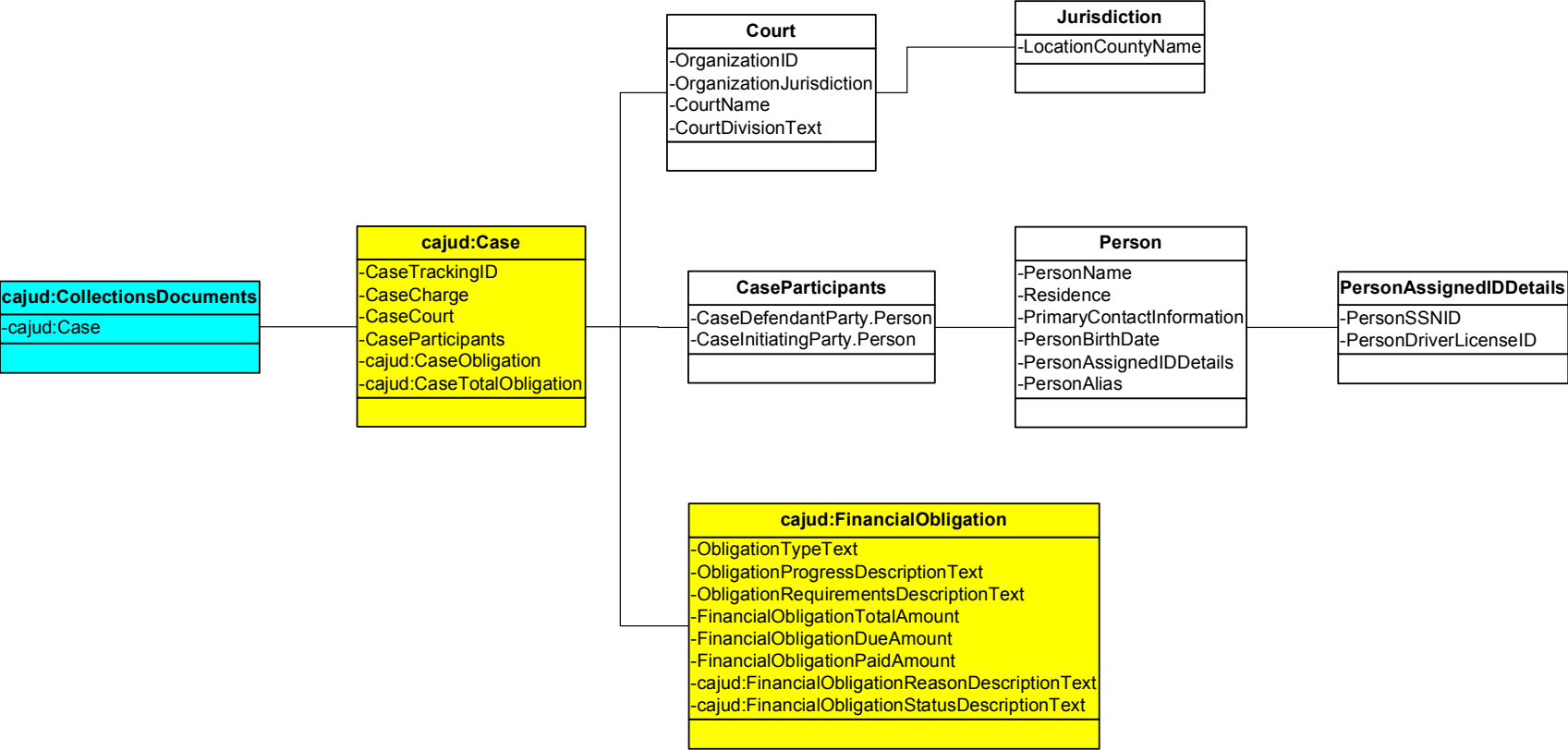
**CUSTODY STATUS (TRANSPORTATION NOTICE) (BC8) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



Legend:

- : Defined in document schema
- : Defined in jxdm schema
- : Defined in extension schema
- : Association

**COLLECTIONS REFERRAL (COL1) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**

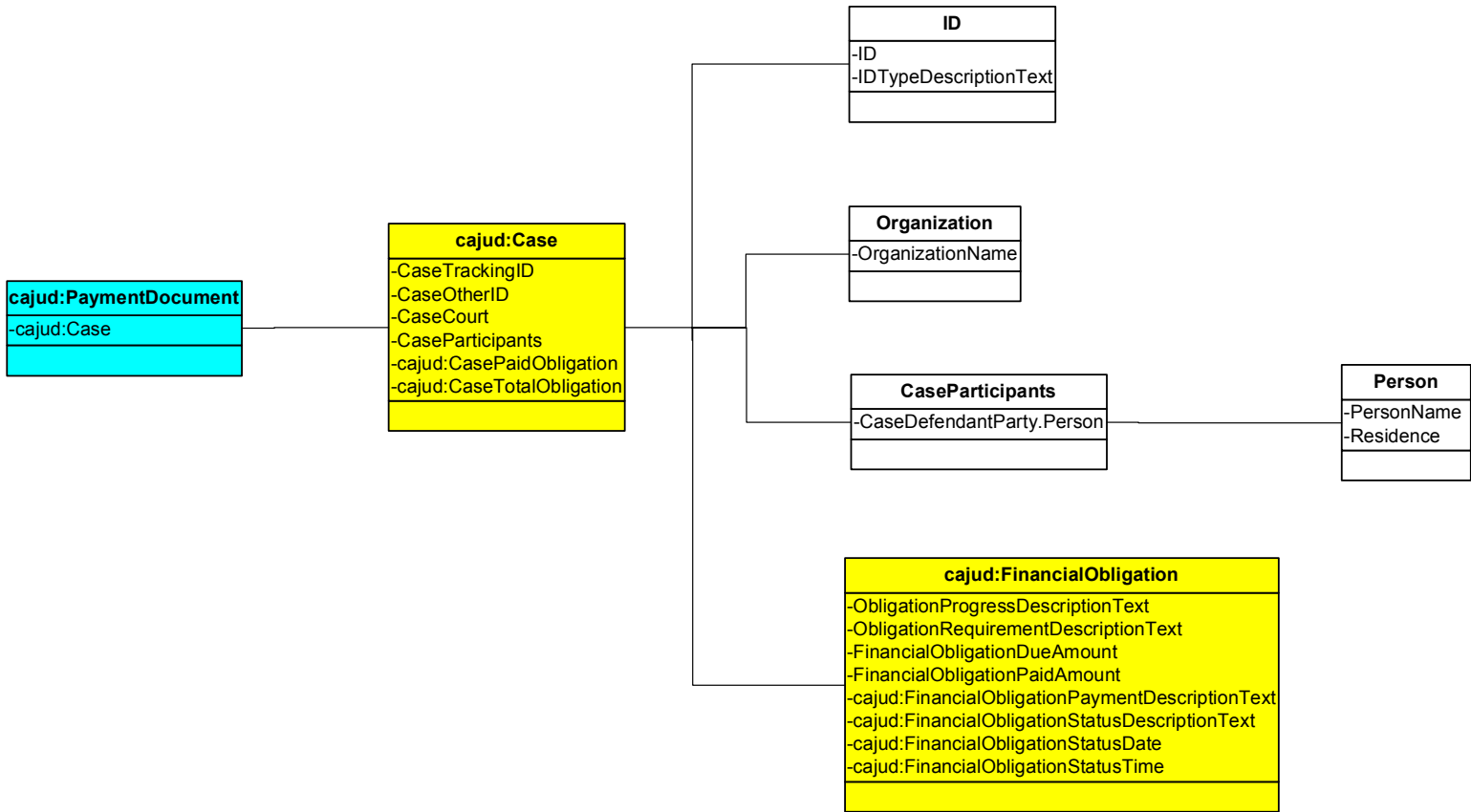


Legend:

<div></div>	: Defined in document schema
<div></div>	: Defined in jxdm schema
<div></div>	: Defined in extension schema
<div></div>	: Association



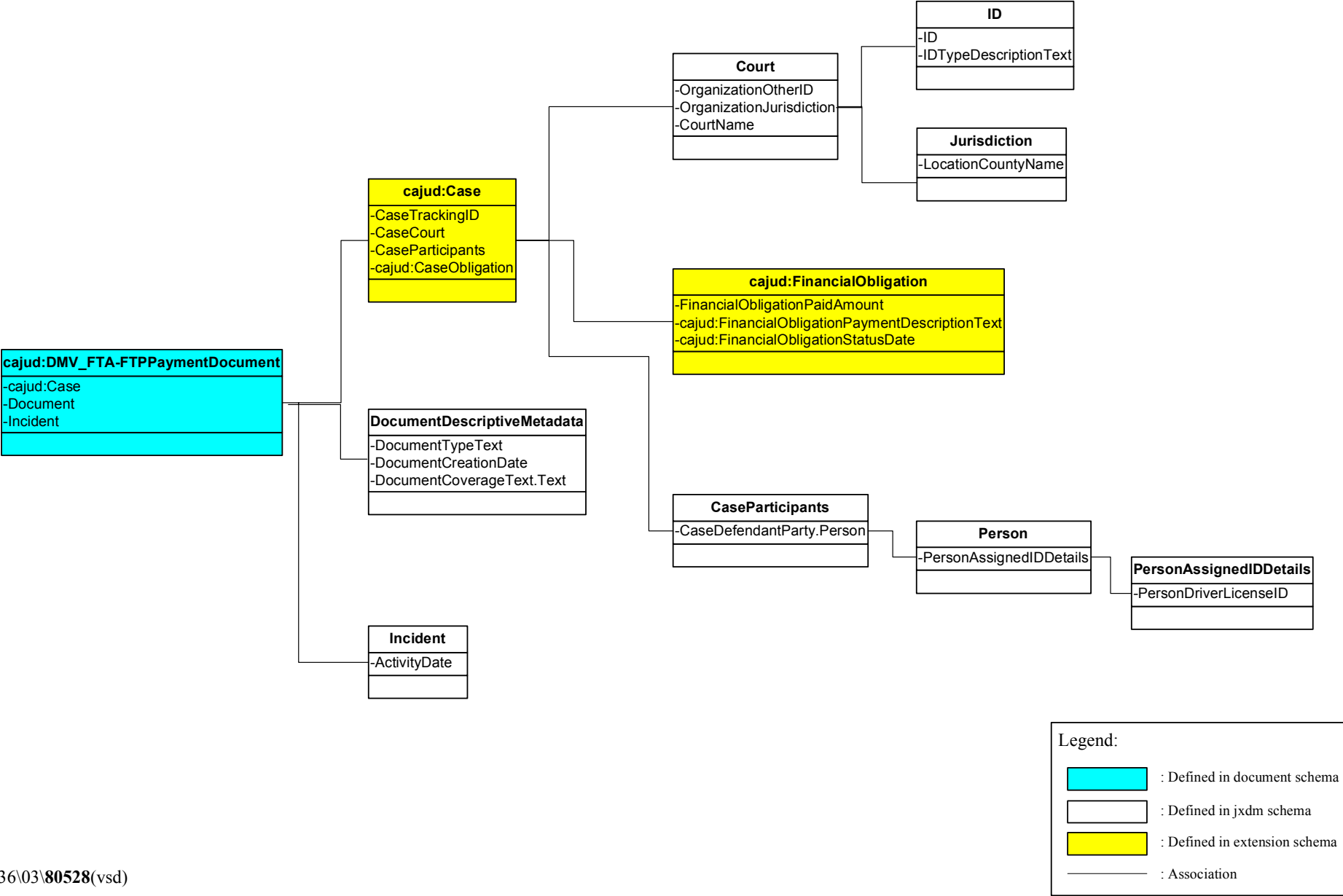
**PAYMENTS (PAY1) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



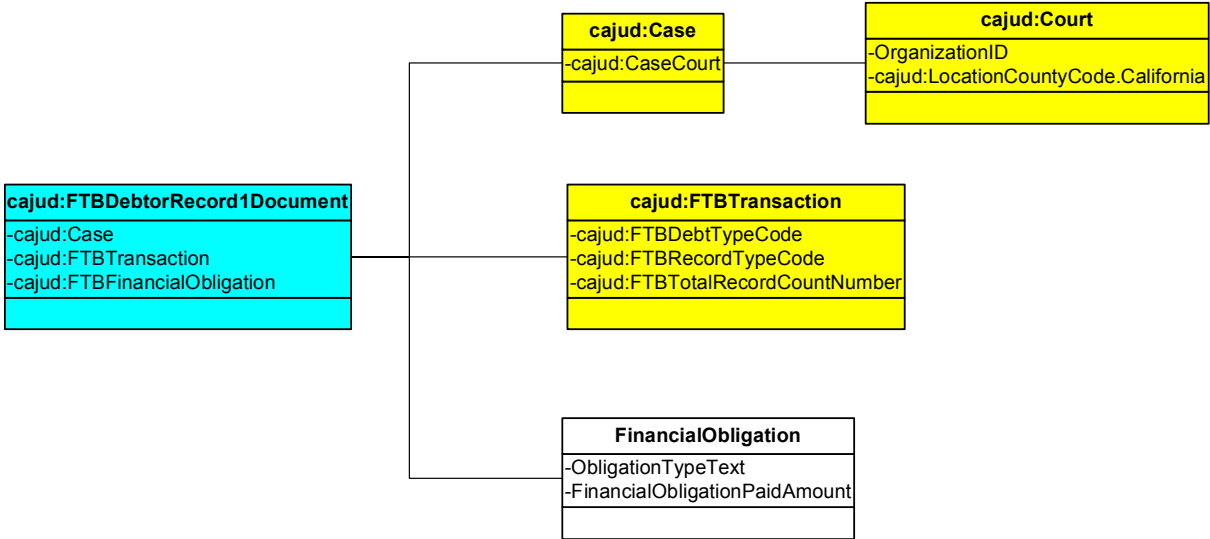
Legend:

<div></div>	: Defined in document schema
<div></div>	: Defined in jxdm schema
<div></div>	: Defined in extension schema
<div></div>	: Association

**DMV FTA-FTP (DMV1, DMV2)– DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



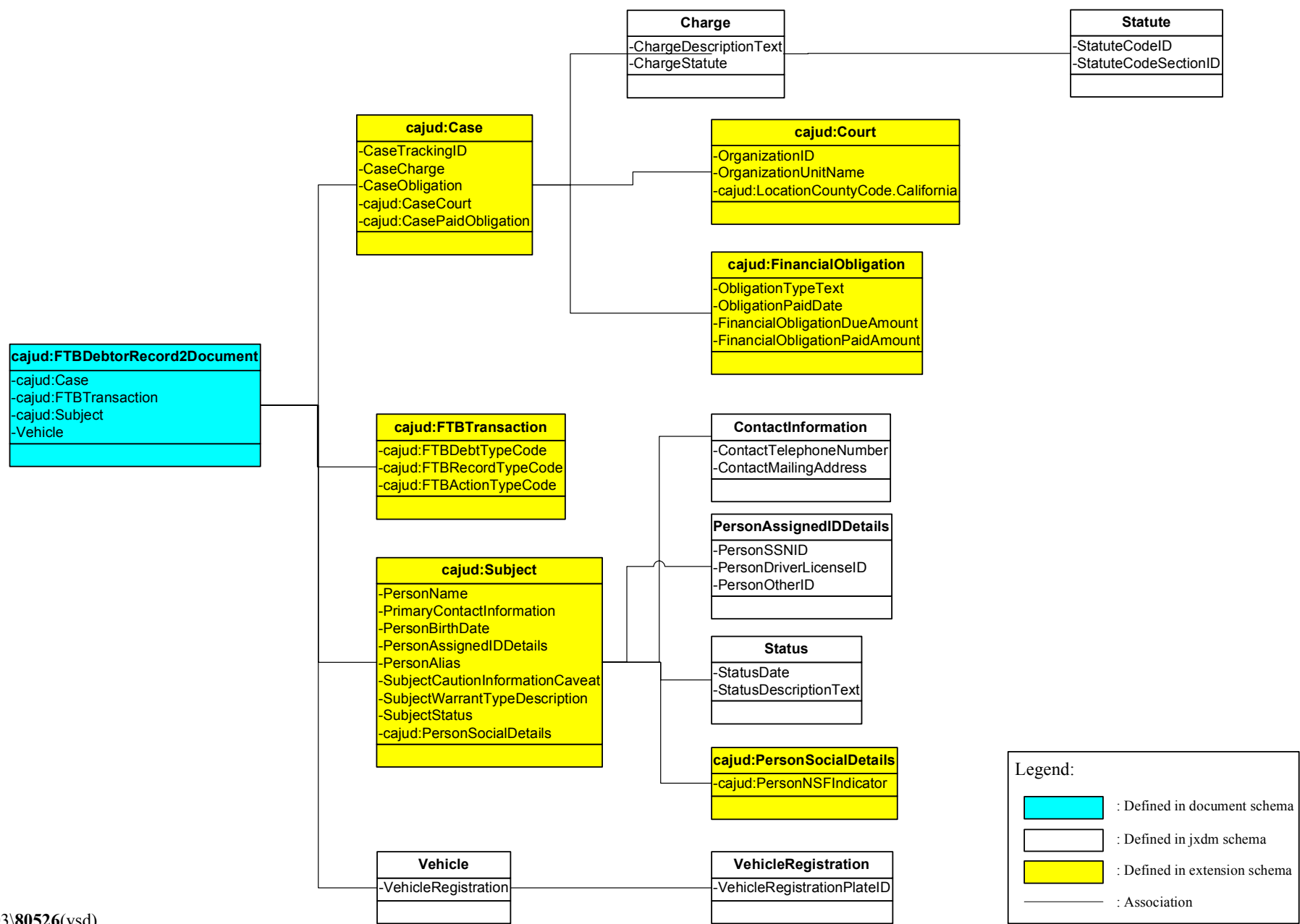
**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT DEBTOR RECORD #1 (FTB -1A) - DOCUMENT SCHEMA MODEL**



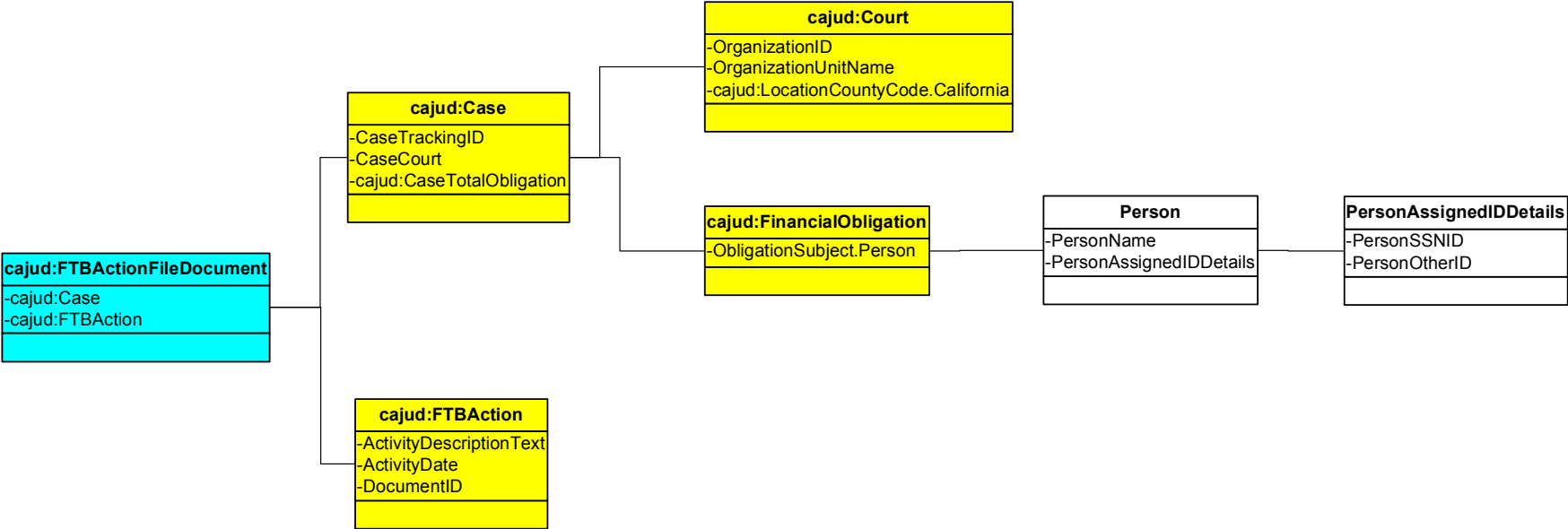
Legend:

<div></div>	: Defined in document schema
<div></div>	: Defined in jxdm schema
<div></div>	: Defined in extension schema
<div></div>	: Association

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT DEBTOR RECORD #2 (FTB-1B) - DOCUMENT SCHEMA MODEL



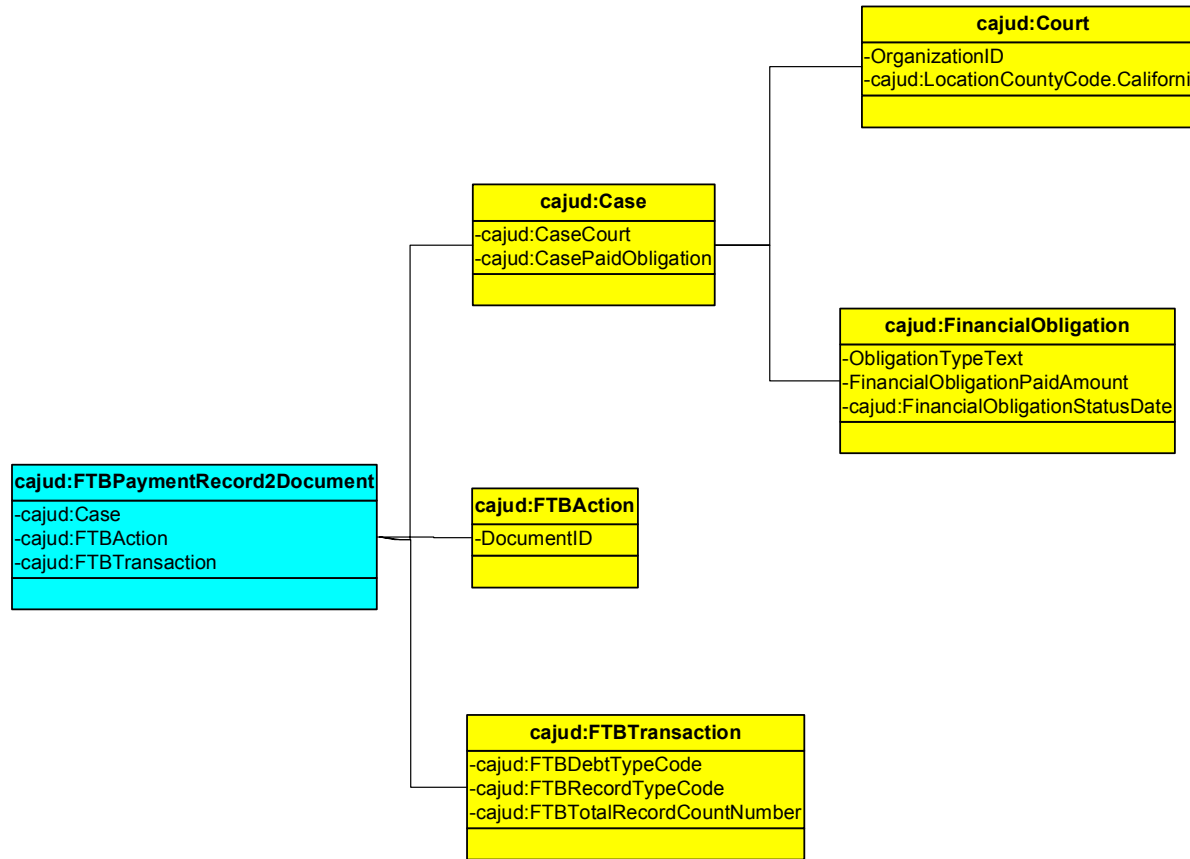
**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT FTB ACTION FILE (FTB-2) - DOCUMENT SCHEMA MODEL**



Legend:

<div></div>	: Defined in document schema
<div></div>	: Defined in jxdm schema
<div></div>	: Defined in extension schema
<div></div>	: Association

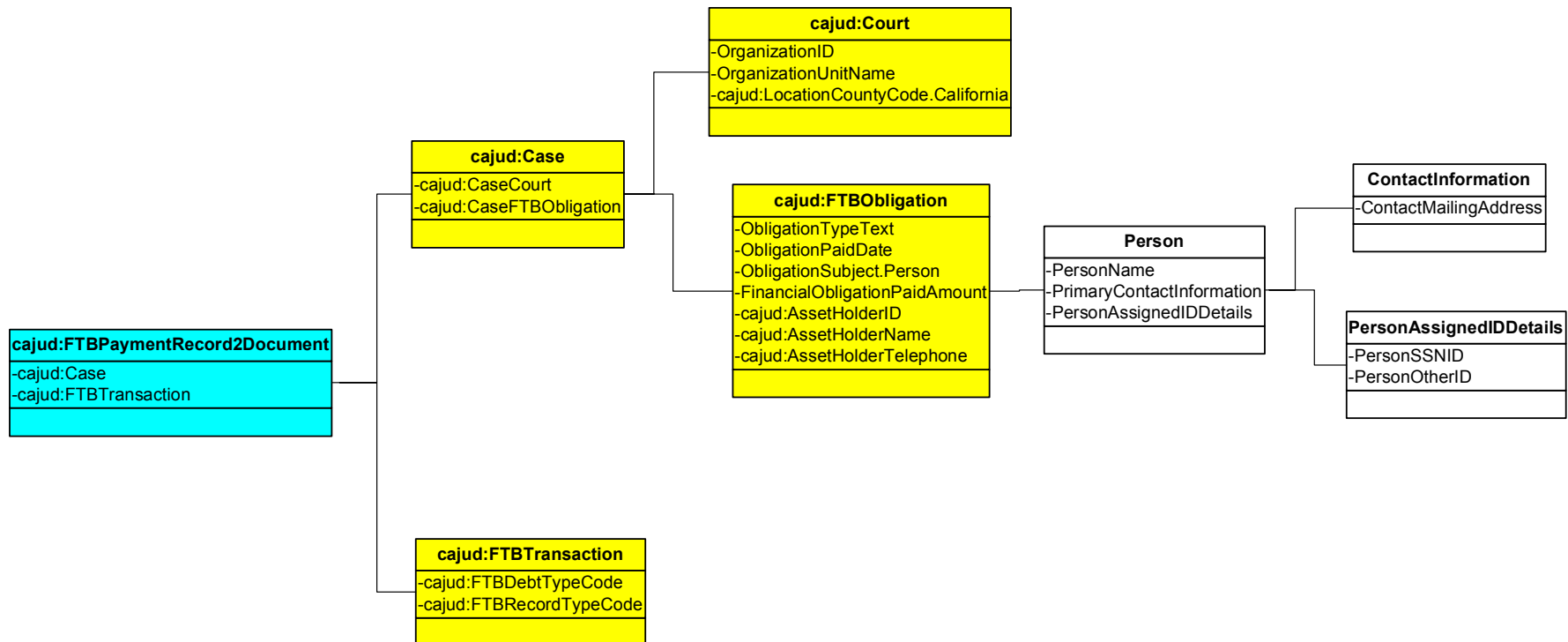
**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT PAYMENT RECORD #1 (FTB-3A) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA MODEL**





**Legend:**

- : Defined in document schema
- : Defined in jxdm schema
- : Defined in extension schema
- : Association

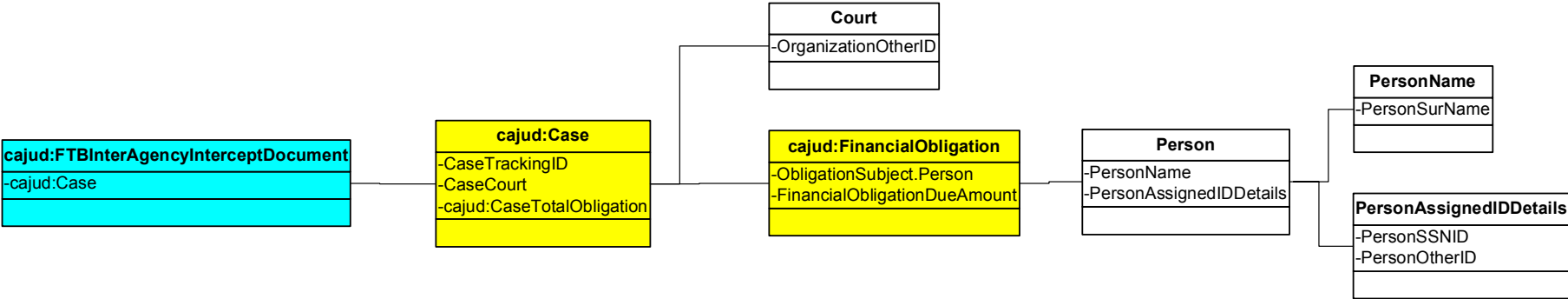
**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD COURT ORDERED DEBT PAYMENT RECORD #2 (FTB-3B) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA MODEL**



**Legend:**

-  : Defined in document schema
-  : Defined in jxdm schema
-  : Defined in extension schema
-  : Association

**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD INTERAGENCY INTERCEPT (FTB-4, FTB-5) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA MODEL**



Legend:

: Defined in document schema

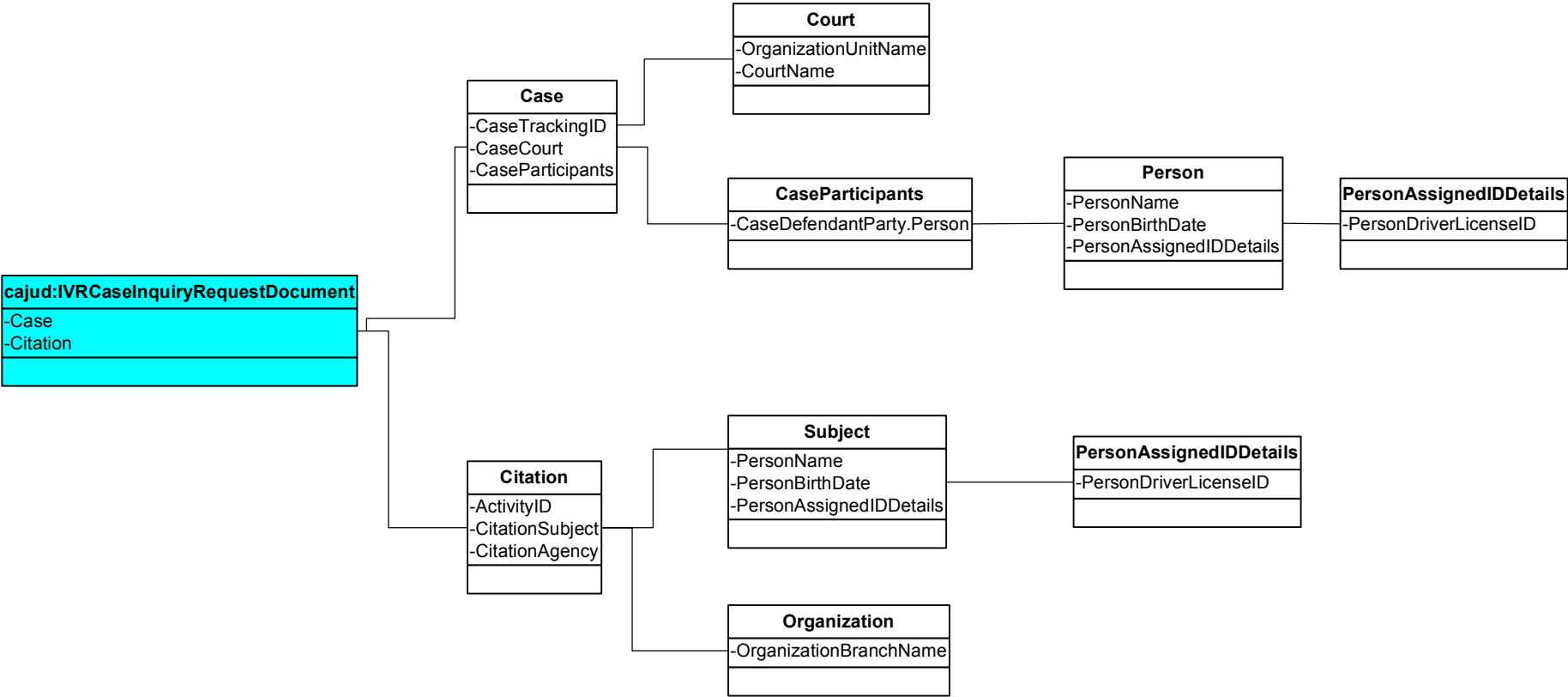
: Defined in jxdm schema

: Defined in extension schema


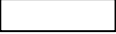


: Association



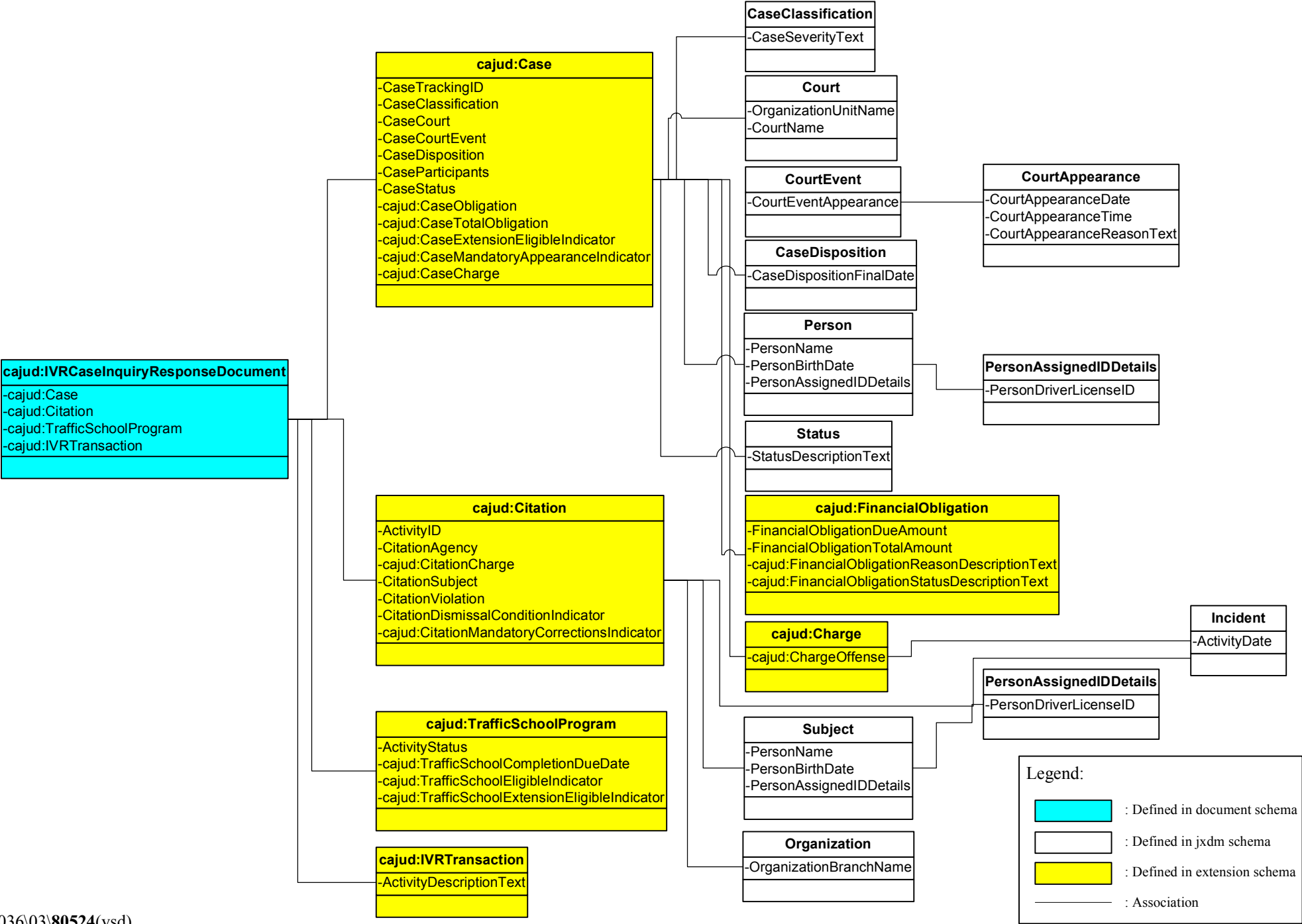
CASE INQUIRY REQUEST (IVR1) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM



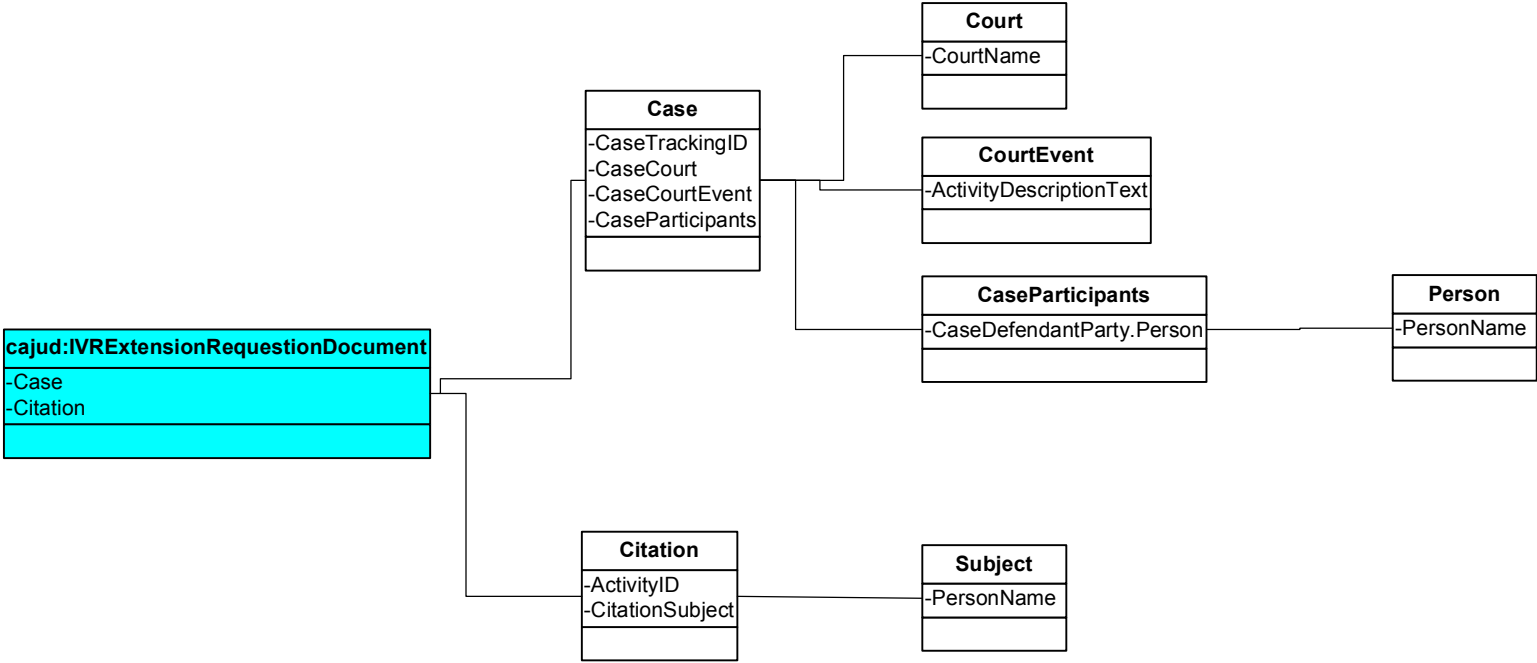
Legend:

	: Defined in document schema
	: Defined in jxdm schema
	: Defined in extension schema
	: Association

CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0  
**CASE INQUIRY RESPONSE (IVR2) – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



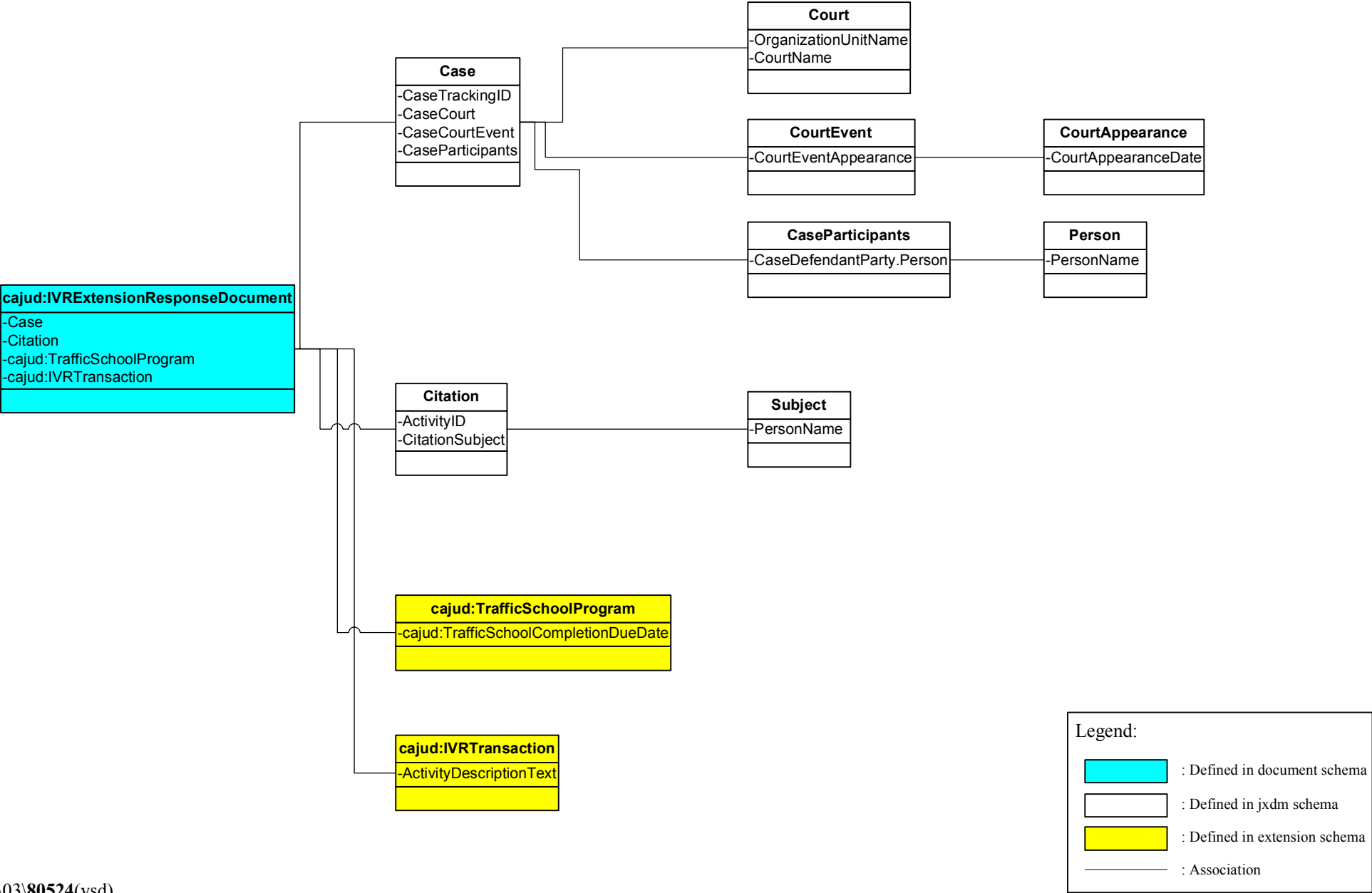
CASE EXTENSION REQUEST (IVR3)– DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM



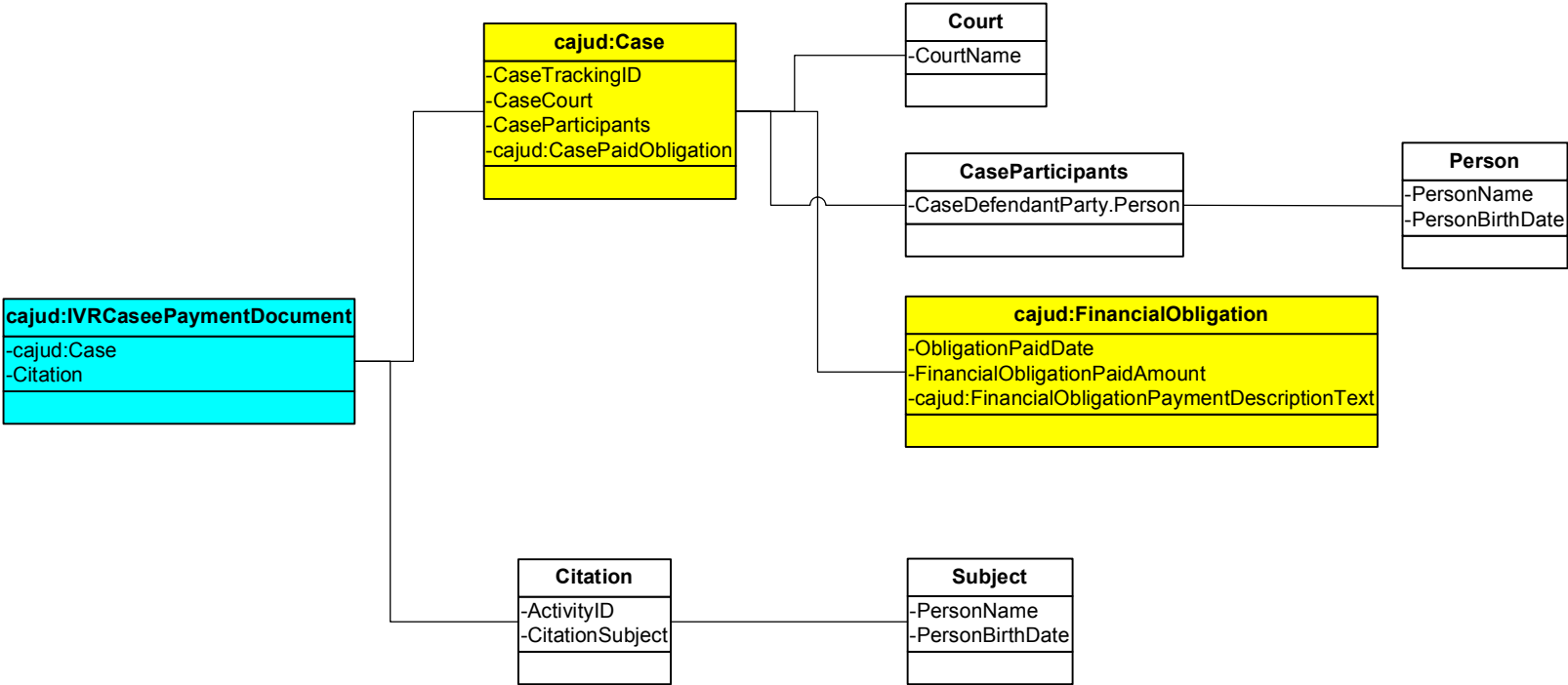
Legend:

<div></div>	: Defined in document schema
<div></div>	: Defined in jxdm schema
<div></div>	: Defined in extension schema
<div></div>	: Association

CASE EXTENSION RESPONSE (IVR4)– DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM



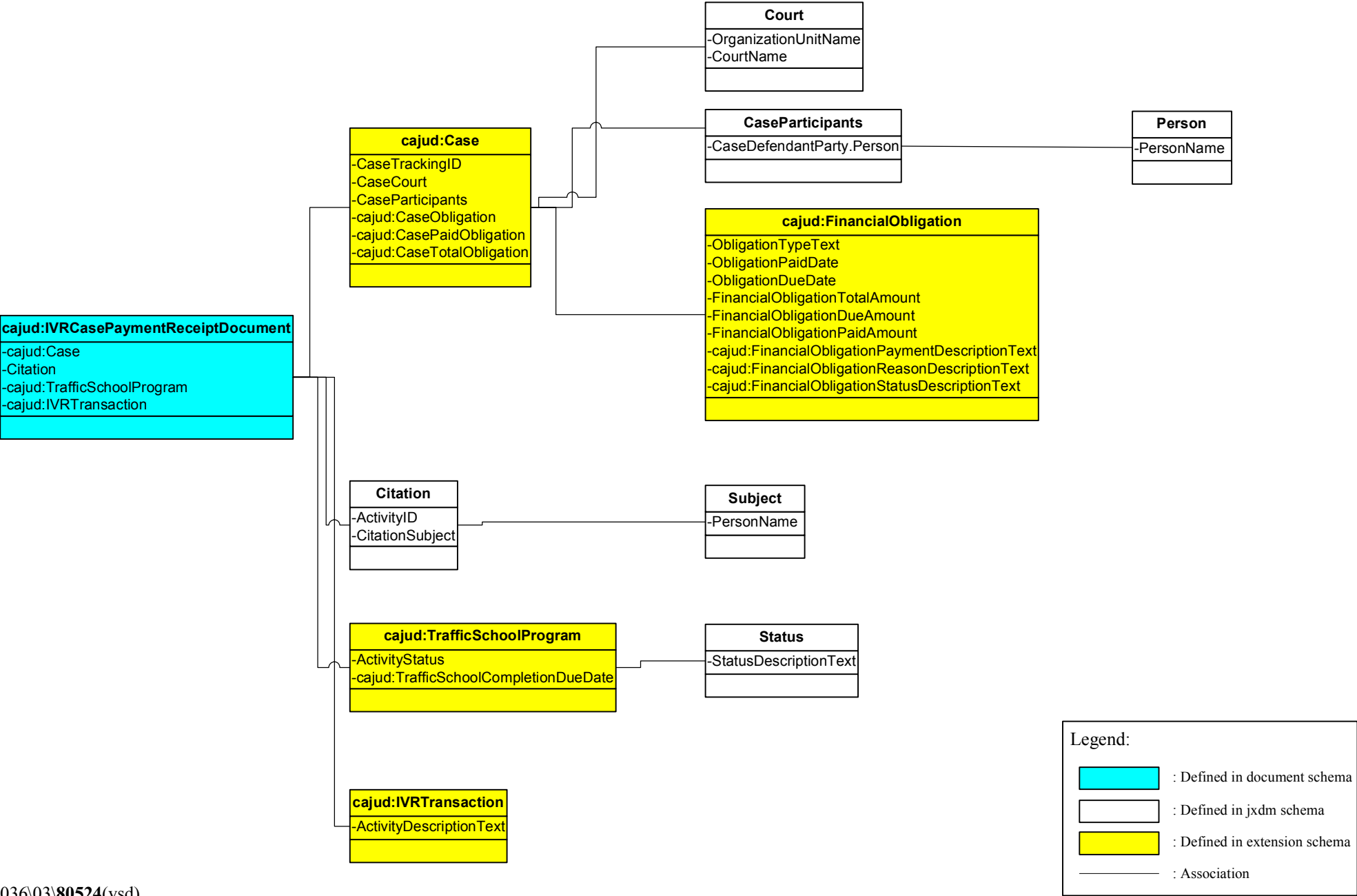
CASE PAYMENT (IVR5)– DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM



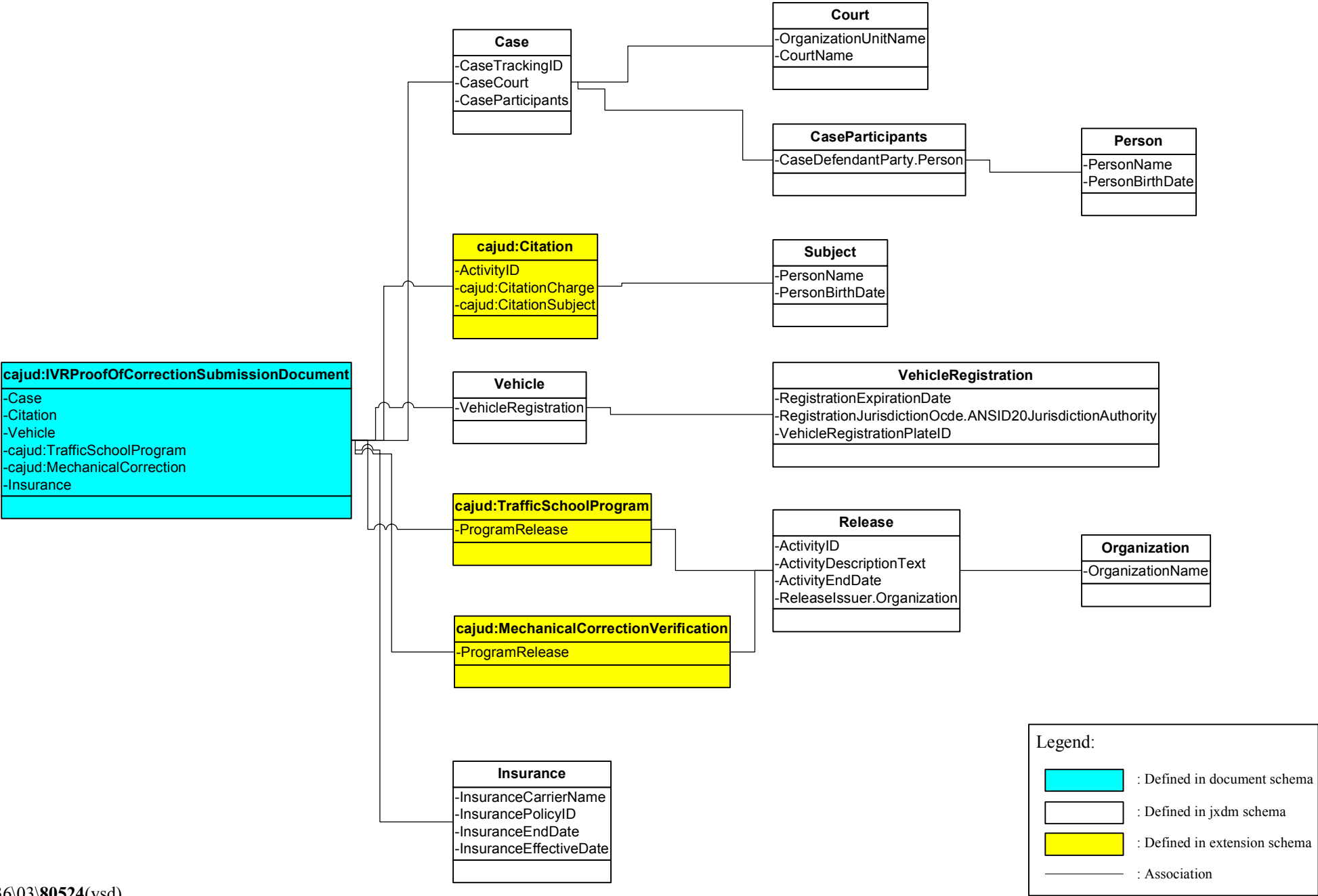
Legend:

- : Defined in document schema
- : Defined in jxdm schema
- : Defined in extension schema
- : Association

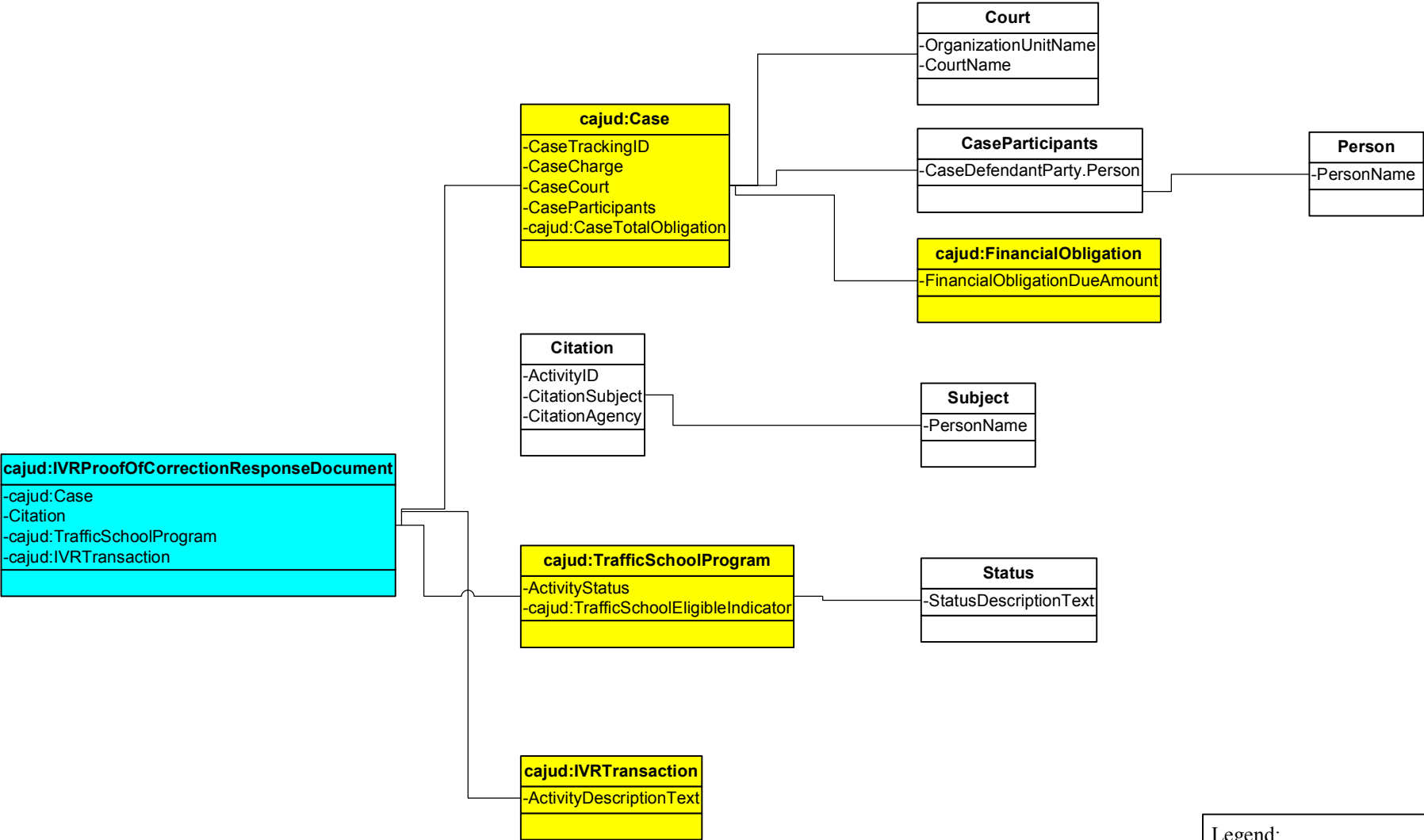
**CASE PAYMENT RECEIPT (IVR6)– DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



**PROOF OF CORRECTION SUBMISSION (IVR7)– DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



**PROOF OF CORRECTION RESPONSE (IVR8)– DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**

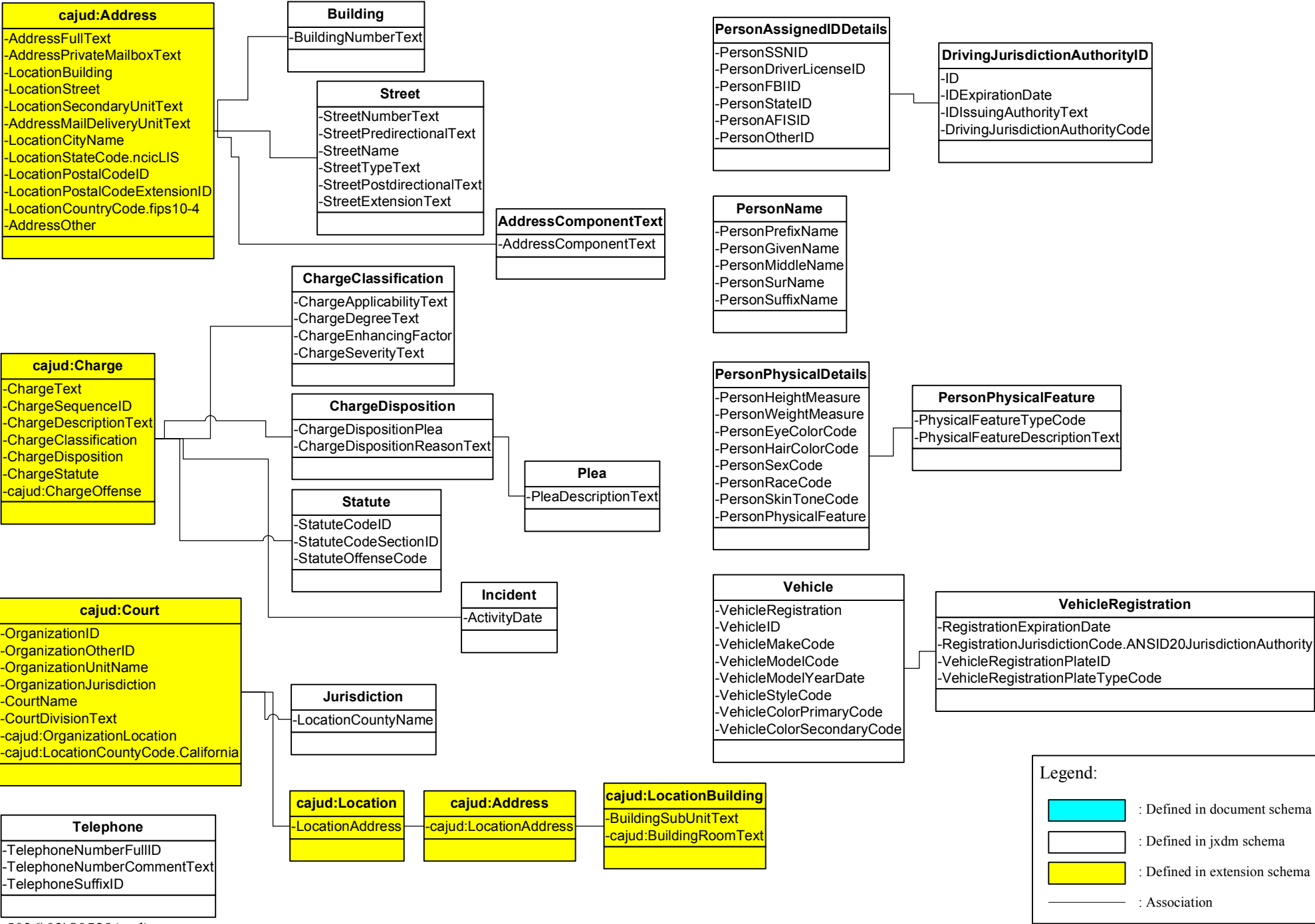


Legend:

<div></div>	: Defined in document schema
<div></div>	: Defined in jxdm schema
<div></div>	: Defined in extension schema
—	: Association



**COMPLEX DATA – DOCUMENT SCHEMA DIAGRAM**



---

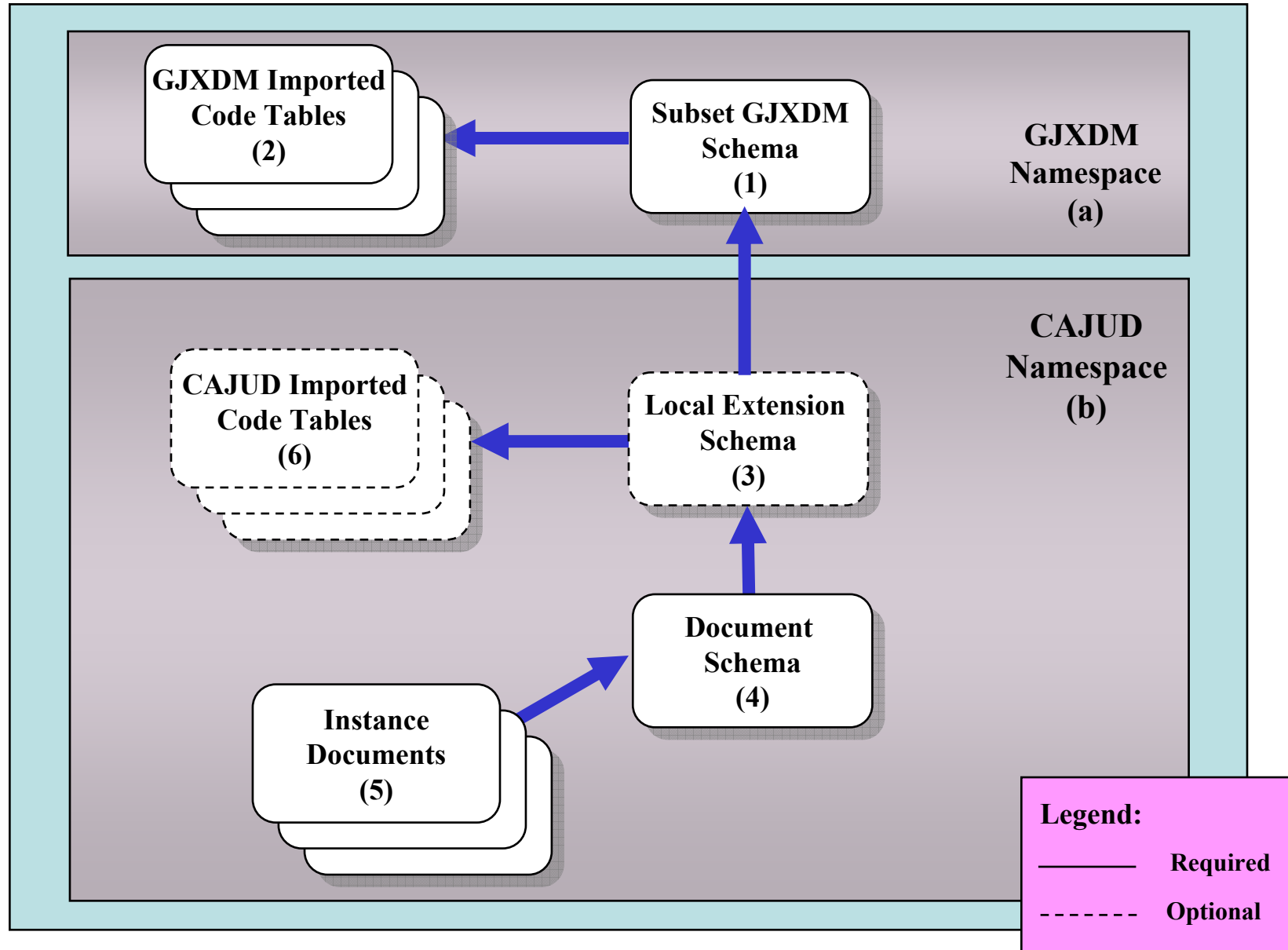
INFORMATION EXCHANGE PACKAGE CONFIGURATION

## VIII. Information Exchange Package Configuration

This section provides an overview summary of the component-based methodology that was used to translate DES data content and GJXDM rules into XML-based exchanges. Exhibit VIII-1 illustrates the GIEP configuration that will be used to guide the XML development effort. Described as “reference documents” in earlier versions of the specifications, a GIEP defines the structure and content of the XML that is used to represent a specific GJXDM-conformant information exchange. Key components of this configuration (numbered on the diagram) that are included in this document are listed below:

- *GJXDM and CAJUD Namespaces (a,b, respectively)* – As explained earlier, namespaces identify where the components come from and provide the ability to reference and identify components as valid. Schemas that reside in the GJXDM namespaces contain data specific to GJXDM, and content that is controlled by the judicial branch is stored in the separate CAJUD namespace. It is important to remember that since namespace declarations are separate from the physical location of the schema file, an unlimited number of namespaces could be physically stored on the same computer.
- *Subset GJXDM Schema (1)* – A subset schema is a customized extraction of the full GJXDM schema that defines only those components from GJXDM required in the document schemas. Subset schemas define nothing new; everything within the subset is already defined in the full GJXDM. The subset schema must be defined in the same namespace as the full schema to maintain its references to the full GJXDM schema. Subset schemas can be used to set global constraints (restrictions that are used in its target exchange), improve performance, and simplify the XML coding.
- *GJXDM Imported Code Tables (2)* – These schemas contain code enumerations maintained outside of GJXDM, such as NCIC, NLETS, and American National Standards Institute (ANSI) D-20 codes. These code sets are managed through a separate set of imported schemas to differentiate between GJXDM and external authorities and also to enable code set updates separately from new releases of GJXDM.
- *Local Extension Schema (3)* – This schema includes definitions for all XML content used in the GIEP that is not found in the GJXDM. This schema is optional.
- *Document Schemas (4)* – A separate schema must be created for each exchange. Document schemas are used to ensure that each instance document contains the valid structure and content. Each document schema incorporates the GJXDM subset and CAJUD local extension schemas by reference.

**GJXDM INFORMATION EXCHANGE PACKAGE COMPONENTS**



- *Instance Documents (5)* – Instance documents use the structure information defined by a schema to format the actual data composing a specific data exchange. In other words, instance documents are the real-world examples that illustrate how information content assembled using the schemas would be formatted. The instance documents contained in this deliverable are provided as illustrations; they are not intended to be a comprehensive list of every possible combination of data content that could occur in an individual exchange.
- *CAJUD Imported Code Tables (6)* – These schemas contain information about code set enumerations specific to California, as referenced in the local extension schema. Maintaining code sets separately from the local extensions allows changes to code set content without having to update the local extension schema. These schemas are optional; none have been defined in the Set Two specifications.

This approach follows guidelines established by the OJP that were originally presented during the GJXDM Developer's Workshop technical training seminar held in Atlanta in May 2004.<sup>14</sup> The component-based design is expected to evolve over time as it is tested and implemented in the justice community.

---

<sup>14</sup> A complete set of workshop materials prepared by the GJXDM Training and Technical Assistance Committee (GTTAC) and GTRI can be found at <http://justicexml.gtri.gatech.edu/developerworkshop/>.

---

DRAFT XML SCHEMAS

## IX. Draft XML Schemas

The California AOC DES Set Two GIEP archive files,<sup>15</sup> under separate cover, provide a representative sample of the exchanges described in this document. These XML schemas<sup>16</sup> conform to GXJDM requirements, have been validated with XMLspy, and are suitable for import into any development environment that supports XML schema-based data structures. In addition to the XML code, these archive files also include the mapping spreadsheet and document schema model associated with the exchange to streamline the technical review and consumption of this work. Each archive file contains the following artifacts:

- GJXDM Subschema.
- GJXDM Imported Code Table Schemas.
- CAJUD Local Extension Schema (if required).
- Exchange Document Schema.
- Sample XML Instance Document.
- GJXDM Mapping Spreadsheet.
- Document Schema Diagram.

Exchanges were selected for rendering into XML if they are required to support the implementation of CCMS V2 in the Superior Court of California, County of Alameda as well as to provide a range of examples from each subject area to facilitate the next phase of public review. The following table describes the Zip archive files that have been created.

Exchange	GIEP Archive File Name
Arrest Warrant Application	CA AOC DES – Arrest Warrant Application v1.0.zip
Booking Information	CA AOC DES – Booking Information v1.0.zip
Transportation List	CA AOC DES – Transportation List v1.0.zip
Release Agreement	CA AOC DES – Release Agreement v1.0.zip
Collections Referral	CA AOC DES – Collections Referral v1.0.zip

<sup>15</sup> XML files stored in these archive files must be extracted using a zip file utility, such as WinZip, with the “Use Folder Names” option enabled in order to preserve their relative folder locations.

<sup>16</sup> An XML schema file (.xsd) or XML instance example (.xml) is best viewed by opening it using an XML-enabled Web browser, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.5 or higher, or any XML parser application, such as XMLspy.

<b>Exchange</b>	<b>GIEP Archive File Name</b>
Payment Received	CA AOC DES – Payment Received v1.0.zip
IVR/IWR Case Information Request	CA AOC DES – IVR-IWR Case Information Request v1.0.zip
IVR/IWR Case Inquiry Response	CA AOC DES – IVR-IWR Case Inquiry Response v1.0.zip
IVR/IWR Case Payment	CA AOC DES – IVR-IWR Case Payment v1.0.zip
IVR/IWR Case Payment Receipt	CA AOC DES – IVR-IWR Case Payment Receipt v1.0.zip



---

APPENDIX A – GLOSSARY OF TERMS

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Term	Definition
Data Element	<p>Data element refers to the actual piece of data, such as First Name, that is being transferred. DES data elements follow the naming conventions defined in the International Standards Organization (ISO) 11179 specification and recommended by the Draft Federal XML Developer's Guide.<sup>17</sup> The name of each element consists of three constructs in the order below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>A Prime Word Designator</i> – A prime word identifies business information objects (or entities) to which the data element (or attribute) belongs (e.g., Person). A data element name must begin with at least one prime word.</li> <li>■ <i>Modifier Words or Adjectives</i> – These words further describe the data element (e.g., Last). Modifier words are optional.</li> <li>■ <i>A Class Word Designator</i> – A class word designator categorizes or classifies a data element according to its use in business processes or procedures (e.g., Name). A data element name must end with a class word. A list of data classes follows below.</li> </ul>
Data Class	<p>Class words further define the type of data maintained within a data element. They are global descriptors that assist the reader in understanding the format and content of the data in a data element.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Code</i> – Identifies classifications, categories, or types of data (e.g., State Code).</li> <li>■ <i>Date</i> – A point in time expressed in CENTURY, YEARS, MONTHs, and DAYs (e.g., Arrest Date).</li> <li>■ <i>Day</i> – The commonly adopted standard abbreviation for the name of a day of the week (e.g., Offense Day).</li> <li>■ <i>Description</i> – Data having undefined, free-form, unstructured, or unformatted content that is used to describe an item of information that is not an address or name (e.g., Charge Description).</li> <li>■ <i>Duration</i> – A duration or quantity of any amount of time. The format of xsd:duration is PnYnMnDTnHnMnS.<sup>18</sup> For example, 2 years, 5 months would be written as P2Y5M, and 5 months, 10 hours would be written P5MT10H.</li> <li>■ <i>Indicator</i> – A value that identifies whether a particular condition exists (e.g., Citation Hazardous Material Indicator).</li> </ul>

<sup>17</sup> [http://xml.gov/documents/in\\_progress/developersguide.pdf](http://xml.gov/documents/in_progress/developersguide.pdf).

<sup>18</sup> nY = number of years, nM = number of months, nD = number of days, nH = number of hours, nM = number of minutes, and nS = number of seconds.

Term	Definition
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Amount</i> – The quantity of monetary amounts (e.g., Bail Posted Amount).</li> <li>■ <i>Name</i> – A word or phrase that constitutes the distinctive designation of a person, place, or thing (e.g., Person Name).</li> <li>■ <i>Number</i> – A numeral or combination of numerals, letters, or other symbols used to identify something (e.g., Citation Number) or to report the quantity of an item (e.g., Citation Excessive Weight Declared Number).</li> <li>■ <i>Telephone</i> – Identification of a telephone number (e.g., Agency Telephone).</li> <li>■ <i>Text</i> – Data that has undefined, free-form, unstructured, or unformatted content and that is not an address or name. Contrast with NAME and DESCRIPTION (e.g., Offense Text).</li> <li>■ <i>Time</i> – A point in time denoted in a military time format (e.g., Arrest Time).</li> <li>■ <i>Year</i> – An identifier that describes the particular calendar year in which an item was made or an event occurred (e.g., Vehicle Model Year).</li> </ul>
Data Type	<p>Based on the ANSI X12.6 Electronic Data Interchange EDI Application Control Structure standards, the data type defines the kind of information stored in a particular data element and describes how the field is formatted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Numeric (NUM)</i> – A numeric data element is represented by one or more digits with an optional leading sign representing a value in base 10. It is used when the position of the decimal point within the data is permanently fixed and is not to be transmitted with the data. Leading zeros are omitted when transmitting data.</li> <li>■ <i>Decimal Number (DEC)</i> – A decimal data element contains an explicit decimal point and is used for numeric values that have a varying number of decimal positions. The decimal point always appears in the character stream if it is any place other than the right end of the screen. If the value is an integer, the decimal point should be omitted. For negative values, the leading minus sign is used. Leading zeros are omitted when transmitting data.</li> <li>■ <i>Fixed Character (CHAR)</i> – A fixed-length character string is a sequence of any uppercase characters from the basic character set. This data type should be space-filled to satisfy length. Significant data should be left-aligned.</li> <li>■ <i>Variable Character (VARCHAR)</i> – A variable-length character data element is a sequence of uppercase and lowercase characters from the extended character set, and it contains at least one non-space character. The significant characters shall be left-aligned. Leading spaces, when they occur, are presumed to be significant characters.</li> </ul>

Term	Definition
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Date (DATE)</i> – A date data element is used to express the standard date in CCYYMMDD format, in which CC is the century, YY is the year, MM is the month, and DD is the day.</li> <li>■ <i>Time (TIME)</i> – A time data element is used to express the time in HHMMSSDD format, in which HH is the hour for a 24-hour clock, MM is the minute (e.g., 8:00 p.m. would be 20:00), SS is the second, and DD is decimal second. The numbers are left-aligned, and seconds and decimal seconds are optional.</li> </ul>
Data Exchange Specifications (DES)	This is a term given as the result of the functional data content phase of the project.
Detailed Business Rules	This term is used to represent both the business rules phase of this project and the actual detailed business rules defined during that phase. The detailed business rules of an exchange represent the non-content dimensions of the exchange and are typically the application logic that will dictate when information exchanges occur and with which agencies those exchanges occur.
Global Justice XML Data Model (GJXDM)	This refers to the comprehensive object-oriented data model, database, and XML schema specification developed for OJP by the XML Structure Task Force (XSTF), working under the direction of the Global Justice Information Sharing Initiative (Global) Infrastructure/Standards Work Group (GISWG). According to OJP, GJXDM represents the semantics and structure of common data elements and types required to exchange information consistently within the justice and public safety communities. <sup>19</sup> GJXDM is the primary source of standards for this effort.
Justice Information Exchange Model (JIEM)	This refers to the process of defining information exchanges; however, it is commonly used in reference to the computer application that is used to document information exchanges. JIEM refers to the documentation tool developed by SEARCH.
Justice Exchange Model (JEM)	JEM refers to the documentation tool developed by MTG. This tool was used to capture project data content and generate the schema file.
Local Extension	A local extension refers to those elements that are not defined within GJXDM and were created as part of this effort.
Namespaces	Namespaces are distinct locations on the Internet to store information contained within XML schemas. A namespace is located through the use of the Uniform Resource Indicator (URI). For example, the XML Schema Definition (XSD) namespace that contains all of the specifications for XML schemas defined by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), the industry association that maintains the technical standards for XML, is located at <a href="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema</a> .

<sup>19</sup> See <http://it.ojp.gov/jxdm/faq.html> for more details.

Term	Definition
Vetting	Vetting refers to the public comment process that proposed standards typically go through prior to being adopted as standards.
XML Attribute	Attributes are metadata, or information about information, and are another component (property) of a type. For example, “ncic” in the PersonHeightUnitCode attribute is necessary to explain that “509” stored in the PersonHeightMeasure element means 5 feet, 9 inches and not 509 inches.
XML Element	Elements define data semantics, provide containers for data in instance documents, and are the structure of each element as defined by its base type. Complex data elements such as Address group together multiple simple data elements (e.g., AddressStreet, AddressCityName, AddressStateCode, PostalCodeID). In GJXDM, all elements are defined globally.
XML Type	Types are abstract data structures that organize data into related groups, such as Person, Activity, or Organization. The XML specification includes a number of primitive types such as “string” and “integer.” GJXDM use the XML primitives as building blocks to construct 300 types. Of the 300 types in GJXDM, most are simple types that are variations of a single XML primitive. Most types in GJXDM are complex types that are composed of a sequence of elements and a number of attributes. In GJXDM, all types are defined globally, and all complex types inherit from a single type, the SuperType.
XML Structure Task Force (XSTF)	This subcommittee of the GISWG is responsible for development, validation, and enhancement of GJXDM.

---

## APPENDIX B – COMPLEX DATA ELEMENTS

**COMPLEX DATA ELEMENTS**

The following table identifies the functional elements that are built from standardized components:

<b>Complex Element Name</b>	<b>Functional Element Name</b>
Address	Asset Holder Mailing Address
	Bail Depositor Residence Address
	Defendant Address
	Defendant Business Address
	Defendant Mailing Address
	Defendant Residence Address
	Victim Mailing Address
Charge	Arrest Charge
	Case Charge
	Citation Charge
	Sentence Charge
	Warrant Charge
Driver License	Defendant Driver License
Person Identifiers	Defendant Personal Identifiers
	Person Unique Identifier
Person Name	Arresting Officer Name
	Defendant Alias Name
	Defendant Name
	Judge Name
	Victim Name
	Warrant Judge Name
Person Physical Details	Defendant Physical Details
Telephone	Asset Holder Telephone
	Defendant Telephone
Vehicle	Defendant Vehicle

---

APPENDIX C – ISSUES LIST



**ISSUES LIST**

***Booking and Custody – Open***

Number	Priority (1 = High, 2 = Medium, 3 = Low)	Open/Closed/ Pending	Category	Submitted By	Date Submitted	Issue/Activity	Resolution Status	Responsibility	Expected Resolution Date	Date Closed

*NOTE:* There are no remaining open issues for Booking and Custody.

**ISSUES LIST**

*Collections, Payments, IVR/IWR – Open*

Number	Priority (1 = High, 2 = Medium, 3 = Low)	Open/Closed/ Pending	Category	Submitted By	Date Submitted	Issue/Activity	Resolution Status	Responsibility	Expected Resolution Date	Date Closed
8	Medium	Open	Exchange Scenarios	Work Group	2/28/2005	Currently, additional information about contested events (such as when the debtor wants to schedule a court hearing to discuss the matter in collection) has not been included as part of the Payments exchange.	Recommend that this issue be taken under consideration by the Collaborative Court-County Working Group on Enhanced Collections.	To be determined.		

**ISSUES LIST**

*Warrants – Open*

Number	Priority (1 = High, 2 = Medium, 3 = Low)	Open/Closed/ Pending	Category	Submitted By	Date Submitted	Issue/Activity	Resolution Status	Responsibility	Expected Resolution Date	Date Closed

NOTE: There are no remaining open issues for Warrants.

CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0

DISCUSSION DRAFT  
3-9-05

**ISSUES LIST**

***Booking and Custody – Closed***

Number	Priority (1 = High, 2 = Medium, 3 = Low)	Open/Closed/Pending	Category	Submitted By	Date Submitted	Issue/Activity	Resolution Status	Responsibility	Expected Resolution Date	Date Closed
4	1	Closed	Scenario	MTG	8-Nov-04	Need to agree on a name for this form that refers to the in-county courtesy transport types of activities. In SLO, this is covered in the Transportation List – “Courtesy Transport” actually refers to transportation of people from other police department holding cells to the Sheriff’s Office, so they can go to court - Call it Transportation Notice?	11/12/04: Subgroup has approved the use of "Transportation Notice." 11/16/04: Superior Court of California, County of Los Angeles representative (who missed this part of the 11/12/04 call), is fine with this name change.			18-Nov-04
5	1	Closed	Scope	Work Group	9-Dec-04	Added Book and Release Order to the Custody and Release workflow.	12/20/04: Currently, the only element that is different from the content identified in the Release Order exchange is Book and Release Indicator. Work group members to review any additional data requirements with their justice partners.  1/20/05: The work group has confirmed that no additional data elements are required for the Book and Release Order.	Work Group	20-Jan-05	7-Feb-05
6	1	Closed	Scope	MTG	20-Dec-04	Current policy in Superior Court of California, County of Alameda allows the sheriff to schedule an arraignment date as subjects are booked at the jail; this information is not currently included in the Booking Information exchange.	12/20/04: Work group to review this process with their courts and justice partners to determine whether calendar schedule information should be added to the Booking Information exchange.  1/20/05: Work group has confirmed that Court Appearance scheduling information should be included in the Booking Information exchange as optional elements, as some courts have delegated hearing scheduling (as appropriate) to detention facilities.	Work Group	19-Jan-05	20-Jan-05
7	1	Closed	Data Content	MTG	28-Feb-05	Elements related to the specific imaged document for court orders (Court Order PDF Attachment, Court Order Document URL) are to be added all Booking-Custody Court Orders (Remand Order, Commitment Order, Release Order, and Book and Release Order) to address the need to include nonstructured information in the exchanges and to help maintain consistency across the Set One and Set Two specifications.	2/28/05: Additional elements have been added to the logical model, XML document schema model, and data content.	MTG		28-Feb-05
8	1	Closed	Business Rules	Superior Court of California, County of San Diego	1-Mar-05	Booking Agency File Number (Booking Number) that is used throughout the Booking and Custody exchanges should be changed from optional to required as it is an essential identifier in detention facility record management systems.	3/2/05: Work group has implicitly agreed to these modifications.	Work Group		2-Mar-05

**ISSUES LIST**

***Booking and Custody – Closed***

Number	Priority (1 = High, 2 = Medium, 3 = Low)	Open/Closed/ Pending	Category	Submitted By	Date Submitted	Issue/Activity	Resolution Status	Responsibility	Expected Resolution Date	Date Closed
9	1	Closed	Data Content	Superior Court of California, County of San Diego	1-Mar-05	The Commitment Order exchange needs to be able to accommodate sentence information at both the case and the charge level.	3/1/05: The work group agreed that this information is captured in different ways in different courts. The DES models will be updated accordingly.	MTG		2-Mar-05

**ISSUES LIST**

***Collections, Payments, IVR/IWR – Closed***

Number	Priority (1 = High, 2 = Medium, 3 = Low)	Open/Closed/ Pending	Category	Submitted By	Date Submitted	Issue/Activity	Resolution Status	Responsibility	Expected Resolution Date	Date Closed
10		Closed	Data Content	MTG	24-Nov-04	Need to review the naming conventions and organization of the court fee and fine elements (e.g., "functional object groupings and data element naming conventions that were used in the logical models").  - For example, the IVR/IWR elements currently include every iteration of fee and fines encountered in the systems that were surveyed, both on the individual and aggregate level.	12/9/04: Work group supports the elimination of elements tied to a particular fee, fine, or penalty. Instead, specifications will use "generically" named elements in order to support the creation of an unlimited number of unique fees, fines, and penalties.			9-Dec-04
9		Closed	Data Content	MTG	24-Nov-04	As the GJXDM is currently very light on financial data elements, the only financial objects are ObligationType and FinancialObligationType; need to determine whether to extend the GJXDM or use another XML schema, such as UBL, when mapping functional content to XML.	12/28/04: It appears that UBL elements will not be a functional solution, as the only relevant objects are Payment.Details and Payment Means.Details, which focus on payment account, payment amount, and payment dates. The only component of these three categories not already defined in the GJXDM is payment account (i.e., Payment Check Account Number); it is not worth the effort to include the UBL schema for just one additional element.  DECISION: Will add additional financial elements by extending the GJXDM as only a few new elements are required.	MTG		28-Dec-04
1		Closed	Data Content	Work Group	9-Dec-04	MTG to review the E-Filing ROC for payment receipt requirements.	While ROC 2059 describes the minimum content of e-filing confirmations from the court, it does not expand the financial information defined in the Trial Court Financial Policies and Procedures. The relevant section follows below.  Rule 2059. Actions by court on receipt of electronic filing [(a) Confirmation of receipt and filing of document] require that the filing confirmation must indicate:  - The date and time of filing. - Any transaction number associated with the filing. - The titles of the documents as filed by the court. - The fees assessed for the filing.			16-Dec-04

**ISSUES LIST**

***Collections, Payments, IVR/IWR – Closed***

Number	Priority (1 = High, 2 = Medium, 3 = Low)	Open/Closed/Pending	Category	Submitted By	Date Submitted	Issue/Activity	Resolution Status	Responsibility	Expected Resolution Date	Date Closed
	1	Closed	Data Content	MTG	16-Dec-04	Confirm if the Trial Court Financial Policies and Procedures take precedence over the State Controller's Office manual (which has been discontinued).	12/20/04: According to Jessica Lee, the State Controller's Office is only responsible to define the Schedule "C" for the distribution of fees, fines, and forfeitures.			20-Dec-04
7	2	Closed	Scope	Work Group	27-Oct-04	<p>The following exchanges have been determined to be out of scope for the DES Set Two:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- All exchanges that are managed strictly within the CMS, such as fund distribution.</li> <li>- All exchanges between the CMS any other branch application, such as CARS.</li> <li>- Any reports generated by the CMS.</li> <li>- Victim Restitution, as the courts need to maintain strict confidentiality requirements regarding victim information.</li> <li>- Any exchange involving electronic funds transfers as this activity has already been defined by the financial industry.</li> </ul>	<p>Defined during subgroup conference calls.</p> <p>Documented in DES report deliverable.</p>			27-Oct-04
3	2	Closed	Scope	MTG	8-Nov-04	"Pre-Defined Exchanges" (Franchise Tax Board, DMV FTA/FTP Fine Collector's Program) will be included in the deliverable on an "as-is" basis, since these exchanges are outside the control of the branch.	Approved by the subgroup at the 11/8/04 conference call.			8-Nov-04
4	2	Closed	Scope	MTG	8-Nov-04	The IVR/IWR exchanges will be documented in the 0.1 deliverable by performing a comparison analysis with the systems that are in place or planned for V2. Sources will include Alameda, Ventura, and Marin specifications, as well as any other specifications that can be obtained from the work group.				8-Nov-04
8	2	Closed	Scope	MTG	8-Nov-04	Recommend that the Collections Referral and Payment Received exchanges will used to define recommended branch best practices for data collection and business rules.	Approved by the subgroup at the 11/8/04 conference call.			8-Nov-04
	1	Closed	Scope	Work Group	9-Dec-04	For the courts that outsource their collections activity at Sentencing, need to determine if the Collections Referral/Payments exchanges need to be expanded to include detailed charge-level information, or if this should be passed through via the Judgment/Sentence Order instead.	12/20/04: According to Jessica Lee (AOC), a number of courts, including San Bernardino, outsource this function. As a result, exchange data content must support financial obligation reporting at the most granular levels (by charge count and individual obligation).	Jessica Lee/MTG		20-Dec-04

**ISSUES LIST**

***Collections, Payments, IVR/IWR – Closed***

Number	Priority (1 = High, 2 = Medium, 3 = Low)	Open/Closed/ Pending	Category	Submitted By	Date Submitted	Issue/Activity	Resolution Status	Responsibility	Expected Resolution Date	Date Closed
	1	Closed	Scope	Work Group	9-Dec-04	Need to determine whether courts will continue to maintain two separate exchanges with the Franchise Tax Board in the future.	12/20/04: According to Jessica Lee, the FTB will continue to offer both Court-Ordered Debt and Inter-Agency Intercept exchanges, as they are separately defined by statute.	Jessica Lee/MTG		20-Dec-04
	1	Closed	Scope	Work Group	9-Dec-04	IVR/IWR: Need to verify whether the PaymentReceipt transaction data content meets Branch policy requirements	<p>12/16/04: Have verified that the IVR/IWR and Payments exchanges conform to the Cash Handling section of the Trial Court Financial Policies and Procedures Manual, Fourth Edition (Effective July 1, 2004). Relevant requirements follow below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Credit card payments can only be accepted for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Bail deposits for any offense that is not a felony.</li> <li>b. Any court-ordered fee or fine.</li> <li>c. Filing fees or other court fees.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(See Government Code 6159 (b) (1))</li> <li>- The Internet payment function can be outsourced to a qualified vendor, the court's Internet service provider, or Web site host.</li> <li>- Payment Receipts issued by the court must include: (DES Element in brackets) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Receipt number. [Payment Receipt Number]</li> <li>b. Date of payment. [Case Last Payment Date]</li> <li>c. Case number. [Court Case Number or Citation Number]</li> <li>d. Amount received. [Case Payment Amount]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
10	1	Closed	Scope	Work Group	9-Dec-04	Need to determine whether to eliminate the Trial by Written Declaration Request/Trial by Written Declaration Request Response transactions in the IVR/IWR exchange definitions. The initial recommendation at the 12/8-12/9 DES workshop was to discontinue these transaction, but this needs to be confirmed by all DES participants.	<p>12/9/04: Work group members to review projected functionality within their courts during the V0.2 review period.</p> <p>1/20/05: As these exchanges position the DES specifications for future technical innovation, they will remain as optional content.</p>	Work Group	1/20/2005	



**ISSUES LIST**

***Warrants – Closed***

Number	Priority (1 = High, 2 = Medium, 3 = Low)	Open/Closed/ Pending	Category	Submitted By	Date Submitted	Issue/Activity	Resolution Status	Responsibility	Expected Resolution Date	Date Closed
1	2	Closed	Code Sets	MTG	3-Nov-04	Will follow the DES Set One decision to derive code enumerations from the CCMS application code tables.				1-Nov-04
5	2	Closed	Scope	MTG	3-Nov-04	Certificates of Service <b>will</b> be included in the DES exchanges for the following reasons: - It is included in the V2/AWSS transactions. - It is an important component of the communication cycle between the courts and law enforcement.	Law Enforcement to Court Warrant exchange(s) will be added to use cases.		3-Nov-04	3-Nov-04
6	1	Closed	Scope	MTG	3-Nov-04	Should "confidential" warrants (Search, Witness, Probable Cause for Arrest (Ramey)) be included in the exchange scenarios?	- Search warrants will definitely be excluded from the Set Two specifications.  - Use case scenarios for Witness and Probable Cause for Arrest (Ramey) Warrants will not be defined in the 0.1 specifications. These "special" Warrants will be further reviewed by the work group during the December workshop.  - The work group agreed at the 12/9 workshop that Witness and Probable Cause for Arrest Warrants should be <b>excluded</b> from the Warrant exchange scenarios.		9-Dec-04	9-Dec-04
12		Closed	Scope	Work Group	9-Dec-04	Removed Scenario 2B (Warrant Recall when the Warrant has already been served.), as this would never trigger a court to law enforcement agency exchange.		Work Group		9-Dec-04
13		Closed	Scope	Work Group	9-Dec-04	The Warrant Application business process has been explicitly limited to Arrest warrants. As Bench Warrants are generated by the court, there is no "to court" warrant application exchange for these types of warrants. (Probation acts as an officer of the court in this scenario.)		Work Group		9-Dec-04

CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS  
DRAFT DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATIONS SET TWO, VERSION 1.0

DISCUSSION DRAFT  
3-9-05

**ISSUES LIST**

*Warrants – Closed*

Number	Priority (1 = High, 2 = Medium, 3 = Low)	Open/Closed/ Pending	Category	Submitted By	Date Submitted	Issue/Activity	Resolution Status	Responsibility	Expected Resolution Date	Date Closed
9	1	Closed	Source Materials	MTG	3-Nov-04	<p>MTG will obtain the updated V2 Warrant exchange functional specifications developed for Alameda once they are completed by BearingPoint; this is expected to occur before Thanksgiving. (They will be an update of the V1.58 AWSS exchange.)</p> <p>12/9/04: In particular, Warrant Recall data content needs to be cross-checked against V2 exchange specifications.</p>	<p>12/14/04: Updates specifications are still pending from the V2 developer (will be provided by the V2 project manager.)</p> <p>2/7/05: The data content and business rules for the Warrant exchanges have been compared against the Superior Court of California, Alameda County AWS Interface Guidelines Version 1.1 and Version 1.6 document prepared by BearingPoint. As a result, existing Warrant Status elements were added to all of the warrant exchanges.</p>	MTG		7-Feb-05
12	1	Closed	Data Content	MTG	28-Feb-05	<p>Need to add elements related to the specific imaged document for court orders (Court Order PDF Attachment, Court Order Document URL) to all Warrant Court Orders; will add to Order to Recall Warrant exchange to address the need to include nonstructured information in the exchanges and to help maintain consistency across the Set One and Set Two specifications.</p>	<p>2/28/05: Additional elements have been added to the logical model, XML document schema model, and data content.</p>	MTG		28-Feb-05